

INDEX OF DOCUMENTS HELD ON THE PUBLIC REGISTER FOR PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE PEL 86

1. 8 January 2002 Memorandum entering PEL 86 and associated Deeds on the public register.
2. 8 January 2002 Petroleum Exploration Licence PEL 86

Interests: Australia Crude Oil Company Inc 100%
3. 8 January 2002 Deed pursuant to Section 31 of the *Native Title Act 1993* dated 22 October 2001 between The Honourable Wayne Matthew, Minister for Minerals and Energy for and on behalf of the State of South Australia (Minister) and the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi people and Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated.
4. 8 January 2002 Deed pursuant to Section 31 of the *Native Title Act 1993* dated 22 October 2001 between The Minister and the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka people and Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated and Yandruwandha Yawarrawarrka Traditional Land Owners (Aboriginal Corporation).
5. 17 January 2002 Gazettal of Grant of PEL 86
6. 17 October 2003 Notation of the following dealings on the public register:

Assignment Agreement dated 15 September 2003 between Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated and Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd
Ref SA 2003-37

Agreement dated 15 September 2003 between Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated and Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd, relating to a Royalty Interest to Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated.
Ref SA 2003-38

Interests in the Licences are:

Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd 100%

7. 21 November 2003 Notation of approval and registration of the following documents is hereby entered on the Public Register:
- Deed of Assignment dated 17 September 2003 between Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd and Springfield Oil and Gas Pty Ltd.
Ref: SA 2003-43
- Deed of Assignment dated 30 September 2003 between Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd and Kalrez Energy Limited.
Ref: SA 2003-44
- Deed of Assignment dated 30 September 2003 between Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd and Tacnas Pty Limited.
Ref: SA 2003-45
- Deed of Assignment dated 9 October 2003 between Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd and Permian Oil Pty Ltd.
Ref: SA 2003-46
- Interests in the Licence are:
- | | |
|---|-------|
| Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd | 40.0% |
| Springfield Oil and Gas Pty Ltd | 15.0% |
| Kalrez Energy Limited | 12.5% |
| Tacnas Pty Limited | 12.5% |
| Permian Oil Pty Ltd | 20.0% |
8. 5 December 2003 Memorandum entering change of company name on the public register.
- From: Kalrez Energy Limited
To: Lion Energy Limited
9. 5 December 2003 Certificate of Registration on Change of Name dated 2 October 2003.
10. 23 April 2004 Notation of approval and registration of the following document is hereby entered on the Public Register:
- PEL 86 Joint Venture Operating Agreement dated 31 October 2003 between Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd, Permian Oil Pty Ltd, Springfield Oil and Gas Pty Ltd, Lion Energy Limited (formerly Kalrez Energy Ltd) and Tacnas Pty Limited.
Ref: SA 2004-13

11. 23 June 2004 Notation of approval and registration of the following documents is hereby entered on the Public Register.

Agreement dated 8 June 2004 between Lion Energy Limited and Entek Energy Limited
Ref: SA 2004-39

Deed of Assignment and Assumption dated 8 June 2004 between Lion Energy Limited, Entek Energy Limited, Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd, Permian Oil Pty Ltd, Springfield Oil & Gas Pty Ltd and Tacnas Pty Ltd.
Ref: SA 2004-40

Interests in PEL 86 are:

Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd	40.0%
Permian Oil Pty Ltd	20.0%
Springfield Oil and Gas Pty Ltd	15.0%
Entek Energy Limited	12.5%
Tacnas Pty Ltd	12.5%
12. 6 April 2005 Memorandum entering suspension and variation on the public register.
13. 6 April 2005 Instrument of variation and suspension from 21 December 2004 to 20 December 2005.

Expiry date of PEL 86 is now 7 January 2008.
14. 14 April 2005 Gazette Notice – Variation and Suspension
15. 21 April 2005 Notation of approval and registration of the following document is entered on the public register:

Partial Assignment of Royalty Agreement dated 9 December 2003 between Australian Crude Oil Company Inc. and Australian Grazing & Pastoral Co Pty Ltd.
Ref SA 2005-13
16. 17 November 2005 Notation of receipt of security is hereby entered on the Public Register.
17. 12 December 2005 Variation of licence conditions.
18. 12 December 2005 Memorandum entering variation of licence conditions on the public register.
19. 15 December 2005 Gazettal of variation of licence conditions.

20. 28 April 2006 Memorandum entering change of company name on the public register.
- From: Tacnas Pty Ltd
To: Impress (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd
21. 28 April 2006 Certificate of Registration on Change of Company Name dated 21 April 2006.
22. 30 May 2006 Notation of approval and registration of the following documents is entered on the public register:
- Agreement for Sale of Cooper Basin Interest dated 8 December 2005 between Entek Energy Limited and Tacnas Pty Ltd {now Impress (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd}.
Ref: SA 2006-20
- Deed of Assumption dated 27 January 2006 between Entek Energy Limited, Tacnas Pty Limited {now Impress (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd}, Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd and Permian Oil Pty Ltd.
Ref: SA 2006-21
- Interests in PEL 86 are:
- | | |
|---|-------|
| Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd | 40.0% |
| Permian Oil Pty Ltd | 20.0% |
| Springfield Oil and Gas Pty Ltd | 15.0% |
| Impress (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd | 25.0% |
23. 21 November 2007 Notation of extension of time limits.
24. 24 January 2008 Consolidation of areas of PEL 86 and PEL 89, with effect from 6 December 2007.

VOLUME CLOSED - REFER PEL 424 VOLUME 1

Petroleum Act 2000

Consolidation of adjacent licence areas for:

Petroleum Exploration Licence PEL 86 and Petroleum Exploration Licence PEL 89

I, CYRIL DAVID COCKSHELL, Acting Director Petroleum and Geothermal, Minerals and Energy Resources, Department of Primary Industries and Resources, in the State of South Australia, pursuant to section 82 of the *Petroleum Act 2000* and all other enabling powers, for and on behalf of Paul Holloway, Minister for Mineral Resources Development (Minister), pursuant to delegated powers dated 28 March 2002, Gazetted 11 April 2002, page 1573, with effect from 6 December 2007 hereby consolidate the adjacent areas of Petroleum Exploration Licences PEL 86 and PEL 89 held by -

Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd	ACN 008 898 431
Permian Oil Pty Ltd	ACN 104 456 386
Springfield Oil and Gas Pty Ltd	ACN 096 163 594
Impress (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd	ACN 101 503 780

The consolidated licence area shall thereafter be designated as:

Petroleum Exploration Licence PEL 424

DESCRIPTION OF CONSOLIDATED AREA

All that part of the State of South Australia bounded as follows:-

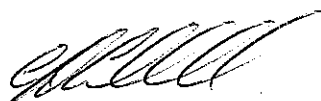
Commencing at a point being the intersection of the northern border of the State of South Australia and longitude 139°00'00"E AGD66, thence easterly along the border of the said State to longitude 139°40'00"E AGD66, south to latitude 27°15'00"S AGD66, west to longitude 139°00'00"E AGD66 and north to the point of commencement.

AREA: 9,207 square kilometres approximately.

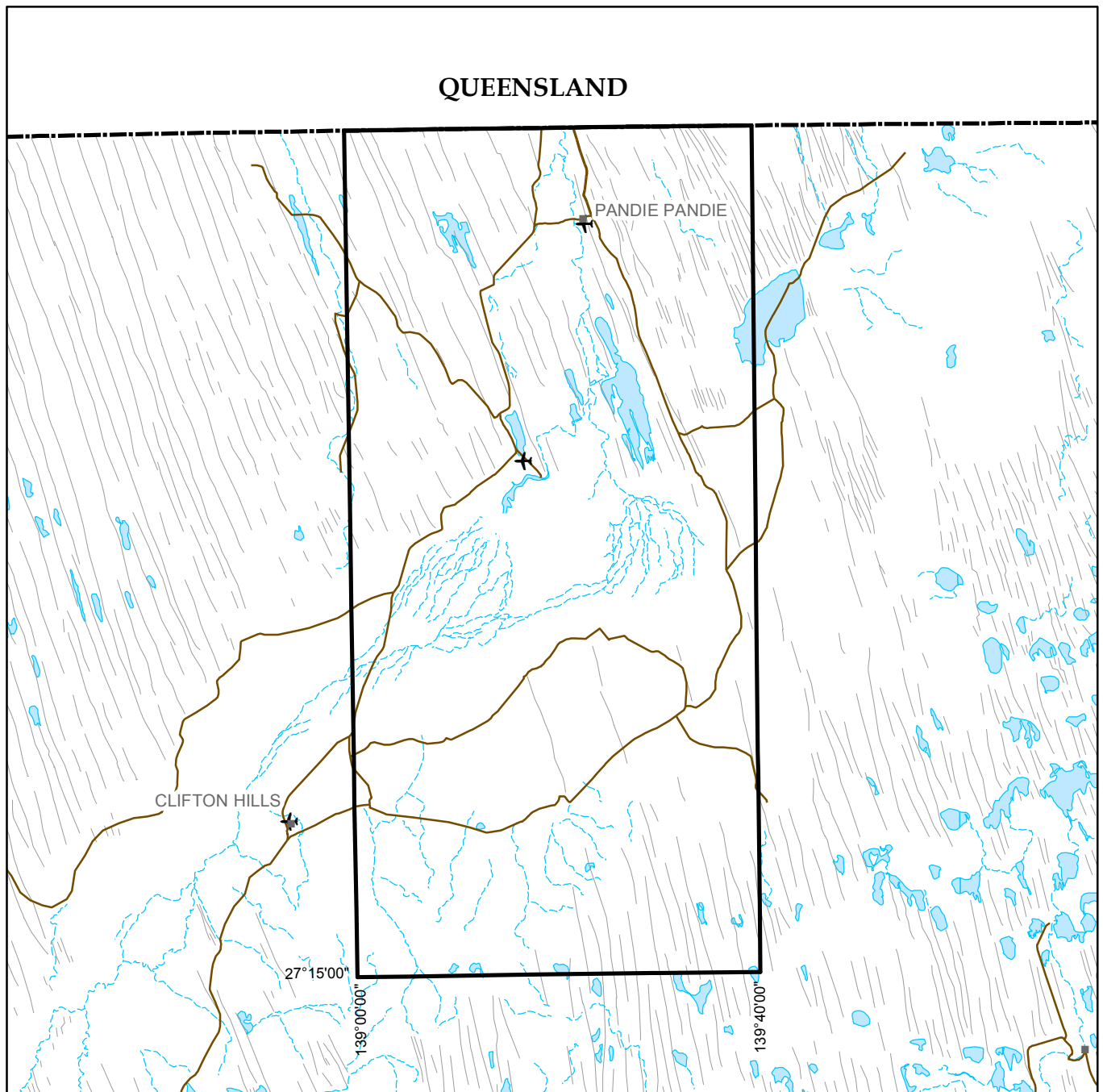
CONDITIONS

All conditions relative to PEL 86 and PEL 89 remain applicable to those respective areas within the consolidated area of PEL 424.

Dated: 24 January 2008



C. D. COCKSHELL
Acting Director Petroleum and Geothermal
Minerals and Energy Resources
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources
Development



SCALE 1:1 000 000



Note: There is no warranty that the boundary of this licence is correct in relation to other features of the map. The boundary is to be ascertained by reference to the Australian Geodetic Datum (AGD66) and the schedule.

THE PLAN HEREINBEFORE REFERRED TO

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE NO: 424

Petroleum Act 2000
S.134

MEMORANDUM

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCES
PELs 86, 87 and 89

1. Notation of extension of time to 6 December 2007 by which the licensee must apply for the renewal of the abovementioned PELs is hereby entered on the public register.



ELINOR ALEXANDER
A/Director Petroleum and Geothermal
Minerals and Energy Resources
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources
Development

Date: 21 November 2007

File: 27/2/164
27/2/165
27/2/167

Petroleum Act 2000
S.115

MEMORANDUM

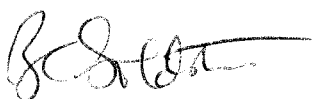
**PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE
PEL 86**

SA 2006-20 Notation of registrable dealing as evidenced by Agreement for Sale of Cooper Basin Interest dated 8 December 2005 between Entek Energy Limited and Tacnas Pty Ltd {now Impress (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd} is hereby entered on the public register.

SA 2006-21 Notation of registrable dealing as evidenced by Deed of Assumption dated 27 January 2006 between Entek Energy Limited, Tacnas Pty Limited {now Impress (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd}, Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd and Permian Oil Pty Ltd is hereby entered on the public register.

Interests in PEL 86 are:

Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd	40.0%
Permian Oil Pty Ltd	20.0%
Springfield Oil and Gas Pty Ltd	15.0%
Impress (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd	25.0%



BARRY A. GOLDSTEIN
Director Petroleum and Geothermal
Minerals and Energy Resources
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources
Development

Date: 30 May 2006

27/2/164

Impress Ventures Limited Attn: Andrew Meloncelli
PO Box 1617
West Perth WA 6872

Please check this document carefully and before signing

Certificate of Registration on Change of Name

This is to certify that

TACNAS PTY. LTD.

Australian Company Number 101 503 780

did on the twenty-first day of April 2006 change its name to

IMPRESS (COOPER BASIN) PTY LTD

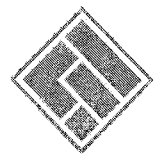
Australian Company Number 101 503 780

The company is a proprietary company.

The company is limited by shares.

The company is registered under the Corporations Act 2001 and
is taken to be registered in Victoria and the date of commencement of
registration is the twenty-sixth day of July, 2002.

Issued by the
Australian Securities and Investments Commission
on this twenty-first day of April, 2006.



CERTIFICATE

Petroleum Act 2000
S.115

MEMORANDUM

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCES
PEL 86, PEL 87, PEL 89, PEL 104, PEL 111 and PEL 115

1. Notation of change of company name –

From: Tacnas Pty Ltd
To: Impress (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd

is hereby entered on the public register of licences.



BARRY A. GOLDSTEIN
Director Petroleum and Geothermal
Minerals and Energy Resources
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources
Development

Date: 28 April 2006

File: 27/2/164
27/2/165
27/2/167
27/2/184
27/2/197
27/2/201

NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE ACT 1972 AND
WILDERNESS PROTECTION ACT 1992

*Mallee Parks of the Central Eyre Peninsula Management Plan—
Draft*

I, GREG LEAMAN, Director of National Parks and Wildlife, hereby give notice under the provisions of section 38 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972, and section 31 of the Wilderness Protection Act 1992, that a draft management plan ('Mallee Parks of the Central Eyre Peninsula') has been proposed for:

- Barwell Conservation Park;
- Barwell Conservation Reserve;
- Bascombe Well Conservation Park;
- Bascombe Well Conservation Reserve;
- Hambidge Wilderness Protection Area;
- Hincks Conservation Park;
- Hincks Wilderness Protection Area;
- Peachna Conservation Reserve;
- Shannon Conservation Reserve;
- Verran Tanks Conservation Park;
- Wharminda Conservation Park.

Copies of the plan may be inspected at or obtained from the offices of the Department for Environment and Heritage at:

- DEH Keswick Office, 1 Richmond Road, Keswick, S.A. 5035 (G.P.O. Box 1047, Adelaide, S.A. 5001), telephone 8124 4700;
- Port Lincoln Office, 75 Liverpool Street, Port Lincoln, S.A. 5606, telephone 8688 3111;
- Lock Post Office, 11 Railway Terrace, Lock, S.A. 5633, telephone 8689 1020;
- http://www.environment.sa.gov.au/parks/management_plans.html.

For general enquiries, please contact the DEH Information Line, telephone 8204 1910 or e-mail:

dehinformation@saugov.sa.gov.au.

Any person may make representations in connection with the draft management plan during the period up to and including Friday, 17 March 2006.

Written comments should be forwarded to the Manager, Policy and Planning, Department for Environment and Heritage, G.P.O. Box 1047, Adelaide, S.A. 5001 or e-mailed to:

irving.jason@saugov.sa.gov.au.

GREG LEAMAN, Director of National Parks
and Wildlife, Delegate of the Minister
for Environment and Conservation

Year of Term of Licence	Minimum Work Requirements
One	Begin interpretation of existing data and reprocess certain lines. Review geologic and regional well data.
Two	Finalise interpretation of existing seismic data and seismic reprocessing.
Three	Geophysical and geological studies and determine location for additional seismic lines.
Four and Five	200 km 2D seismic or airborne geophysical/geochemical survey. To be undertaken anywhere within the area covered by PELs 86, 87 and 89.

This variation provides for the work program in years four and five to be carried out in the area covered by any of the three licences. The revised work requirements as a result of this variation would not have altered the outcome of the original competitive tender process.

Dated 12 December 2005.

B. A. GOLDSTEIN, Director Petroleum
Minerals and Energy Resources
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral
Resources Development

PETROLEUM ACT 2000

SECTION 25 (5) (b)

*Variation of Petroleum Exploration Licences—PEL 86, PEL 87
and PEL 89*

NOTICE is hereby given that under the provisions of the Petroleum Act 2000, pursuant to delegated powers dated 28 March 2002, *Gazetted* 11 April 2002, page 1573, the conditions of the abovementioned Exploration Licences have been varied, as follows:

Condition 1 of the licences is omitted and the following substituted:

'1. During the term of the licences, the Licensees shall carry out or cause to be carried out exploratory operations on the area comprised in the licences in accordance with such work programs as are approved by the Minister from time to time. Years one to three exploratory operations are guaranteed, and any subsequent licence year work program becomes guaranteed upon entry into any such licence year. These exploratory operations shall include but not necessarily be limited to:

Petroleum Act 2000

VARIATION OF PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCES PELs 86, 87 and 89

I, BARRY ALAN GOLDSTEIN, Director Petroleum, Minerals and Energy Resources, Department of Primary Industries and Resources in the State of South Australia, pursuant to section 25 of the *Petroleum Act 2000* and all other enabling powers, for and on behalf of Paul Holloway, Minister for Mineral Resources Development (Minister), pursuant to delegated powers dated 28 March 2002, Gazetted 11 April 2002, page 1573 hereby vary the conditions of Petroleum Exploration Licences PELs 86, 87 and 89 held by -

**Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd
Permian Oil Pty Ltd
Springfield Oil and Gas Pty Ltd
Entek Energy Ltd
Tacnas Pty Limited**

Condition 1 of the licences is omitted and the following substituted:

- " 1. During the term of the licence, the Licensee shall carry out or cause to be carried out, exploratory operations on the area comprised in the licence in accordance with such work programs as are approved by the Minister from time to time. Years one to three exploratory operations are guaranteed, and any subsequent licence year work program becomes guaranteed upon entry into any such licence year. These exploratory operations shall include but not necessarily be limited to:-

Year of Term of Licence	Minimum Work Requirements
One	Begin interpretation of existing seismic data and reprocess certain lines. Review geologic and regional well data.
Two	Finalise interpretation of existing seismic data and seismic reprocessing.
Three	Geophysical and geological studies and determine location for additional seismic lines.
Four and Five	200km 2D seismic or airborne geophysical/geochemical survey. <i>To be undertaken anywhere within the area covered by PELs 86, 87 and 89.</i>

Dated: 12 December 2005



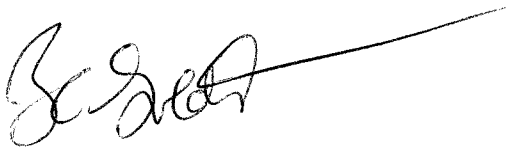
**BARRY A. GOLDSTEIN
Director Petroleum
Minerals and Energy Resources
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources
Development**

**Petroleum Act 2000
S.115**

MEMORANDUM

**PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCES
PELs 86, 87 and 89**

1. Variation of licence conditions is hereby entered on the public register.



**BARRY A. GOLDSTEIN
Director Petroleum
Minerals and Energy Resources
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources Development**

Date: 12 December 2005

Ref: 27/2/164
27/2/165
27/2/167

**Petroleum Act 2000
S.115**

MEMORANDUM

**PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCES
PELs 86, 87, 89, 104, 111 and 115**

1. Notation of receipt of security in the form of a Bank Guarantee dated 8 November 2005 is hereby entered on the public register.
2. Security is held to cover any single event occurring in any licence held and operated by Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd in South Australia.
3. Cash security received on 8 December 2004 and 28 June 2004 is hereby discharged to Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd.



**BARRY A. GOLDSTEIN
Director Petroleum
Minerals and Energy Resources
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral
Resources Development**

Date: 17 November 2005

File: 27/2/164
27/2/165
27/2/167
27/2/184
27/2/197
27/2/201

MINING ACT 1971

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with section 35A (1) of the Mining Act 1971, that an application for an extractive minerals lease and a mineral lease over the undermentioned mineral claim has been received. Details of the proposal may be inspected at the Department of Primary Industries and Resources, Mineral Resources Group, Level 5, 101 Grenfell Street, Adelaide, S.A. 5000:

Applicant: Penrice Soda Products Pty Ltd

Claim Number: 3502

Location: Allotment 10 in Filed Plan 108208, Hundred of Moorooroo, Allotment 18 in Filed Plan 108215, Hundred of Moorooroo, approximately 3 km north of Angaston.

Area: 9.7 ha

Purpose: To recover Limestone and Aggregates.

Reference: T02495

A copy of the proposal has been provided to the Barossa Council.

Written submissions in relation to the granting of the Mining Leases are invited to be received at the Department of Primary Industries and Resources, Mineral Resources Group, Level 5, 101 Grenfell Street, Adelaide, S.A. 5000 or G.P.O. Box 1671, Adelaide, S.A. 5001 no later than 29 April 2005.

H. TYRTEOS, Mining Registrar

MOTOR VEHICLES ACT 1959

Recognition of Historic Motor Vehicle Club

NOTICE is hereby given that the undermentioned club is recognised as a historic motor vehicle club in accordance with Schedule 1, clause 3 (3) (a) of the Motor Vehicles Regulations, for the purposes of section 25 of the Motor Vehicles Act 1959:

Kangaroo Island Motor Club Incorporated

Dated 7 April 2005.

Approved by

R. J. FRISBY, Registrar of Motor Vehicles

PETROLEUM ACT 2000

Suspension of Petroleum Exploration Licence

PEL 136

NOTICE is hereby given that the abovementioned Petroleum Exploration Licence has been suspended under the provisions of the Petroleum Act 2000, from and including 4 May 2005 to 3 February 2006, pursuant to delegated powers dated 28 March 2002, *Gazetted* 11 April 2002, page 1573.

The expiry date of PEL 136 is now determined to be 7 February 2009.

Dated 11 April 2005.

T. AUST, Acting Director Petroleum, Minerals and Energy Division Primary Industries and Resources SA, Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources Development

PETROLEUM ACT 2000

SECTIONS 25 AND 90

*Variation and Suspension of Petroleum Exploration Licences—
PEL 86, PEL 87 and PEL 89*

NOTICE is hereby given that under the provisions of the Petroleum Act 2000, pursuant to delegated powers dated 28 March 2002, *Gazetted* 11 April 2002, page 1573:

1. The conditions of the abovementioned Exploration Licences have been varied as follows:

Condition 1 of the licences is omitted and the following substituted:

PEL 86

‘1. During the term of the licence, the Licensee shall carry out or cause to be carried out exploratory operations on the area comprised in the licence in accordance with such work programs as are approved by the Minister from time to time. Year one to three exploratory operations are guaranteed. These exploratory operations shall include but not necessarily be limited to:

Year of Term of Licence	Minimum Work Requirements
One	Begin interpretation of existing seismic data and reprocess certain lines. Review geologic and regional well data.
Two	Finalise interpretation of existing seismic data and seismic reprocessing.
Three	Geophysical and geological studies and determine location for additional seismic lines.
Four	Acquire a minimum of 80 km 2D seismic or airborne geophysical survey or combination of both, sufficient to locate a drillable target for the Year 5 drilling commitment.
Five	Drill one well to Cambro-Ordovician basement (approximately 7 000 feet).

PEL 87

‘1. During the term of the licence, the Licensee shall carry out or cause to be carried out exploratory operations on the area comprised in the licence in accordance with such work programs as are approved by the Minister from time to time. Year one to three exploratory operations are guaranteed. These exploratory operations shall include but not necessarily be limited to:

Year of Term of Licence	Minimum Work Requirements
One	Begin interpretation of existing seismic data and reprocess certain lines. Review geologic and regional well data.
Two	Finalise interpretation of existing seismic data and seismic reprocessing.
Three	Geophysical and geological studies and determine location for additional seismic lines.
Four	Acquire a minimum of 70 km 2D seismic or airborne geophysical survey or combination of both, sufficient to locate a drillable target for the Year 5 drilling commitment.
Five	Drill one well to Cambro-Ordovician basement (approximately 6 500 feet).

PEL 89

'1. During the term of the licence, the Licensee shall carry out or cause to be carried out exploratory operations on the area comprised in the licence in accordance with such work programs as are approved by the Minister from time to time. Year one to three exploratory operations are guaranteed. These exploratory operations shall include but not necessarily be limited to:

Year of Term of Licence	Minimum Work Requirements
One	Begin interpretation of existing seismic data and reprocess certain lines. Review geologic and regional well data.
Two	Finalise interpretation of existing seismic data and seismic reprocessing.
Three	Geophysical and geological studies and determine location for additional seismic lines.
Four	Acquire a minimum of 70 km 2D seismic or airborne geophysical survey or combination of both, sufficient to locate a drillable target for the Year 5 drilling commitment.
Five	Drill one well to Cambro-Ordovician basement (approximately 7 000 feet).

Variation to each licence provides an option to substitute an airborne geophysical program in part or whole for the originally programmed Year 4 seismic in each licence area. The revised work program as a result of this variation would not have altered the outcome of the original competitive tender process.

2. The Exploration Licences have been suspended from and including 21 December 2004 to 20 December 2005.

The expiry date of Exploration Licences PEL 86, PEL 87 and PEL 89 is now determined to be 7 January 2008.

Dated 6 April 2005.

B. A. GOLDSTEIN, Director Petroleum
Minerals and Energy Division
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral
Resources Development

Petroleum Act 2000
S.25, S.90

**VARIATION AND SUSPENSION OF
PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE
PEL 86**

I, BARRY ALAN GOLDSTEIN, Director Petroleum, Minerals and Energy Division, Department of Primary Industries and Resources, in the State of South Australia, pursuant to the provisions of the *Petroleum Act 2000* and all other enabling powers, for and on behalf of Paul Holloway, Minister for Mineral Resources Development (Minister), pursuant to delegated powers dated 28 March 2002, Gazetted 11 April 2002, page 1573 in respect to the licence held by –

Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd
Permian Oil Pty Ltd
Springfield Oil and Gas Pty Ltd
Entek Energy Limited
Tacnas Pty Ltd

1. hereby vary the conditions of petroleum exploration licence PEL 86, as follows -

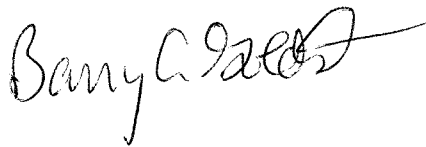
Condition 1 of the licence is omitted and the following substituted:

- " 1. During the term of the licence, the Licensee shall carry out or cause to be carried out exploratory operations on the area comprised in the licence in accordance with such work programs as are approved by the Minister from time to time. Years one to three exploratory operations are guaranteed. These exploratory operations shall include but not necessarily be limited to:-

Year of Term of Licence	Minimum Work Requirements
One	Begin interpretation of existing seismic data and reprocess certain lines. Review geologic and regional well data.
Two	Finalise interpretation of existing seismic data and seismic reprocessing.
Three	Geophysical and geological studies and determine location for additional seismic lines.
Four	Acquire a minimum of 80 km 2D seismic or airborne geophysical survey or combination of both, sufficient to locate a drillable target for the Year 5 drilling commitment.
Five	Drill one well to Cambro-Ordovician basement (approximately 7000 feet)

2. hereby suspend petroleum exploration licence PEL 86 for a period of twelve (12) months from and including 21 December 2004 to 20 December 2005.
 - i. No regulated activities are permitted to be carried out during the period of the suspension.
 - ii. The expiry date of the PEL 86 is now determined to be 7 January 2008.

Dated: 6 April 2005



BARRY A. GOLDSTEIN
Director Petroleum
Minerals and Energy Division
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources Development

Petroleum Act 2000
S.115

MEMORANDUM

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE
PEL 86

1. Variation of licence conditions is hereby entered on the public register.
2. Suspension of licence from and including 21 December 2004 to 20 December 2005 is hereby entered on the public register.
3. Expiry date of PEL 86 is now 7 January 2008.



BARRY A. GOLDSTEIN
Director Petroleum
Minerals and Energy Division
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources Development

Date: 6 April 2005

Ref: 27/2/164

Petroleum Act 2000
S.115

MEMORANDUM

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCES
PELs 86, 87, 89, 111 and 115

1. Notation of approval and registration of the following documents are hereby entered on the Public Register:

SA 2004-39 Agreement dated 8 June 2004 between Lion Energy Limited and Entek Energy Limited

SA 2004-40 Deed of Assignment and Assumption dated 8 June 2004 between Lion Energy Limited, Entek Energy Limited, Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd, Permian Oil Pty Ltd, Springfield Oil & Gas Pty Ltd and Tacnas Pty Ltd.



T AUST
A/Director Petroleum
Minerals and Energy Division
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources
Development

Date: 23 June 2004

27/2/164
27/2/165
27/2/167
27/2/197
27/2/201

BCFR CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS
Suite 21 Level 1
168 Melbourne Street
NORTH ADELAIDE SA 5006

Remove this top section if desired before framing

Certificate of Registration on Change of Name

This is to certify that

KALREZ ENERGY LIMITED

Australian Company Number 000 753 640

did on the second day of October 2003 change its name to

LION ENERGY LIMITED

Australian Company Number 000 753 640

The company is a public company.

The company is limited by shares.

The company is taken to be registered under the Corporations
Act 2001 in Western Australia and the date
of commencement of registration is the twentieth day of December, 1990.

Issued by the
Australian Securities and Investments Commission
on this second day of October, 2003.



David Knott
Chairman



CERTIFICATE

Petroleum Act 2000
S.115

MEMORANDUM

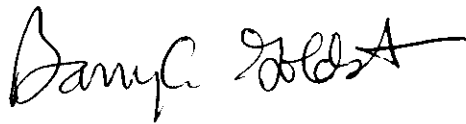
PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCES

PEL 86, PEL 87, PEL 89, PEL 104, PEL 111 and PEL 115

1. Notation of change of company name –

From: Kalrez Energy Limited
To: Lion Energy Limited

is hereby entered on the public register of licences.



BARRY A. GOLDSTEIN
Director Petroleum
Minerals and Energy Division
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources Development

Date: 5 December 2003

File: 27/2/164
27/2/165
27/2/167
27/2/184
27/2/197
27/2/201

Petroleum Act 2000
S.115

MEMORANDUM

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCES
PEL 86, PEL 87, PEL 89, PEL 111, PEL 115

1. Notation of approval and registration of the following documents is hereby entered on the Public Register:

SA 2003-43 Deed of Assignment dated 17 September 2003
between Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd and
Springfield Oil and Gas Pty Ltd.

SA 2003-44 Deed of Assignment dated 30 September 2003
between Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd and
Kalrez Energy Limited.

SA 2003-45 Deed of Assignment dated 30 September 2003
between Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd and
Tacnas Pty Limited.

SA 2003-46 Deed of Assignment dated 9 October 2003
between Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd and
Permian Oil Pty Ltd.

2. Interests in each Licence are:

Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd	40.0%
Springfield Oil and Gas Pty Ltd	15.0%
Kalrez Energy Limited	12.5%
Tacnas Pty Limited	12.5%
Permian Oil Pty Ltd	20.0%



BARRY A. GOLDSTEIN
Director Petroleum
Minerals and Energy Division
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources
Development

Date: 21 November 2003

27/2/164
27/2/165
27/2/167
27/2/197
27/2/201

Petroleum Act 2000
S.115

MEMORANDUM

**PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCES
PEL 86, PEL 87, PEL 89, PEL 111, PEL 115**

1. Notation of approval and registration of the following documents is hereby entered on the Public Register:

SA 2003-37 Assignment Agreement dated 15 September 2003
between Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated and
Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd;

SA 2003-38 Agreement dated 15 September 2003 between Australia
Crude Oil Company Incorporated and Victoria Oil
Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd, relating to a Royalty Interest to
Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated.

2. Interests in the Licences are:

Victoria Oil Exploration (1977) Pty Ltd 100%



T AUST
A/Director Petroleum
Minerals and Energy Division
Primary Industries and Resources SA
Delegate of the Minister for Mineral Resources
Development

Date: 17 October 2003

27/2/164
27/2/165
27/2/167
27/2/197
27/2/201

GRANT OF EXPLORATION LICENCE No. PEL 86

Office of Minerals and Energy Resources, Adelaide, 8 January 2002

NOTICE is hereby given that the undermentioned Exploration Licence has been granted under the provisions of the Petroleum Act 2000, pursuant to delegated powers dated 25 September 2000, *Gazetted*, 28 September 2000, page 2289.

T. AUST, Acting Director, Petroleum, Office of Minerals and Energy Resources, Delegate of the Minister for Minerals and Energy.

No. of Licence	Licensee	Locality	Date of Expiry	Area in km ²	Reference
86	Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated	Cooper Basin of South Australia	7 January 2007	4 316	27/2/164

Description of the Area

Commencing at a point being the intersection of the northern border of the State of South Australia and longitude 139°00'00"E AGD66, thence westerly along the border of the said State to longitude 139°40'00"E AGD66, south to latitude 26°35'00"S AGD66, west to longitude 139°00'00"E AGD66 and north to the point of commencement.

Area: 4 316 km² approximately.

GRANT OF EXPLORATION LICENCE No. PEL 87

Office of Minerals and Energy Resources, Adelaide, 8 January 2002

NOTICE is hereby given that the undermentioned Exploration Licence has been granted under the provisions of the Petroleum Act 2000, pursuant to delegated powers dated 25 September 2000, *Gazetted*, 28 September 2000, page 2289.

T. AUST, Acting Director, Petroleum, Office of Minerals and Energy Resources, Delegate of the Minister for Minerals and Energy.

No. of Licence	Licensee	Locality	Date of Expiry	Area in km ²	Reference
87	Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated	Cooper Basin of South Australia	7 January 2007	4 315	27/2/165

Description of the Area

Commencing at a point being the intersection of the northern border of the State of South Australia and longitude 139°40'00"E AGD66, thence easterly along the border of the said State to 140°20'00"E AGD66, south to latitude 26°35'00"S AGD66, west to longitude 139°40'00"E AGD66 and north to the point of commencement.

Area: 4 315 km² approximately.

GRANT OF EXPLORATION LICENCE No. PEL 89

Office of Minerals and Energy Resources, Adelaide, 8 January 2002

NOTICE is hereby given that the undermentioned Exploration Licence has been granted under the provisions of the Petroleum Act 2000, pursuant to delegated powers dated 25 September 2000, *Gazetted*, 28 September 2000, page 2289.

T. AUST, Acting Director, Petroleum, Office of Minerals and Energy Resources, Delegate of the Minister for Minerals and Energy.

No. of Licence	Licensee	Locality	Date of Expiry	Area in km ²	Reference
89	Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated	Cooper Basin of South Australia	7 January 2007	4 891	27/2/167

Description of the Area

Commencing at a point being the intersection of latitude 26°35'00"S AGD66 and longitude 139°00'00"E AGD66, thence east to longitude 139°40'00"E AGD66, south to latitude 27°15'00"S AGD66, west to longitude 139°00'00"E AGD66, and north to the point of commencement.

Area: 4 891 km² approximately.

MEMORANDUM

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE No. PEL 86

1. This Licence granted on 8 January 2002 is hereby entered on the Petroleum Register.
2. Deed pursuant to Section 31 of the *Native Title Act 1993* dated 22 October 2001 between The Honourable Wayne Matthew, Minister for Minerals and Energy for and on behalf of the State of South Australia (Minister) and the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi people and Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated, is hereby entered on the Petroleum Register.
3. Deed pursuant to Section 31 of the *Native Title Act 1993* dated 22 October 2001 between The Minister and the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka people and Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated and Yandruwandha Yawarrawarrka Traditional Land Owners (Aboriginal Corporation), is hereby entered on the Petroleum Register.
4. Interests in the Licence are:

Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated	100%
--	------



T AUST
A/Director Petroleum
Office of Minerals and Energy Resources
Delegate of the Minister for Minerals and Energy

Date: 8th January 2002

SR 27/2/164

PETROLEUM ACT 2000

EXPLORATION LICENCE NO 86

TERENCE AUST, A/ ~~ROBERT ANTHONY LAWS~~, Director Petroleum, Office of Minerals and Energy Resources, in the State of South Australia pursuant to the provisions of the *Petroleum Act, 2000* and all other enabling powers, for and on behalf of Wayne Anthony Matthew, Minister for Minerals and Energy (Minister), pursuant to delegation dated 25 September 2000, (refer Government Gazette dated 28 September 2000 page 2289), HEREBY GRANT to:

Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated
ARBN 059 365 310

(hereinafter referred to as the Licensee) an Exploration Licence in relation to all regulated resources except a source of geothermal energy in respect of the area set out below, to have effect for a term of five years and to expire on 7th January 2006 but carrying two further term rights of renewal under the *Petroleum Act 2000*. *2007*

DESCRIPTION OF AREA

The land comprised in this licence is that part of the State of South Australia described in the Schedule hereto being:

CONDITIONS

1. During the term of the licence, the Licensee shall carry out or cause to be carried out exploratory operations on the area comprised in the licence in accordance with such work programs as are approved by the Minister from time to time. Years one to three exploratory operations are guaranteed. These exploratory operations shall include *but* not necessarily be limited to:-

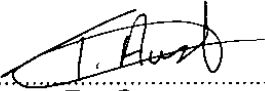
Year of Term of Licence	Minimum Work Requirements
One	Begin interpretation of existing seismic data and reprocess certain lines. Review geologic and regional well data.
Two	Finalise interpretation of existing seismic data and seismic reprocessing.
Three	Geophysical and geological studies and determine location for additional seismic lines.
Four	Acquire a minimum of 80 km 2D seismic
Five	Drill one well to Cambro-Ordovician basement (approximately 7000 feet)

2. In the event that the Licensee during any year of the term of this licence (a year being the period of twelve calendar months ending on the anniversary of the date upon which this licence comes into force) fails to comply with the work program requirements of this licence, it is an express term of this licence that the Minister may, at his discretion, either cancel this licence or authorise such variation to these requirements as the Minister thinks fit.
3. The Licensee shall during periods determined by the Minister lodge and maintain a security of \$50,000 (fifty thousand dollars) with the Minister in the form acceptable to the Minister for the satisfaction of obligations arising under the Act or this licence.
4. The Licensee must:
 - (a) upon commencement of regulated activities under this licence, maintain in force during the term of this licence public liability insurance to cover regulated activities under this licence (including sudden and accidental pollution) in the name of the Licensee for a sum not less than twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000.00) or such greater sum as specified by the Minister, and make such amendments to the terms and conditions of the insurance as the Minister may from time to time require;
 - (b) maintain in force during the drilling of any well or operation in any well, control of well insurance in the name of the Licensee for a sum not less than ten million dollars (\$10,000,000.00) or such greater sum as specified by the Minister, and make such amendments to the terms and conditions of the insurance as the Minister may from time to time require;
 - (c) upon request by the Minister, provide the Minister with a cover note or certificate of currency of each insurance policy referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b).
5. The Minister in specifying the levels of insurance accepts no liability for the completeness of their listing, the adequacy of the sum insured, the limit of liability, the scoped coverage, the conditions or exclusions of these insurances in respect to how they may or may not respond to any loss, damage or liability.
6. The Licensee shall upon production of a regulated resource from the licence area, comply with its obligations under Clause 7 of the Deeds dated 22 October 2001 between the Licensee, the Minister and each of the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi People and the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarraka People native title claimant parties, entered into for the purposes of Section 31 of the *Native Title Act 1993*.
7. The Licensee will ensure, when preparing an Environmental Impact Report under Part 12 of the *Petroleum Act, 2000*, that the report also includes an assessment of the potential economic consequences for other licensees under the *Petroleum Act, 2000* or *Mining Act, 1971* and owners of land, arising out of proposed regulated activities to be carried out in the licence area.

8. A contract or agreement entered into by the licensee to transfer or accept liability for any well or facility constructed for the purpose of undertaking a regulated activity under the *Petroleum Act, 1940 or 2000* cannot transfer, limit or exclude liability under the *Petroleum Act, 2000* unless written consent of the Minister is obtained.
9. The Licensee and any staff, consultants and contractors of the Licensee shall abide by any rules the Minister may from time to time establish for safe driving on roads and use of roads in the Cooper Basin region (herein defined to be that area bounded by 29°30' south latitude, 139° east longitude and the border of South Australia with Queensland).

Signed by the Director Petroleum,
Office of Minerals and Energy Resources at

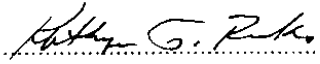
this 8th day of January 2001 ~~2002~~ *AD*


.....
R. LAWS T. AUST
A/ **Director Petroleum**
Office of Minerals and Energy Resources
Delegate of the Minister for Minerals and Energy

Signed sealed and delivered
by the said LICENSEE

this 1st day of November 2001

The Common Seal of AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL
COMPANY INCORPORATED was hereto affixed by


.....
SECRETARY


.....
DIRECTOR

EXPLORATION LICENCE NO 86

(AREA C098-A)

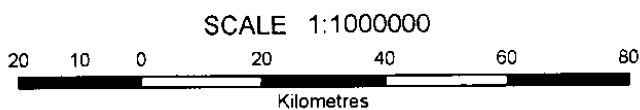
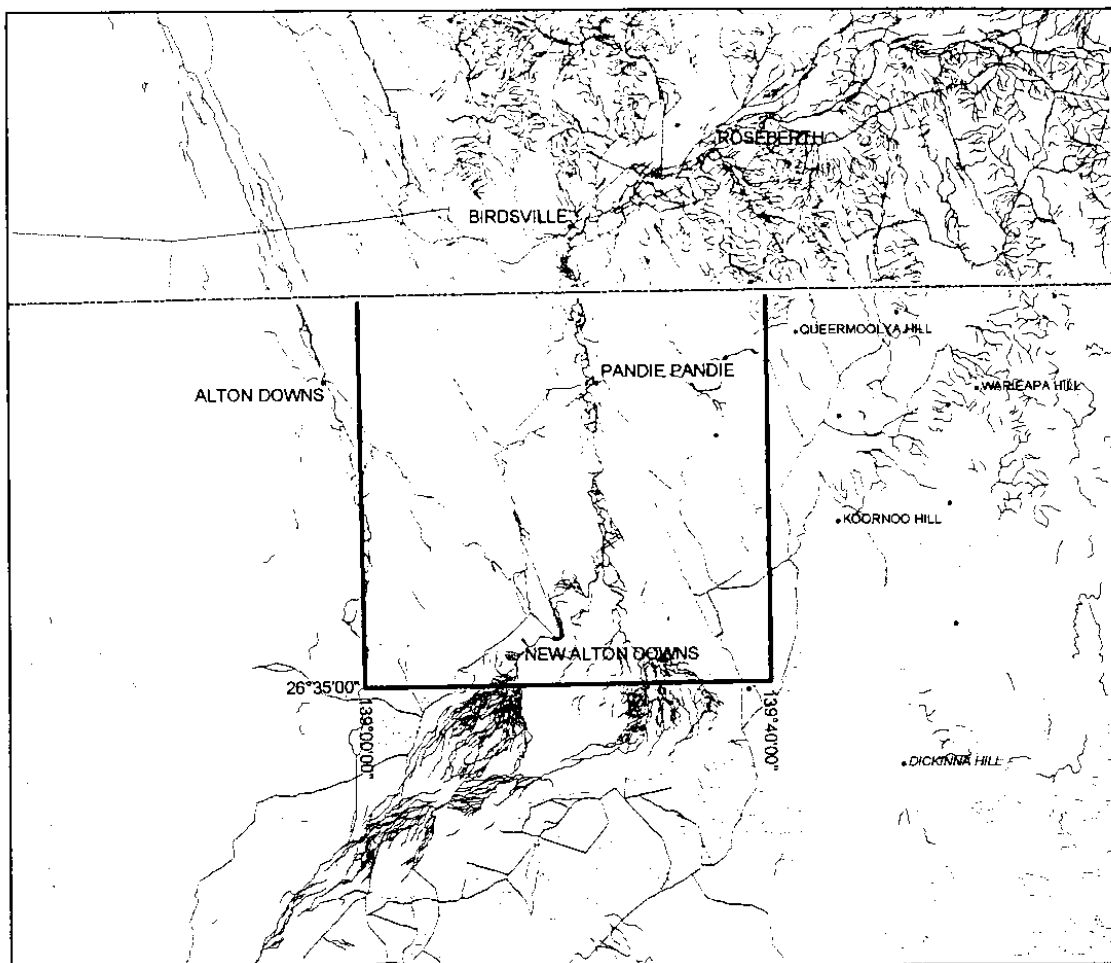
DESCRIPTION OF AREA

All that part of the State of South Australia bounded as follows as shown on the attached plan:

Commencing at a point being the intersection of the northern border of the State of South Australia and longitude $139^{\circ} 00' E$, thence easterly along the border of the said State to longitude $139^{\circ} 40' E$, south to latitude $26^{\circ} 35' S$, west to longitude $139^{\circ} 00' E$ and north to the point of commencement.

All the within latitudes and longitudes are geodetic and expressed in terms of the Australian Geodetic Datum as defined on p.4984 of Commonwealth Gazette number 84 dated October 6, 1966.

AREA: 4316 square kilometres approximately.



Note: There is no warranty that the boundary of this licence is correct in relation to other features of the map. The boundary is to be ascertained by reference to the Geocentric Datum of Australia (GDA94) and the schedule.

THE PLAN HEREINBEFORE REFERRED TO

AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY INC.

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE NO: 86

Deeds Pursuant to s.31 of the *Native Title Act 1993*

PEL 86

DEED A

Deed pursuant to Section 31 of the *Native Title Act 1993* dated 22 October 2001 between The Honourable Wayne Matthew, Minister for Minerals and Energy for and on behalf of the State of South Australia (Minister) and the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi people and Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated.

DEED B

Deed pursuant to Section 31 of the *Native Title Act 1993* dated 22 October 2001 between The Minister and the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka people and Australia Crude Oil Company Incorporated and Yandruwandha Yawarrawarrka Traditional Land Owners (Aboriginal Corporation).

**THE HONOURABLE WAYNE MATTHEW
MINISTER FOR MINERALS AND ENERGY
FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE STATE OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA
(*'Government Party'*)**

and

**THE WANGKANGURRU/YARLUYANDI PEOPLE
(*'Native Title Party'*)**

and

**AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED
(*'Grantee Party'*)**

**DEED PURSUANT TO SECTION 31
of the
*NATIVE TITLE ACT 1993***

CROWN SOLICITOR Level 9 45 Pirie Street Adelaide SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8207 1720	CAMATTA LEMPENS Barristers and Solicitors First Floor 345 King William Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8410 0211 Facsimile (08) 8410 0566	MINTER ELLISON Lawyers 15th Floor AMP Building 1 King William Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8233 5555 Facsimile (08) 8212 7518	ABORIGINAL LEGAL RIGHTS MOVEMENT INC Level 4 345 King William Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8211 1244 Facsimile (08) 8211 8824	JOHNSTON WITHERS Barristers and Solicitors 17 - 19 Sturt Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8231 1110 Facsimile (08) 8231 1230	WARD & PARTNERS Lawyers 12th Floor 26 Flinders Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8414 3333 Facsimile (08) 8211 7362
--	---	--	---	--	---

© Minter Ellison Lawyers, Ward & Partners Lawyers, Camatta Lempens Barristers and Solicitors, Crown Solicitor, Johnston Withers Barristers and Solicitors and Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement Inc - 2001

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTERPRETATION	3
2. DEFINITIONS	4
3. SUBSTITUTION BY SCHEDULE 1 DEED.....	6
4. COMMENCEMENT AND TERM	6
5. AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO DEED.....	6
6. THE LICENCE.....	7
7. NATIVE TITLE ACT & PETROLEUM ACT.....	8
8. PRODUCTION PAYMENTS.....	8
9. NO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF NATIVE TITLE	8
10. ASSIGNMENT	9
11. NOTICES.....	9
12. GOVERNING LAW	9
13. COUNTERPARTS.....	10
14. GENERAL.....	10
SCHEDULE 1 : THE NATIVE TITLE AGREEMENT.	15

DEED

COMMISSIONER OF STATE TAXATION

S.A. STAMP DUTY PAID \$10.00
ADJUDGED DUTY STAMPED
ORIGINAL WITH 5 COPIES
18/01/2002 08:19:40 00691399.1
DEED

(PURSUANT TO SECTION 31 OF THE NATIVE TITLE ACT 1993)

THIS DEED is made the *22nd* day of October 2001

BETWEEN THE HONOURABLE WAYNE MATTHEW, MINISTER FOR MINERALS & ENERGY of Level 12, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide South Australia 5000 for and on behalf of the State of South Australia

('Government Party')

AND THE WANGKANGURRU/YARLUYANDI PEOPLE by **ARTHUR AH CHEE, BRENDA SHIELDS, HAYDYN BROMLEY, RAELENE HUDSON, SHARON LUCAS, LINDA CROMBIE** the registered native title claimants in relation to native title determination application no. SG 6016/98 in the Federal Court of Australia, C/- Stephen Kenny, Camatta Lempens Pty Ltd, First Floor, 345 King William Street Adelaide South Australia 5000

('Native Title Party')

AND AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED ARBN 059 365 310 C/- Corrs Chambers Westgarth, Level 35 Waterfront Place, 1 Eagle Street, Brisbane Queensland 4000

('Grantee Party')

RECITALS

WHEREAS:

- A. The Grantee Party has lodged an application for grant of an exploration licence under the Petroleum Act in respect of the Cooper Basin block described in the Schedule 1 Deed (which includes land the subject of the Native Title Application) and seeks the issue of a Licence pursuant to the Petroleum Act.
- B. If the grant of the Licence affects native title it will be a future act as defined in the Native Title Act.
- C. The Government Party has given notice of its intention to grant the Licence in accordance with section 29 of the Native Title Act. The Government Party and the Grantee Party want certainty as to the validity of the grant of the Licence in accordance with Division 3 of Part 2 of the Native Title Act and the parties have entered into this Deed for the purpose of ensuring the validity of the Licence under the Native Title Act.
- D. The Native Title Party has filed the Native Title Application under section 13(1) of the Native Title Act, in respect of the Claimed Land.
- E. The Negotiation Parties have negotiated in good faith under Subdivision P of Division 3 of Part 2 of the Native Title Act in relation to the Government Party's intention to grant the Licence.
- F. The issuing of the Licence is subject to the non-extinguishment principle, as defined in section 238 of the Native Title Act.
- G. If the Licence is issued to the Grantee Party in accordance with the Petroleum Act it is the intention of the parties that the grant of the Licence, and any work done pursuant to it, affects any native title rights and interests held by the Native Title Party, if at all, only to the extent necessary for the grant of the Licence and carrying out work pursuant to it, and it is the further intention of the parties that in any event, the grant of the Licence and activities under it will not extinguish or permanently affect such rights and interests.
- H. Following negotiations in good faith between the Negotiation Parties, the Native Title Party has agreed to the grant of the Licence to the Grantee Party consequent upon the execution of this Deed.
- I. The Native Title Claim Group (which includes the registered native title claimants) may resolve to incorporate under the Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 (Commonwealth).
- J. The Government Party, the Native Title Party and the Grantee Party agree to substitute for this Deed a deed substantially in the form of the Schedule 1 Deed as soon as reasonably practicable following a meeting of the parties on 22 October 2001. In the event the Native Title Party resolves to incorporate a management Association then that Association will also become a party to that substituting Deed.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

The parties agree:

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 In this Deed, and in the Recitals, unless the contrary intention appears:

- (a) a reference to any legislation or legislative provision includes any statutory modification or re-enactment of, or legislative provision substituted for, and any subordinate legislation issued under, that legislation or legislative provision;
- (b) the singular includes the plural and vice versa and reference to a gender includes each other gender;
- (c) a reference to an individual or person includes a corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, authority, trust, state or government and vice versa;
- (d) a reference to a recital, clause, paragraph, schedule or annexure is to a recital, clause, paragraph, schedule or annexure of or to this Deed;
- (e) Recitals and Schedules form part of this Deed;
- (f) a reference to any agreement or document is to that agreement or document as amended, novated, supplemented or replaced from time to time;
- (g) a reference to any party to this Deed includes that party's executors, administrators, substitutes, successors and assigns;
- (h) where an expression is defined, another part of speech or grammatical form of that expression has a corresponding meaning;
- (i) 'business day' excludes a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in South Australia;
- (j) an agreement, representation or warranty on the part of or in favour of two or more persons binds or is for the benefit of them jointly and severally;
- (k) a reference to anything is a reference to the whole or any part of it and a reference to a group of persons is a reference to any one or more of them;
- (l) a reference to any right, permit, authority, licence, or interest granted pursuant to the Petroleum Act includes any further or other right, permit, authority, licence or other interest derived from any of them or otherwise granted or issued under the Petroleum Act and any variation, renewal, extension and substitution of any of them or any part of any of them;
- (m) the meaning of general words will not be limited by reference to accompanying specific words;

- (n) if any Court or other competent authority declares, or if any statute or regulation renders, any part of this Deed ineffective, void, voidable, illegal or unenforceable or if by reason of a declaration by any Court or other competent authority or any statute or regulation this Deed would, if any part hereof were not omitted therefrom, be ineffective, void, voidable, illegal or unenforceable then:
 - (i) that part shall, without in any way affecting the effectiveness, validity, legality or enforceability of the remainder of this Deed, be severable therefrom, and this Deed shall be read and construed and take effect for all purposes as if that part were not contained herein; and
 - (ii) the parties shall attempt to renegotiate, in good faith, that part and seek to achieve a result as near as reasonably practicable as is consistent with the severed component (and in particular to ensure the validity of an agreement of the kind contemplated by section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act for the purpose of the valid grant of a Licence);
- (o) any term or expression used herein which is defined in either the Petroleum Act or the Native Title Act has the same meaning as in that legislation.

1.2 In this Deed, headings are for convenience of reference and do not affect the interpretation of this Deed.

2. DEFINITIONS

2.1 In this Deed and in the Recitals and Schedules unless the context otherwise requires:

'Applicable Law' means every law and regulation (whether of the Commonwealth or of the State) from time to time in operation in the State which is applicable to a party including any such laws relating to native title, mining, the environment, or Aboriginal heritage;

'Association' means an association incorporated under the Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 (Commonwealth) as described and for the purposes mentioned in the Recitals;

'Claimed Land' means the area of land and any waters the subject of the Native Title Application;

'Commencement Day' means the day of the date of this Deed or another date agreed in writing by the parties;

'Deed' means this deed and includes the Recitals and Schedule;

'Government Party' means the State of South Australia;

'Grantee Party' means the party to this Deed so described, being the applicant for the Licence;

'Later Act' means the issue of any retention licence, production licence, associated facilities licence or pipeline licence (by whatever name called) subsequent to the grant of the exploration licence referred to in Recital 'A';

'Licence' means the exploration licence proposed to be issued to the Grantee Party in the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act referred to in Recital A and includes:

- (a) any associated facilities licence subsequently able to be lawfully issued to the Grantee party within the Licence Area or outside the Licence Area but within the Claimed Land; and
- (b) any other licence or authority subsequently able to be lawfully issued to the Grantee Party within the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act and which would, without this Deed, attract the right to negotiate provided in the Native Title Act;

'Licence Application' means the application for a Licence under the Petroleum Act being the exploration licence application further described in Schedule 1;

'Licence Area' means that part of the land and any waters comprising part of the Claimed Land and the subject of a Licence Application as described in Schedule 1 hereto and subsequent to the grant of the Licence the area for the time being the subject of a Licence Provided that, where at any time part of such area ceases to be the subject of a Licence, that area thereupon ceases to form part of the Licence Area;

'Minister' means the Minister responsible for the issue of a Licence pursuant to the Petroleum Act;

'Native Title Act' means the *Native Title Act 1993* (Commonwealth);

'Native Title Application' means the Application for Determination of Native Title filed in the Federal Court of Australia by the Native Title Party and described in Part 1 of Schedule 2;

'Native Title Claim Group' has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act;

'Native Title Party' has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act and includes all members of the Native Title Claim Group in respect of the Native Title Application;

'Negotiation Parties' means the Government Party, the Native Title Party and the Grantee Party, in accordance with section 30A of the Native Title Act;

'Petroleum' has the same meaning as in the *Petroleum Act*;

'Petroleum Act ' means the *Petroleum Act, 2000* (South Australia);

'Project' means all operations proposed or which may be undertaken by the Grantee Party or its contractors relating or incidental to the activities conducted or authorised under a Licence;

'Registered Native Title Claimants' has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act;

'Schedule 1 Deed' means the deed contained in Schedule 1 of this Deed; and

'State' means the State of South Australia.

3. SUBSTITUTION BY SCHEDULE 1 DEED

3.1 The Negotiation Parties agree to substitute for this Deed a deed substantially in the form of the Schedule 1 Deed (*mutatis mutandis*).

3.2 In the event the Native Title Party resolves to incorporate a management Association then:

- (a) that Association will also become a party to that Deed; and
- (b) the substitution of this Deed as contemplated by paragraph 3.1 of this clause shall be implemented within 1 calendar month following the incorporation of that Association.

3.3 In the event that the Native Title Party does not achieve incorporation of a management Association prior to 31 January 2002 (or such later date as the parties agree in writing) then:

- (a) the form of the Schedule 1 Deed will be adopted without reference to any Association as now defined therein; and
- (b) all references to an Association contained in the Schedule 1 Deed will be amended to read as references to the Native Title Party.

4. COMMENCEMENT AND TERM

4.1 This Deed commences on the Commencement Day.

4.2 Subject to any provision of this Deed to the contrary, this Deed will terminate on the first to occur of either:

- (a) its substitution by the Schedule 1 Deed (*mutatis mutandis*) in a manner provided in clause 3 ; or
- (b) upon the completion of the Project.

4.3 This Deed shall not terminate in the event of a breach, but the parties may avail themselves of all other remedies available at law.

5. AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO DEED

The Native Title Party represents and warrants that all necessary authorisations have been obtained to enter into this Deed and this Deed is valid and binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms against the Native Title Party and all those persons on whose behalf the Native Title Application is made.

6. THE LICENCE

6.1 The Native Title Party:

- (a) agrees to the grant of the Licence by the Minister to the Grantee Party pursuant to the Petroleum Act and to the Grantee Party exercising its rights and entitlements and discharging its obligations under the Licence in accordance with and subject to any conditions imposed by:
 - (i) the Petroleum Act;
 - (ii) any Applicable Law; and
 - (iii) this Deed;
- (b) covenants not to lodge or make any objection to any grant of a Licence to the Grantee Party in respect of any part of the Licence Area (or proximate thereto in the case of an associated facilities licence) pursuant to the Petroleum Act; and
- (c) acknowledges that this Deed is evidence of an agreement obtained for the purpose of section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act.

6.2 It is the intention of the Negotiation Parties that:

- (a) the non-extinguishment principle, as defined in section 238 of the Native Title Act, applies to the grant of the Licence, and to any work done pursuant to that Licence; and
- (b) their agreement to the grant of the Licence as evidenced by this Deed is conjunctive so as to extend to all things able to be granted to the Grantee Party in respect of any part of the Licence Area (or proximate thereto in the case of an associated facilities licence) pursuant to the Petroleum Act without further recourse to the Right to Negotiate provided by the Native Title Act subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Deed.

6.3 The Negotiation Parties acknowledge that:

- (a) the issue of a Licence and any work done pursuant to a Licence affects any native title rights and interests held by the Native Title Party, if at all, only to the extent necessary for the grant of the Licence and carrying out work pursuant to the Licence; and
- (b) for the purposes of Section 26D(2)(c) of the Native Title Act, if a Later Act occurs or is done in relation to the Licence Area, Sub-division P of Division 3 of Part 2 of the Native Title Act does not apply to that Later Act.

6.4 The Grantee Party covenants with the other parties that it will carry out activities under a Licence on the Licence Area in accordance with:

- (a) the Petroleum Act;
- (b) all Applicable Law;

- (c) the provisions of this Deed; and
- (d) good petroleum industry practice.

7. NATIVE TITLE ACT & PETROLEUM ACT

- 7.1 Each of the Negotiation Parties acknowledge that all Negotiation Parties have negotiated in good faith for the purposes of section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act.
- 7.2 The Government Party is authorised to provide a copy of this Deed to:
 - (a) the National Native Title Tribunal in accordance with section 41A of the Native Title Act in order to satisfy section 28(1)(f) of that Act;
 - (b) the Minister in accordance with and to satisfy sections 112 and 115 of the Petroleum Act and for inclusion on the public register established pursuant to section 115 of the Petroleum Act; and
 - (c) the South Australian Parliament.

8. PRODUCTION PAYMENTS

- 8.1 The Government Party and the Grantee Party agree to make the payments set out in clauses 7 and 18 of the Schedule 1 Deed upon the execution of this Deed by all Negotiation Parties.
- 8.2 All payments pursuant to the previous paragraph of this clause shall be paid to the statutory trust account of Camatta Lempens Pty Ltd, Barristers and Solicitors of first floor, 345 King William Street Adelaide, South Australia whose receipt shall be a full and sufficient discharge to the Minister and to the Grantee Party respectively for any and all payments made pursuant to this clause 8.
- 8.3 Upon the substitution of this Deed with the Schedule 1 Deed (mutatis mutandis) all obligations contained in this Deed (including all payments made in accordance with this clause) shall be treated by the Negotiation Parties as being in full satisfaction of each and every one of those obligations contained in the substituting deed.
- 8.4 The Native Title Party agrees to indemnify and to keep indemnified each of the other parties in all things in the event of any claim being made contrary of the preceding paragraph of this clause by an Association which becomes a party to the deed which substitutes for this Deed.
- 8.5 Nothing in this clause 8 is intended adversely to affect the integrity of the Native Title Application.

9. NO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF NATIVE TITLE

By entering into this Deed the Government Party and the Grantee Party do not acknowledge any concluded position as to the existence or otherwise of native title to any land the subject matter of this Deed.

10. ASSIGNMENT

- 10.1 The Grantee Party may at its absolute discretion assign, transfer or novate the whole or part of its interests in this Deed.
- 10.2 If the Grantee Party assigns or transfers the whole or part of an interest in a Licence, the Grantee Party will procure that the party thereby acquiring that interest in the Licence enters into a deed of assumption whereby the incoming party covenants to assume the obligations of the Grantee Party with regard to the other parties, and to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Deed as if it were a party to this Deed to the extent of the interest so acquired by the incoming party.
- 10.3 Nothing in this Deed obviates any statutory requirement for prior approval of the Minister in relation to any assignment, transfer or novation.

11. NOTICES

- 11.1 Subject to any other provision of this Deed to the contrary any notice, request, consent, proposal, or other communication must be in writing and signed by the person giving it and shall be addressed as follows:

The Government Party's address: The Minister for Minerals & Energy
C/- The Director, Petroleum Group
Level 7, 101 Grenfell Street
Adelaide SA 5000
Facsimile number: (08) 8463 3202

Native Title Party's address: Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi People
C/- Stephen Kenny
Camatta Lempens Pty Ltd
First Floor, 345 King William Street
Adelaide South Australia 5000
Facsimile number: (08) 8410 0566

Grantee Party's address: Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated
2803 Buffalo Speedway
Houston Texas 77098 USA
Facsimile number: 0015 1 254 442 3843

- 11.2 In the event that any party changes its address for notices that party must advise the other parties in writing within seven (7) days of its new address, and from that time all parties must address any notices to the new address.
- 11.3 A notice sent by mail will be deemed received by the party to whom it is addressed on the next business day following its posting. Notices transmitted by facsimile are deemed delivered on the day of transmission subject to confirmation of complete transmission.

12. GOVERNING LAW

This Deed is governed by the laws of and applying in the State and each party submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Commonwealth of Australia and of the State

and courts competent to hear appeals therefrom. The parties agree that any appeals from the courts of the Commonwealth of Australia will be filed in the South Australia District Registry of the Federal Court of Australia.

13. COUNTERPARTS

This Deed may be executed in any number of counterparts and all of those counterparts taken together constitute one and the same instrument.

14. GENERAL

- 14.1 Each party agrees, at its own expense, on the request of another party, to do everything reasonably necessary to give effect to this Deed and the matters contemplated by it.
- 14.2 Each party will pay its own legal and other costs and expenses in connection with the preparation and completion of this Deed, except for Stamp Duty which will be borne and paid by the Government Party.

EXECUTED by the parties as a Deed.

THE COMMON SEAL of the MINISTER for
Minerals and Energy was hereunto affixed in the
presence of

Hayward
Witness

Name *PAIGE HAYWARD*
Address *12/211 Victoria Sq*
Adelaide 5000
Occupation *Adm serv*



Wayne Anthony Matthew
The Honourable
Wayne Anthony Matthew
Minister for Minerals and Energy

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **ARTHUR AH CHEE** in the)
presence of)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Arthur Ah Chee

Name havene Ngatokorua)
Address 4 - Box 2042)
Pt. AUGUSTA SA 5100)
Occupation Senior Community)
constable)

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **BRENDA SHIELDS** in the)
presence of)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Brenda Shields

Name LORRAINE AH CHEE)
Address 10 CARRIG AVE)
Pt. AUGUSTA)
Occupation H/DUTIES)

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said HAYDYN BROMLEY in the)
presence of)

.....
Witness)

.....
Haydyn Bromley)

Name Rachel Lines)
Address 1/34 S. King William St)
..... ADELAIDE SA 5000)
Occupation Legal Assistant)

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said RAELENE HUDSON in the)
presence of)

Valerie T Naylor Fuschtein)
Witness)

.....
Raelene Hudson - Liptsey)

Name Valerie T Naylor Fuschtein)
Address 3 Bond St)
..... Pt Augusta SA)
Occupation Community Worker)

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **SHARON LUCAS** in the)
presence of)

.....
Witness)

.....
Sharon Lucas

Name
Address
Occupation

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **LINDA CROMBIE** in the)
presence of)

.....
Witness)

.....
Linda Crombie

Name
Address
Occupation

THE COMMON SEAL of AUSTRALIA)
CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED)
was affixed hereto in accordance with its)
Constitution in the presence of:)

K.C. Weiner)
.....)
(Director))

K.C. WEINER)
.....)
(Print name of Officer))

Kathryn G. Remkes)
.....)
(Director/Secretary))

Kathryn G. Remkes)
.....)
(Print name of Officer))

Common Seal



SCHEDULE 1 : THE NATIVE TITLE AGREEMENT.

and

and

and

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTERPRETATION	3
2. DEFINITIONS	4
3. COMMENCEMENT AND TERM	6
4. AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO DEED.....	6
5. THE LICENCE.....	7
6. NATIVE TITLE ACT & PETROLEUM ACT.....	8
7. PRODUCTION PAYMENTS	8
8. ANCILLARY AGREEMENT.....	9
9. GOVERNMENT PARTY NOT LIABLE FOR ANCILLARY AGREEMENT.....	10
10. DEED AND ANCILLARY AGREEMENT NOT CONDITIONS OF GRANT	10
11. DEED PREVAILS	10
12. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND REHABILITATION.....	10
13. NO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF NATIVE TITLE	10
14. ASSIGNMENT	10
15. NOTICES.....	11
16. GOVERNING LAW	11
17. COUNTERPARTS.....	11
18. GENERAL	12
SCHEDULE 1 : THE LICENCE APPLICATION AND MAP OF THE LICENCE AREA	19
SCHEDULE 2: PART 1 : THE NATIVE TITLE APPLICATION AND MAP OF THE CLAIM AREA	20
SCHEDULE 2: PART 2 : ASSOCIATION	21
SCHEDULE 3: PAYMENTS TO THE ASSOCIATION	22
SCHEDULE 4: ANCILLARY AGREEMENT	30

DEED

THIS DEED is made the day of October 2001

BETWEEN THE HONOURABLE WAYNE MATTHEW, MINISTER FOR MINERALS & ENERGY of Level 12, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide South Australia 5000 for and on behalf of the State of South Australia

('Government Party')

AND THE WANGKANGURRU/YARLUYANDI PEOPLE by ARTHUR AH CHEE, BRENDA SHIELDS, HAYDYN BROMLEY, RAELENE HUDSON, SHARON LUCAS, LINDA CROMBIE the registered native title claimants in relation to native title determination application no. SG 6016/98 in the Federal Court of Australia, C/- Stephen Kenny, Camatta Lempens Pty Ltd, First Floor, 345 King William Street Adelaide South Australia 5000

('Native Title Party')

AND AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED ARBN 059 365
310 C/- Corrs Chambers Westgarth, Level 35 Waterfront Place, 1 Eagle Street,
Brisbane Queensland 4000
(‘Grantee Party’)

AND THE [] (Aboriginal Corporation) of [address]
(Association')

RECITALS

WHEREAS:

- A. The Grantee Party has lodged an application for grant of an exploration licence under the Petroleum Act in respect of the Cooper Basin block described in Schedule 1 (which includes land the subject of the Native Title Application) and seeks the issue of a Licence pursuant to the Petroleum Act.
- B. If the grant of the Licence affects native title it will be a future act as defined in the Native Title Act.
- C. The Government Party has given notice of its intention to grant the Licence in accordance with section 29 of the Native Title Act. The Government Party and the Grantee Party want certainty as to the validity of the grant of the Licence in accordance with Division 3 of Part 2 of the Native Title Act and the parties have entered into this Deed for the purpose of ensuring the validity of the Licence under the Native Title Act.
- D. The Native Title Party has filed the Native Title Application under section 13(1) of the Native Title Act, in respect of the Claimed Land.
- E. The Negotiation Parties have negotiated in good faith under Subdivision P of Division 3 of Part 2 of the Native Title Act in relation to the Government Party's intention to grant the Licence.
- F. The issuing of the Licence is subject to the non-extinguishment principle, as defined in section 238 of the Native Title Act.
- G. If the Licence is issued to the Grantee Party in accordance with the Petroleum Act it is the intention of the parties that the grant of the Licence, and any work done pursuant to it, affects any native title rights and interests held by the Native Title Party, if at all, only to the extent necessary for the grant of the Licence and carrying out work pursuant to it, and it is the further intention of the parties that in any event, the grant of the Licence and activities under it will not extinguish or permanently affect such rights and interests.
- H. Following negotiations in good faith between the Negotiation Parties, the Native Title Party has agreed to the grant of the Licence to the Grantee Party consequent upon the execution of this Deed.
- I. The Native Title Claim Group (which includes the registered native title claimants) resolved on the [] day of [] to incorporate under the Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 (Commonwealth). On the [] day of [] the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations incorporated the Native Title Claim Group as the Wangkangurru [] (Aboriginal Corporation) pursuant to the Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 (Commonwealth).
- J. The Government Party, the Native Title Party and the Grantee Party, all having negotiated in good faith have agreed for the better management of interaction between them hereafter and

for the purpose of more efficiently managing certain administrative functions under this Deed for the benefit of the Native Title Party as are more specifically set out in this Deed, to include the Association as a party to this Deed.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

The parties agree:

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 In this Deed, and in the Recitals, unless the contrary intention appears:

- (a) a reference to any legislation or legislative provision includes any statutory modification or re-enactment of, or legislative provision substituted for, and any subordinate legislation issued under, that legislation or legislative provision;
- (b) the singular includes the plural and vice versa and reference to a gender includes each other gender;
- (c) a reference to an individual or person includes a corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, authority, trust, state or government and vice versa;
- (d) a reference to a recital, clause, schedule or annexure is to a recital, clause, schedule or annexure of or to this Deed;
- (e) Recitals and Schedules form part of this Deed;
- (f) a reference to any agreement or document is to that agreement or document as amended, novated, supplemented or replaced from time to time;
- (g) a reference to any party to this Deed includes that party's executors, administrators, substitutes, successors and assigns;
- (h) where an expression is defined, another part of speech or grammatical form of that expression has a corresponding meaning;
- (i) 'business day' excludes a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in South Australia;
- (j) an agreement, representation or warranty on the part of or in favour of two or more persons binds or is for the benefit of them jointly and severally;
- (k) a reference to anything is a reference to the whole or any part of it and a reference to a group of persons is a reference to any one or more of them;
- (l) a reference to any right, permit, authority, licence, or interest granted pursuant to the Petroleum Act includes any further or other right, permit, authority, licence or other interest derived from any of them or otherwise granted or issued under the Petroleum Act and any variation, renewal, extension and substitution of any of them or any part of any of them;

- (m) the meaning of general words will not be limited by reference to accompanying specific words;
- (n) if any Court or other competent authority declares, or if any statute or regulation renders, any part of this Deed ineffective, void, voidable, illegal or unenforceable or if by reason of a declaration by any Court or other competent authority or any statute or regulation this Deed would, if any part hereof were not omitted therefrom, be ineffective, void, voidable, illegal or unenforceable then:
 - (i) that part shall, without in any way affecting the effectiveness, validity, legality or enforceability of the remainder of this Deed, be severable therefrom, and this Deed shall be read and construed and take effect for all purposes as if that part were not contained herein;
 - (ii) the parties shall attempt to renegotiate, in good faith, that part and seek to achieve a result as near as reasonably practicable as is consistent with the severed component (and in particular to ensure the validity of an agreement of the kind contemplated by section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act for the purpose of the valid grant of a Licence); and
 - (iii) PROVIDED that in the event the offending provisions are the inclusion of the Association as a party to this Deed and the consequential provisions of that inclusion then the agreements, representations and warranties therein contained shall be attributed to, and be taken to have always been attributed to, the Native Title Party; and
- (o) any term or expression used herein which is defined in either the Petroleum Act or the Native Title Act has the same meaning as in that legislation.

1.2 In this Deed, headings are for convenience of reference and do not affect the interpretation of this Deed.

2. DEFINITIONS

2.1 In this Deed and in the Recitals and Schedules unless the context otherwise requires:

'Ancillary Agreement' means any existing or future agreement in or substantially in the form contained in Schedule 4 to this Deed made between the Native Title Party and the Grantee Party or any other person in connection with:

- (a) the grant of the Licence; and
- (b) the Grantee Party exercising its rights and entitlements and discharging its obligations under the Licence; or
- (c) either of those things;

'Applicable Law' means every law and regulation (whether of the Commonwealth or of the State) from time to time in operation in the State which is applicable to a party including any such laws relating to native title, mining, the environment, or Aboriginal heritage;

'Association' means the association or corporation named in Part 2 of Schedule 2 of this Deed;

'Claimed Land' means the area of land and any waters the subject of the Native Title Application;

'Commencement Day' means the day of the date of this Deed or another date agreed in writing by the parties;

'Deed' means this deed and includes the Recitals and Schedules;

'Essential Term' means those terms in clauses 5.4, 7, 12, and 18.3 of this Deed and in clauses 9, 10.7, 10.8, 11.7, 15 and 17 of the Ancillary Agreement;

'Government Party' means the State of South Australia;

'Grantee Party' means the party to this Deed so described, being the applicant for the Licence;

'Later Act' means the issue of any retention licence, production licence, associated facilities licence or pipeline licence (by whatever name called) subsequent to the grant of the exploration licence referred to in Recital 'A';

'Licence' means the exploration licence proposed to be issued to the Grantee Party in the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act referred to in Recital A and includes:

- (a) any associated facilities licence subsequently able to be lawfully issued to the Grantee party within the Licence Area or outside the Licence Area but within the Claimed Land; and
- (b) any other licence or authority subsequently able to be lawfully issued to the Grantee Party within the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act and which would, without this Deed, attract the right to negotiate provided in the Native Title Act;

'Licence Application' means the application for a Licence under the Petroleum Act being the exploration licence application further described in Schedule 1;

'Licence Area' means that part of the land and any waters comprising part of the Claimed Land and the subject of a Licence Application as described in Schedule 1 hereto and subsequent to the grant of the Licence the area for the time being the subject of a Licence Provided that, where at any time part of such area ceases to be the subject of a Licence, that area thereupon ceases to form part of the Licence Area;

'Minister' means the Minister responsible for the issue of a Licence pursuant to the Petroleum Act;

'Native Title Act' means the *Native Title Act 1993* (Commonwealth);

'Native Title Application' means the Application for Determination of Native Title filed in the Federal Court of Australia by the Native Title Party and described in Part 1 of Schedule 2;

'Native Title Claim Group' has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act;

'Native Title Party' has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act and includes all members of the Native Title Claim Group in respect of the Native Title Application;

'Negotiation Parties' means the Government Party, the Native Title Party and the Grantee Party, in accordance with section 30A of the Native Title Act;

'PEL' means means the exploration licence described in Schedule 1 applied for by the Grantee Party pursuant to the Petroleum Act, as renewed, extended, substituted or varied from time to time;

'Petroleum' has the same meaning as in the *Petroleum Act*;

'Petroleum Act ' means the *Petroleum Act, 2000* (South Australia);

'Project' means all operations proposed or which may be undertaken by the Grantee Party or its contractors relating or incidental to the activities conducted or authorised under a Licence;

'Registered Native Title Claimants' has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act; and

'State' means the State of South Australia.

3. COMMENCEMENT AND TERM

- 3.1 This Deed commences on the Commencement Day.
- 3.2 Subject to any provision of this Deed to the contrary, this Deed will terminate on the completion of the Project.
- 3.3 This Deed shall not terminate in the event of a breach, but the parties may avail themselves of all other remedies available at law.

4. AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO DEED

- 4.1 The Native Title Party represents and warrants that all necessary authorisations have been obtained to enter into this Deed and this Deed is valid and binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms against the Native Title Party and all those persons on whose behalf the Native Title Application is made.
- 4.2 The Negotiation Parties all having negotiated in good faith agree, for the better management of interaction between them hereafter and for the purpose of more efficiently managing certain administrative functions under this Deed for the benefit of the Native Title Party as are more specifically set out in this Deed, to include the Association as a party to this Deed.
- 4.3 The Association represents and warrants that all necessary actions have been taken in accordance with its constitution and by law to enter into this Deed and this Deed is valid and binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms against the Association.

5. THE LICENCE

5.1 The Native Title Party:

- (a) agrees to the grant of the Licence by the Minister to the Grantee Party pursuant to the Petroleum Act and to the Grantee Party exercising its rights and entitlements and discharging its obligations under the Licence in accordance with and subject to any conditions imposed by:
 - (i) the Petroleum Act;
 - (ii) any Applicable Law; and
 - (iii) this Deed;
- (b) covenants not to lodge or make any objection to any grant of a Licence to the Grantee Party in respect of any part of the Licence Area (or proximate thereto in the case of an associated facilities licence) pursuant to the Petroleum Act unless the Grantee Party is and remains in breach of an Essential Term; and
- (c) acknowledges that this Deed is evidence of an agreement obtained for the purpose of section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act.

5.2 It is the intention of the Negotiation Parties that:

- (a) the non-extinguishment principle, as defined in section 238 of the Native Title Act, applies to the grant of the Licence, and to any work done pursuant to that Licence; and
- (b) their agreement to the grant of the Licence as evidenced by this Deed is conjunctive so as to extend to all things able to be granted to the Grantee Party in respect of any part of the Licence Area (or proximate thereto in the case of an associated facilities licence) pursuant to the Petroleum Act without further recourse to the Right to Negotiate provided by the Native Title Act subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Deed or any Ancillary Agreement.

5.3 The Negotiation Parties acknowledge that:

- (a) the issue of a Licence and any work done pursuant to a Licence affects any native title rights and interests held by the Native Title Party, if at all, only to the extent necessary for the grant of the Licence and carrying out work pursuant to the Licence;
- (b) subject to clause 5.3 (c) for the purposes of Section 26D(2)(c) of the Native Title Act, if a Later Act occurs or is done in relation to the Licence Area, Sub-division P of Division 3 of Part 2 of the Native Title Act does not apply to that Later Act; and
- (c) the Grantee Party must not before such Later Act is done be in breach of and remain in breach of any Essential Term.

5.4 The Grantee Party covenants with the other Negotiation Parties that it will carry out activities under a Licence on the Licence Area in accordance with:

- (a) the Petroleum Act;
- (b) all Applicable Law;
- (c) the provisions of this Deed; and
- (d) good petroleum industry practice.

6. NATIVE TITLE ACT & PETROLEUM ACT

- 6.1 Each of the Negotiation Parties acknowledge that all Negotiation Parties have negotiated in good faith for the purposes of section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act.
- 6.2 The Government Party is authorised to provide a copy of this Deed to:
 - (a) the National Native Title Tribunal in accordance with section 41A of the Native Title Act in order to satisfy section 28(1)(f) of that Act;
 - (b) the Minister in accordance with and to satisfy sections 112 and 115 of the Petroleum Act and for inclusion on the public register established pursuant to section 115 of the Petroleum Act; and
 - (c) the South Australian Parliament.

7. PRODUCTION PAYMENTS

- 7.1 For better facilitating the administration of this Deed Explorer will pay to the Association the sum of \$5,000.00 per annum in respect of the PEL provided:
 - (a) the first payment shall be made on the signing of this Deed by all members of the Native Title Party and execution by the Association;
 - (b) thereafter each annual payment shall be made within 7 days following the anniversary of the date of grant of the PEL;
 - (c) where a Licence Area is not entirely located on the Native Title Party's Claimed Land each amount payable under this provision shall be calculated rateably in like proportion as the Claimed Land within the boundary of the total Licence Area bears to the total Licence Area;
 - (d) should the proportion which Claimed Land within the boundary of the total Licence Area bears to a Licence Area change between the anniversary dates of the PEL the amount payable according to this provision will be adjusted and paid, refunded or credited (as the case requires) within 7 days following the next anniversary of the date of grant of the PEL; and
 - (e) the maximum payable under this provision is \$25,000.00 for the PEL.
- 7.2 The Grantee Party agrees:
 - (a) to pay from time to time to the Association or to such charitable or other trust fund or funds as may be notified to the Government Party and to the Grantee Party in writing

under the Common Seal of the Association in further consideration for the Association entering into this Deed amounts calculated from time to time in accordance with the terms set out in Schedule 3; and

- (b) the payments the subject of this paragraph 7.2 shall be effected by the Grantee Party paying those amounts to the State and the State shall accept those payments for the purposes set out in the following paragraphs of this clause 7.

7.3 The Association hereby requests and directs the State to pay to the Association from time to time the monies received by the State from the Grantee Party in accordance with clause 7.2 and the State agrees so to do.

7.4 Each payment by the State shall be made:

- (a) for and on behalf of the Grantee Party;
- (b) within a reasonable time of receipt of the relevant monies in cleared funds; and
- (c) in full satisfaction and discharge of each respective obligation of the Grantee Party arising under clause 7.2.

7.5 Each amount payable by the Grantee Party under this provision will be calculated and paid in accordance with this provision unless and until an alternative payment scheme is agreed pursuant to paragraph 7.6 of this clause 7.

7.6 In the event the method of calculation contained in the Petroleum Act at the date hereof is fundamentally changed so as to occasion a material disadvantage to the State in the State's administration of paragraphs 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4, the Minister may give six (6) calendar months notice in writing to the other parties of the Minister's desire to re-negotiate the method of collection and distribution of monies in terms of this clause 7 in which case the Negotiation Parties must promptly negotiate in good faith in an endeavour to agree an alternative payment scheme acceptable to all the parties.

7.7 The receipt of the Association shall be a full and sufficient discharge to the Minister and to the Grantee Party for any payments made pursuant to this clause 7.

7.8 Nothing in this clause 7 is intended adversely to affect the integrity of the Native Title Application.

7.9 Nothing in this clause is intended to impose on the State a duty to invest any monies collected by the State for distribution to the Association.

8. ANCILLARY AGREEMENT

The Grantee Party and the Native Title Party have agreed to enter into an Ancillary Agreement and for the better management of interaction between them hereafter and for the purpose of more efficiently managing certain administrative functions under that Ancillary Agreement for the benefit of the Native Title Party as are more specifically set out therein, also to include the Association as a party to that Ancillary Agreement.

9. GOVERNMENT PARTY NOT LIABLE FOR ANCILLARY AGREEMENT

The parties other than the Government Party acknowledge that neither the Government Party nor its officers, employees or agents have any obligation or liability whatsoever in connection with the rights and obligations of those other parties under an Ancillary Agreement.

10. DEED AND ANCILLARY AGREEMENT NOT CONDITIONS OF GRANT

The provisions of this Deed (other than the obligations of the Grantee Party and of the Government Party contained in clause 7) and of any Ancillary Agreement are not terms of the grant of a Licence under the Petroleum Act.

11. DEED PREVAILS

The Grantee Party, the Native Title Party and the Association acknowledge that the provisions of this Deed prevail over the provisions of any Ancillary Agreement to the extent of any inconsistency.

12. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND REHABILITATION

The Grantee Party will comply with the environment protection procedures required by all Applicable Law relevant to its activities in connection with a Licence.

13. NO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF NATIVE TITLE

By entering into this Deed the Government Party and the Grantee Party do not acknowledge any concluded position as to the existence or otherwise of native title to any land the subject matter of this Deed.

14. ASSIGNMENT

- 14.1 The Grantee Party may at its absolute discretion assign, transfer or novate the whole or part of its interests in this Deed.
- 14.2 If the Grantee Party assigns, transfers or novates the whole or part of an interest in a Licence, the Grantee Party will procure that the party thereby acquiring that interest in the Licence enters into a deed of assumption whereby the incoming party covenants to assume the obligations of the Grantee Party with regard to the other parties, and to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Deed as if it were a party to this Deed to the extent of the interest so acquired by the incoming party.
- 14.3 Nothing in this Deed obviates any statutory requirement for prior approval of the Minister in relation to any assignment, transfer or novation.

15. NOTICES

- 15.1 Subject to any other provision of this Deed to the contrary any notice, request, consent, proposal, or other communication must be in writing and signed by the person giving it and shall be addressed as follows:

The Government Party's address: The Minister for Minerals & Energy
C/- The Director, Petroleum Group
Level 7, 101 Grenfell Street
Adelaide SA 5000
Facsimile number: (08) 8463 3202

Native Title Party's address: Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi People
C/- Stephen Kenny
Camatta Lempens Pty Ltd
First Floor, 345 King William Street
Adelaide South Australia 5000
Facsimile number: (08) 8410 0566

Grantee Party's address: Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated
2803 Buffalo Speedway
Houston Texas 77098 USA
Facsimile number: 0015 1 254 442 3843

Association's address: (Name)(Aboriginal Corporation)
(Address)

(Facsimile number : [no])

- 15.2 In the event that any party changes its address for notices that party must advise the other parties in writing within seven (7) days of its new address, and from that time all parties must address any notices to the new address.
- 15.3 A notice sent by mail will be deemed received by the party to whom it is addressed on the next business day following its posting. Notices transmitted by facsimile are deemed delivered on the day of transmission subject to confirmation of complete transmission.

16. GOVERNING LAW

This Deed is governed by the laws of and applying in the State and each party submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Commonwealth of Australia and of the State and courts competent to hear appeals therefrom. The parties agree that any appeals from the courts of the Commonwealth of Australia will be filed in the South Australia District Registry of the Federal Court of Australia.

17. COUNTERPARTS

This Deed may be executed in any number of counterparts and all of those counterparts taken together constitute one and the same instrument.

18. GENERAL

18.1 Each party agrees, at its own expense, on the request of another party, to do everything reasonably necessary to give effect to this Deed and the matters contemplated by it.

18.2 Each party will pay its own legal and other costs and expenses in connection with the preparation and completion of this Deed, except for Stamp Duty which will be borne and paid by the Government Party.

18.3 In recognition of:

- (a) the protracted nature of the negotiations and other factors peculiar to, and limited to, these negotiations that have led to this Deed;
- (b) the fact that this Deed is the first of its kind in relation to the Cooper Basin region of South Australia; and
- (c) the agreement of the Association to participate in the future management and administration of this Deed

the Grantee Party agrees to pay the Association a special non-recurrent payment of \$6,986.00 and the Government Party agrees to pay the Association a further special non-recurrent payment of \$9,073.00. These payments shall be made to the Association on the Commencement Day.

18.4 Where any payment to be made by either of the Grantee Party or the Government Party under clause 18.3 of this Deed ("Payment") constitutes consideration for a taxable supply by the Association:

- (a) the amount of the Payment shall be increased by, and the paying party shall pay, an additional amount calculated by multiplying the amount of the Payment by the Prevailing GST Rate which is currently 10%; and
- (b) the additional amount must be paid at the same time and in the same manner as the Payment to which it relates

PROVIDED THAT the additional amount need not be paid unless and until the Association has given the paying party a tax invoice sufficient to enable the paying party to claim any input tax credit to which it may be entitled in respect of the taxable supply.

18.5 In this clause 18:

- (a) the expression '*Prevailing GST Rate*' in relation to a particular taxable supply means the rate (expressed as a percentage of GST exclusive price) at which GST is imposed on that taxable supply; and
- (b) a word which is defined in the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 (Commonwealth)* has the same meaning in this clause.

EXECUTED by the parties as a Deed.

THE COMMON SEAL of the **MINISTER** for)
Minerals and Energy was hereunto affixed in the)
presence of)

.....)
Witness)

Name)

Address)

.....)
Occupation)

.....
The Honourable
Wayne Anthony Matthew
Minister for Minerals and Energy

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **ARTHUR AH CHEE** in the)
presence of)

.....)
Witness)

Name)

Address)

.....)
Occupation)

.....
Arthur Ah Chee

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **BRENDA SHIELDS** in the)
presence of)

.....)
Witness)

Name)

Address)

Occupation)

.....
Brenda Shields

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **HAYDYN BROMLEY** in the)
presence of)

.....)
Witness)

Name)

Address)

Occupation)

.....
Haydyn Bromley

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **RAELENE HUDSON** in the)
presence of)

.....)
.....)

Witness)

.....)

Name)

Address)

.....)

Occupation)

.....
Raelene Hudson

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **SHARON LUCAS** in the)
presence of)

.....)
.....)

Witness)

.....)

Name)

Address)

.....)

Occupation)

.....
Sharon Lucas

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **LINDA CROMBIE** in the)
presence of)

.....)
Witness)

Name)

Address)

Occupation)

.....
Linda Crombie

THE COMMON SEAL of the)
(ABORIGINAL)
CORPORATION) was affixed hereto in)
accordance with its Constitution in the presence)
of:)

.....)
(Committee Officer))

.....)
(Print name of Officer))

.....)
.....)
(Address of Officer))

.....)
(Office held in Association))

Common Seal

.....)
(Committee Officer))

.....)
(Print name of Officer))

.....)
.....)
(Address of Officer))

.....)
(Office held in Association))

.....)
(Committee Officer))

.....)
(Print name of Officer))

.....)
.....)
(Address of Officer))

.....)
(Office held in Association))

.....)
.....)
(Committee Officer))
.....)
.....)
(Print name of Officer))
.....)
.....)
(Address of Officer))
.....)
.....)
(Office held in Association))

THE COMMON SEAL of AUSTRALIA)
CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED)
was affixed hereto in accordance with its)
Constitution in the presence of:)
.....)
(Director))
.....)
(Print name of Officer))
.....)
(Director/Secretary))
.....)
(Print name of Officer))

Common Seal

SCHEDULE 1 : THE LICENCE APPLICATION AND MAP OF THE LICENCE AREA



**PRIMARY INDUSTRIES
AND RESOURCES SA**

**APPLICATION FOR PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE
PETROLEUM ACT, 1940 (SECTION 7)**

To the Chief Executive, Department of Primary Industries and Resources South Australia

I/We, **AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED**, an associate member of the
Texas Crude group of companies, Texas Crude Building, 2803 Buffalo
Speedway, Houston, Texas 77098

hereby make application for the grant of a petroleum exploration licence in respect of the area described hereunder (please tick block(s) you are applying for):

DESCRIPTION OF AREA

Block	Tick here	Approximate area	
		km ²	Acres (million)
CO98-A	☒	4316	1.066
CO98-B	☐	4315	1.066
CO98-C	☐	4987	1.232
CO98-D	☐	4891	1.208
CO98-E	☐	1365	0.337
CO98-F	☐	2984	0.732
CO98-G	☐	2878	0.711
CO98-H	☐	1884	0.465
CO98-I	☐	2703	0.668
CO98-J	☐	3893	0.962
CO98-K	☐	5238	1.294

Note each Block is offered as a separate licence and the application fee is currently A\$2240 per licence. Details in support of the application (see Checklist) and the application fee of \$2240 are attached.

AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED

GUARANTOR
TEXAS CRUDE ENERGY, INC.

[Signature]
President
[Signature]
Secretary

[Signature]
President
[Signature]
Secretary

Signature of applicant(s). Where application is made by a consortium including a company(s), the application must be made under the company(s) seal.

Dated this 1st day of March 1999

CLOSING DATE: 4.00 pm ON 11 MARCH 1999

SEND APPLICATIONS TO:

The Chief Executive PIRSA
C/o Director, Petroleum Group
Primary Industries and Resources SA
GPO Box 1671, Adelaide, SA, 5001, AUSTRALIA.

Phone: IAC 61 8 8463 3204
Facsimile: IAC 61 8 8463 3229



Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated

P. O. Box 56586 - Houston, TX 77256-6586
2803 Buffalo Speedway
Houston, TX 77098
Phone: 713-599-9900
Fax: 713-599-9910

March 1, 1999

The Chief Executive, PIRSA
C/o Director, Petroleum Group
Primary Industries and Resources SA
GPO Box 1671
Adelaide, SA 5001
AUSTRALIA

Re: Application for Petroleum Exploration License, Block CO98-A

Dear Sir:

Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated, an associate member of the Texas Crude group of companies, Texas Crude Building, 2803 Buffalo Speedway, Houston, Texas 77098, hereby lodges Application for Petroleum Exploration Licence over the area of the Cooper Basin known as CO98-A, as set out in the October 1998 "Cooper-Eromanga Basin, Exploration Opportunities: Blocks CO98A-K", and therein described as:

Block	Approximate Area	
	<u>Km squared</u>	<u>Acres (millions)</u>
CO98-A	4,316	1.066

Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated is a US corporation, which has been registered as a foreign company under the provisions of the Australian Corporations Law. Mr. Charles Weiner is Chairman of the Board of Directors, Mr. Peter Fluor is President of the Company, and Mr. K.C. Weiner is Vice President and Manager of Special Projects. All of the above personnel reside in Houston, Texas, USA.

Proposed Exploration Program, CO98-A

We believe good potential exists for hydrocarbon discoveries on the area for the following reasons:

1. The sedimentary section is reasonably thick, especially in the southwest.

2. Source rocks exhibiting comparatively high TOC and HI values are present in the Peera Peera, Poolowanna, and Birkhead formations. Source rock volume is sufficient to have generated significant amounts of hydrocarbons.
3. Based on analysis of Rock-Eval pyrolysis and vitrinite reflectance data by Michaelsen and McKirdy from the Koonchera 1 to the south and the Putamurdie 1 to the east, the Poolowanna and Birkhead formations are probably mature for generation of oil over parts of the area.
4. The Poolowanna and Peera Peera formations will include better reservoir-quality sandstones, compared to intervals buried deeper in the Poolowanna Trough.

The Company's exploration program will attempt to generate drillable prospects from leads from the 1960's vintage seismic data on the area.

During the first and second years of the exploration program, the company will re-interpret all existing seismic data and re-process certain lines. The company will also review geologic and regional well data.

During the third year of the program, the company will continue geologic and geophysical studies, and determine locations for additional seismic lines.

During the fourth year of the program, the company will acquire a minimum of 80 kilometers of seismic data.

During the fifth year, the company may acquire additional seismic data, if necessary to develop a mature drilling prospect, and the company will drill one well to Cambro-Ordovician basement (approx. 7000 feet).

The table below shows minimum expenditures during each year of the program.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Minimum Expenditure</u>	<u>Expenditure Guaranteed?</u>	<u>Work Summary</u>
1	\$ 70,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
2	\$ 70,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
3	\$110,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
4	\$400,000	No	Acquire 80 km. Seismic
5	\$800,000	No	Drill 1 well; also, possibly acquire additional seismic data prior to drilling

CO98-A

DESCRIPTION OF AREA

All that part of the State of South Australia bounded as follows:

Commencing at a point being the intersection of the northern border of the State of South Australia and longitude 139° 00' E, thence easterly along the border of the said State to longitude 139° 40' E, south to latitude 26° 35' S, west to longitude 139° 00' E and north to the point of commencement.

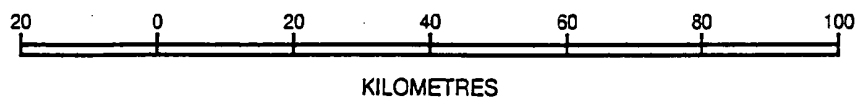
All the within latitudes and longitudes are geodetic and expressed in terms of the Australian Geodetic Datum as defined on p.4984 of Commonwealth Gazette number 84 dated October 6, 1966.

AREA: 4316 square kilometres approximately.

QUEENSLAND

139°00' 139°40' 26°35'

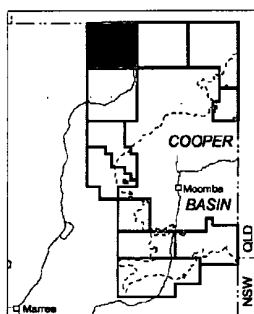
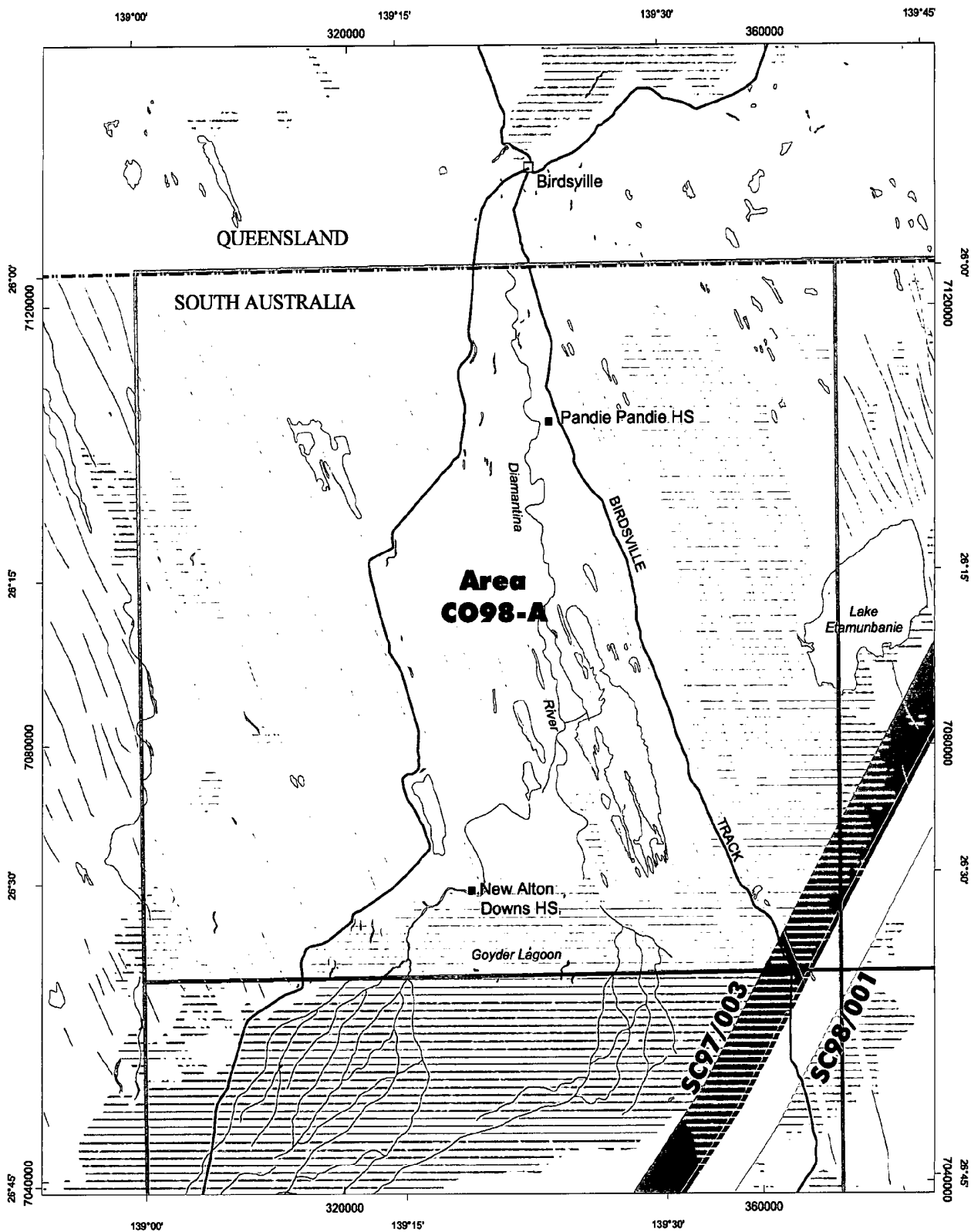
SCALE 1 : 1 000 000



NOTE: There is no warranty that the boundary of this licence is correct in relation to other features on the map. The boundary is to be ascertained by reference to the Australian Geodetic Datum and the schedule.

THE PLAN HEREINBEFORE REFERRED TO
AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY INC.

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. (CO98-A)



PIRSA Publishing Services AV: 200870_001

 Petroleum Exploration Licence Application ((P)ELA):
Area CO98-A

Subject area of agreement
for Native Title Claims:

-  SC97/003- The Wangkangurru/
Yarluyandi Native Title Claim
-  SC98/001- Yandruwandha/
Yawarrawarka Native Title Claim



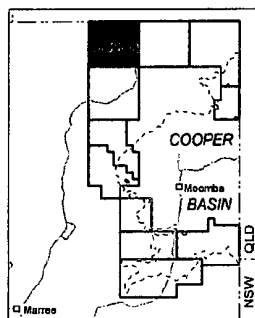
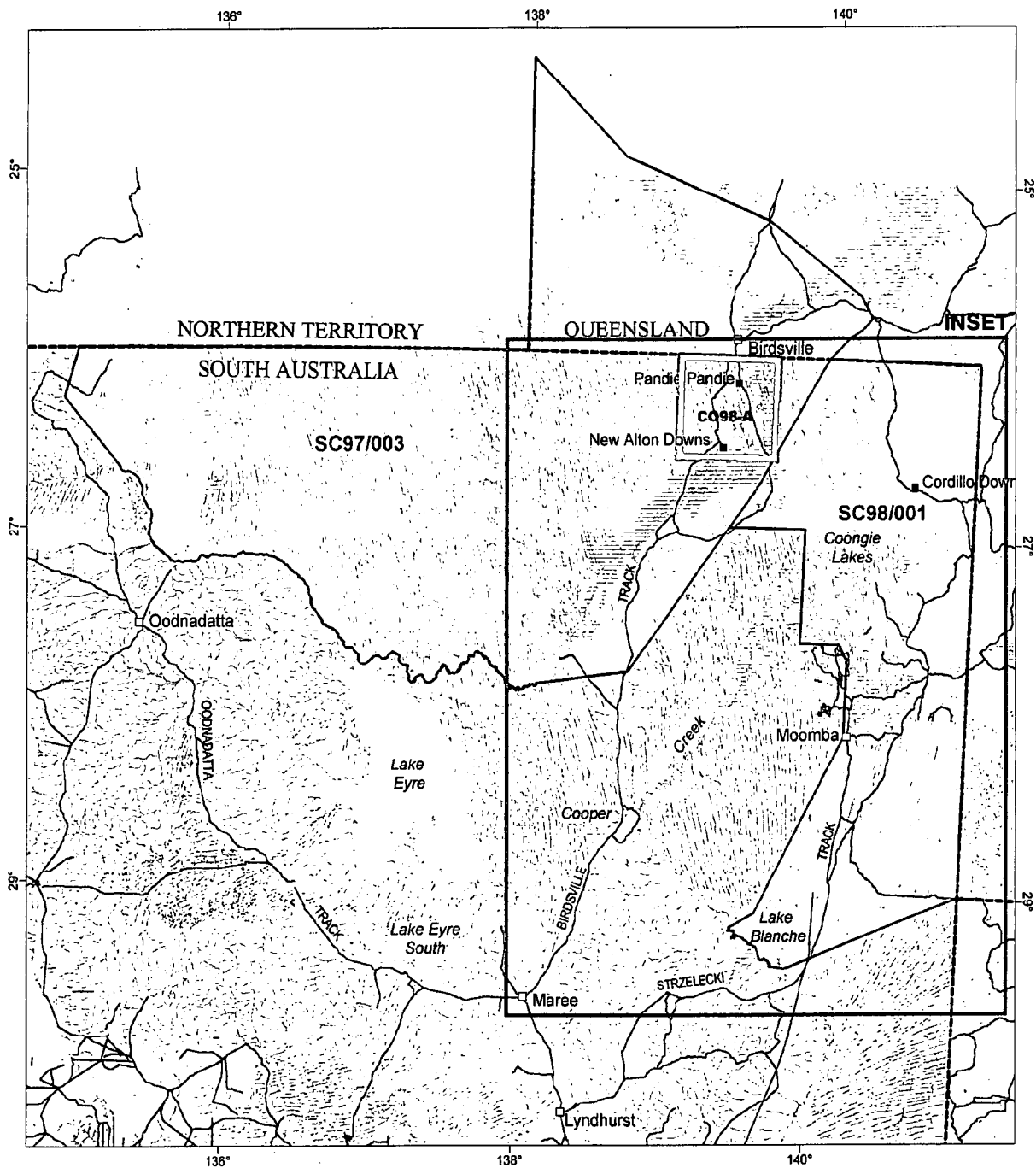
0 10 20 Kilometers

Datum: GDA94
Projection: MGA Zone54

Cooper Basin - South Australia

Native Title Claimants for area CO98-A





PIRSA Publishing Services AV: 200870_001

 Petroleum Exploration Licence ((P)EL): Area CO98-A

Native Title Claims:

-  SC97/003- The Wangkangurru/ Yaruyandi
-  SC98/001- Yandruwandha/ Yawarrawarrka



0 50 100 Kilometers

Datum: GDA94
Projection: Equidistant Conic

Cooper Basin - South Australia

Native Title Claimants for area CO98-A



**SCHEDULE 2 : PART 1 : THE NATIVE TITLE APPLICATION AND MAP OF THE
CLAIM AREA**



NATIONAL NATIVE TITLE TRIBUNAL

Claimant Application Summary

Application numbers	Federal Court number: SG6016/98 NNTT number: SC97/3
Application name	The Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi Native Title Claim
Name of body where application filed	National Native Title Tribunal
Date application filed	21/08/1997
Current stage(s)	Notification Complete - Awaiting Orders
Applicants	Arthur Ah Chee, Brenda Shields, Haydyn Bromley, Raelene Hudson, Sharon Lucas, Linda Crombie
Address for service	Stephen Kenny Camatta Lempens Pty Ltd First Floor 345 King William Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Phone: (08) 8410 0211 Fax: (08) 8410 0566
Persons claiming to hold native title	The Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi native title claim group comprises those people who hold in common the body of traditional law and custom governing the area that is the subject of the claim being: 1. People who are related by means of the principle of descent to the following Wangkangurru-Yarluyandi apical ancestors: 1.1 Wiljali; 1.2 The parents of two brothers, Ililji-Danggana and Ililji-Birbana; 1.3 The parents of the sibling pair Nguramariu (male) and Pungatjuntu (female); 1.4 Judy Dandribilina Trew; 1.5 Sisters, Maggie and Bugagaguna; 1.6 And a woman whose two sons (the name of the first son is unknown, the name of the second son is Yungili) married the two sisters Maggie and Bugagaguna (as per 1.5 above) respectively. (ie. Unnamed son married Maggie and Yungili married Bugagaguna); 2. The descendants of the apical ancestors at 1.5 and 1.6 above, specifically excludes the following descendants of Yungili and his wife Bugagaguna: 2.1 The following named children of Charles Ah Chee and his wife Ruby Colson Ah Chee: Phillip Ah Chee, Dean Ah Chee, Glynis Ah Chee, Vera Ah Chee, Lorraine Ah Chee, Sharon Ah Chee and their descendants; 2.2 Michael Finn, who is the son of Ross Finn and Kay Minungka; 2.3 The following children of George Macumba and his wife Maudie Macumba: John (who married Ellen Sultan), Kevin (who married Marlene Russell) and Sandra (who has children to a Mr. Dingaman, Bob Parker and to Peter Russell), and their descendants. 3. Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi principles of incorporation into the group according to traditional law and custom also include: 3.1 Being of Aboriginal descent; 3.2 Having a connection with the claim area in accordance with the traditional law and customs of the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi native title claim group following a principle of descent from their ancestors. , 4. Where, despite the application of the principles set out in paragraph 3 above, there remains any uncertainty as to whether a person can be identified as a Wangkangurru or Yarluyandi person: 4.1 The Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi Native Title Management Committee have the authority

	acknowledged by the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi native title claim group, according to traditional laws and customs, to determine whether a person of Aboriginal descent has a connection to Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi lands and waters. 4.2 The Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi native title claim group assert that the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi principle of authority, based on traditional laws and customs, incorporates the potential transfer of the authority to appropriate persons in future generations. PROVIDED HOWEVER that should any person who is eligible to become part of the native title claim group be part of any other native title claim group whose claim overlaps the boundaries of the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi claim, and that claim has been registered prior to the registration of this claim, then that person shall be specifically excluded from this claim group and in particular any person who is a member of an overlapping claim listed in Schedule H whilst that claim continues to overlap the current claim is excluded.
Native title rights and interests claimed	The native title rights and interests claimed are also subject to the effect of: . all existing non-native title rights and interests; and . all laws in South Australia and Queensland made in accordance with sections 19, 22F, 23E or 231 of the Native Title Act: to the extent these are valid and applicable. THE APPLICANTS ARE NOT ASSERTING EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS OVER THE CLAIMED AREA, In this Application no claim is being made to any native title rights and interests consisting of or including ownership of minerals, petroleum or gas wholly owned by the Crown under valid laws of the Commonwealth or State. 1. The right to possess, occupy, use and enjoy the area; 2. The right to make decisions about the use and enjoyment of the area; 3. The right of access to the area; 4. The right to control the access of others to the area; 5. The right to use and enjoy the resources of the area; 6. The right to control the use and enjoyment of others of resources of the area (subject to Schedule Q); 7. The right to trade in resources of the area; 9. The right to maintain and protect places of importance under traditional laws, customs and practices in the area; 10. The right to carry out and maintain burials of deceased members of the claim group within the area; 11. The right to control, maintain, protect and prevent the dissemination and misuse of cultural knowledge associated with the area; 12. The right to inherit and bestow native title rights and interests; 13. The right to conduct ceremonies on the area; 15. The right to hold, assert and exercise responsibility for the welfare of the country in the area; 16. The right to resolve amongst the claimant group any disputes between themselves about land tenure;
Area	Jurisdiction: Queensland, South Australia Location: From The Warburton (above Lake Eyre) in the south to Mudrawicha Waterhole (QLD) in the east, to the NT border above Mudloo Well, south to Poeppel Corner, west to near Mt Dare, south to The Warburton Local government region(s): Diamantina Shire Council, Outback Areas Community Development Trust ATSIC region(s): Gulf & West Queensland Indigenous Regional Council, Nulla Wimila Kutju Regional Council Representative A/TSI body(s): Carpentaria Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement Inc Approximate size: 95869 sq km (Note: There may be areas within the external boundary of the application that are not claimed.) Land/water and/or sea: Land/Water Area covered by the claim (as detailed in the application):

The external boundaries of the area of land and waters covered by the application are described in attached map, marked as "Map Schedule C".

That area in the States of South Australia and Queensland, marked in the attached map marked "Map Schedule C", including the land and water inside the marked area commencing at a point on the Queensland/South Australia border being about 1km east of Lake Teetarobie, approximated as being 25.99804 degrees Latitude South, 139.999994 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds in a southwesterly direction through the following co-ordinates, being coincidental with the boundary of SC98/001 and then SC97/004.

Latitude South	Longitude East
----------------	----------------

26.149154	139.899486
-----------	------------

26.317416	139.799511
-----------	------------

26.694866	139.568507
-----------	------------

26.955466	139.365983
-----------	------------

27.789322	138.717957
-----------	------------

The boundary then proceeds in a west southwesterly direction to The Warburton at the point approximated as being 27.866271 degrees Latitude South, 138.101381 degrees Longitude East, and enters the centre of The Warburton then proceeds in a north westerly then south westerly direction along the centre line of The Warburton to a point approximated as being 27.876385 degrees Latitude South, 137.265386 degrees Longitude East, being coincidental with SC97/004.

The boundary then proceeds in a west northwesterly direction to the centre point of the Macumber River at the point approximated as being 27.850304 degrees Latitude South, 137.242490 degrees Longitude East, then proceeds along the centre line of the Macumber River in a north westerly direction, coincidental with the boundary of SC98/002 until a point approximated as being 27.205415 degrees Latitude South, 137.717429 degrees Longitude East.

The boundary then proceeds until to its junction with the Alberga River and Stevenson Creek at a point approximated as being 27.105301 degrees Latitude South, 135.532747 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds in a north northeasterly direction along Stevenson Creek until the Cherrikana Waterhole. The boundary then leaves the Cherrikana Waterhole at the point 26.660626 degrees Latitude South, 135.301823 degrees Longitude East and proceeds in a north westerly direction to Bloods Creek at the point 26.275452 degrees Latitude South, 134.936512 degrees Longitude East. From Bloods Creek the boundary proceeds in a north northeasterly direction till it meets the Northern Territory / South Australian border at 135.033333 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds along the Northern Territory/South Australian border in an easterly direction to Poeppels Corner, the junction of the South Australian, Northern Territory and Queensland borders. The boundary then proceeds in a northerly direction along the Northern Territory / Queensland border to the point of 24.364577 degrees Latitude South. The boundary then proceeds in a southeasterly direction to Dickery Waterhole in the State of Queensland being approximated at 24.90 degrees Latitude South, 138.616667 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds in an east southeasterly direction to Oasis Bore, approximated at 25.236364 degrees Latitude South, 139.565360 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds to a point 5km due west of Durrie, approximated at 25.6427550 degrees Latitude South, 140.188284 degrees Longitude East and then in a south easterly direction to the tip of Shallow Lake approximated at 25.760219 degrees Latitude South, 140.267404 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds in a southwesterly direction to the starting point.

Area of Application (geographic extent) - 95,869sq km

BUT EXCLUDING all freehold land, except for freehold land held by or in Trust for Aboriginal people or any freehold land held by the Crown or a Crown instrumentality where native title has not been extinguished.

The areas within the external boundaries that are excluded from the claim area are as follows:

The applicants exclude from the area covered by the Application any area over which native title has been extinguished by Common Law or by Statute save and except for those areas of land or waters over which prior extinguishment may be disregarded in accordance with the provisions of either s47, s47A or s47B of the Native Title Act (1993) (as amended) (NTA).

In particular the following are excluded:

Category A past acts, as defined in s229 of the NTA, including any previous non-exclusive possession acts which are also a Category A past act; and

Grants or vestings which are "previous exclusive possession acts" (as defined in s23B of the NTA) or "Category A intermediate period acts" (as defined in s232B of the NTA) attributable to the Commonwealth and such grants or vestings which are attributable to the State where the State has made provision as mentioned by s23E and s22F of the NTA in relation to these acts.

For the avoidance of doubt, the following acts which occurred on or before 23 December 1996, where valid (including because of Division 2 or 2A of Part 2 of the NTA) are included or, for present purposes, are to be treated as included in the definition of "previous exclusive possession acts", unless excluded from the definition by subsection 23B(9), (9A), (9B), (9C) or (10)

1. The creation or establishment of:

- (i) a permanent public work;
- (ii) a dedicated road;
- (iii) an act of adverse dominion where such an act was;
 - authorised by valid legislation; or
 - authorised or required by the condition of a valid Crown Grant, vesting or other interest;
- (iv) an unqualified grant of an estate in fee simple.

2. The grant of:

- (i) a scheduled interest (see s249C of the NTA), including an agricultural lease where intensive cultivation of a permanent nature has been carried out and works or structures of permanent nature have been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease;
- (ii) a residential lease on which a residence has been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see s249);
- (iii) a commercial lease on which permanent works or structures have been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see s246);
- (iv) a lease for the provision of community services or amenities within a town or city on which works or structures of a permanent nature have been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see s249A).

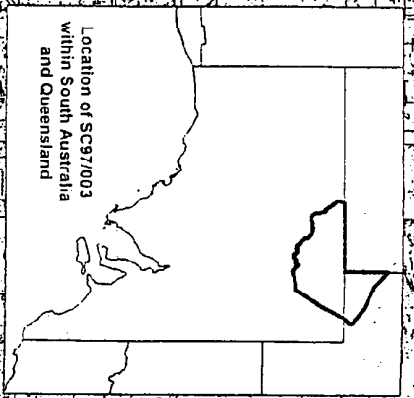
	WITJIRA NATIONAL PARK The applicants maintain that the area known as the Witjira National Park being the land the subject of the lease between the Minister for the Environment and Natural Resources in the State of South Australia and Irrwanyere Aboriginal Corporation dated the 5th of October 1995 is included in the area claimed on the basis that the lease did not extinguish native title on the following grounds:- 1. The lease was expressed not to operate as to have any extinguishing effect on the native title rights and interests of Aboriginal people; 2. The lease was granted pursuant to Section 35 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972 and not solely or primarily for any purpose specified in Section 39(11) of Part 5 of Schedule 1 of the Native Title Act; 3. The lease was granted for the purpose of the use and enjoyment by Aboriginal people having traditional association with the Park and other reasons.
Registration information	<i>Please refer to the Register of Native Title Claims/National Native Title Register (as appropriate) for registered details of this application.</i> Date claim entered on Register of Native Title Claims: 22/08/1997 Registration test status: Accepted for registration Registration history: Registered from 22/08/1997.
Attachments	1. Map of External Boundaries of the Claim Area, Attachment C of the Application, 1 page - A4, Attached 07/09/1999.
NNTT contact details	Case manager: Monica Khouri Address: National Native Title Tribunal Level 10 Chesser House 91 Grenfell Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 GPO Box 9973 ADELAIDE SA 5001 Phone: (08) 8306 1230 Freecall 1800 640 501 Fax: (08) 8224 0939 Web page: www.nntt.gov.au

This map product MUST NOT be sold, given away, traded, hired or otherwise dealt with. This is a condition of the Data Licensing Agreement for the AUSLIG data.

WANGKANGURKU/YAKLUYANDI NATIVE TITLE CLAIM

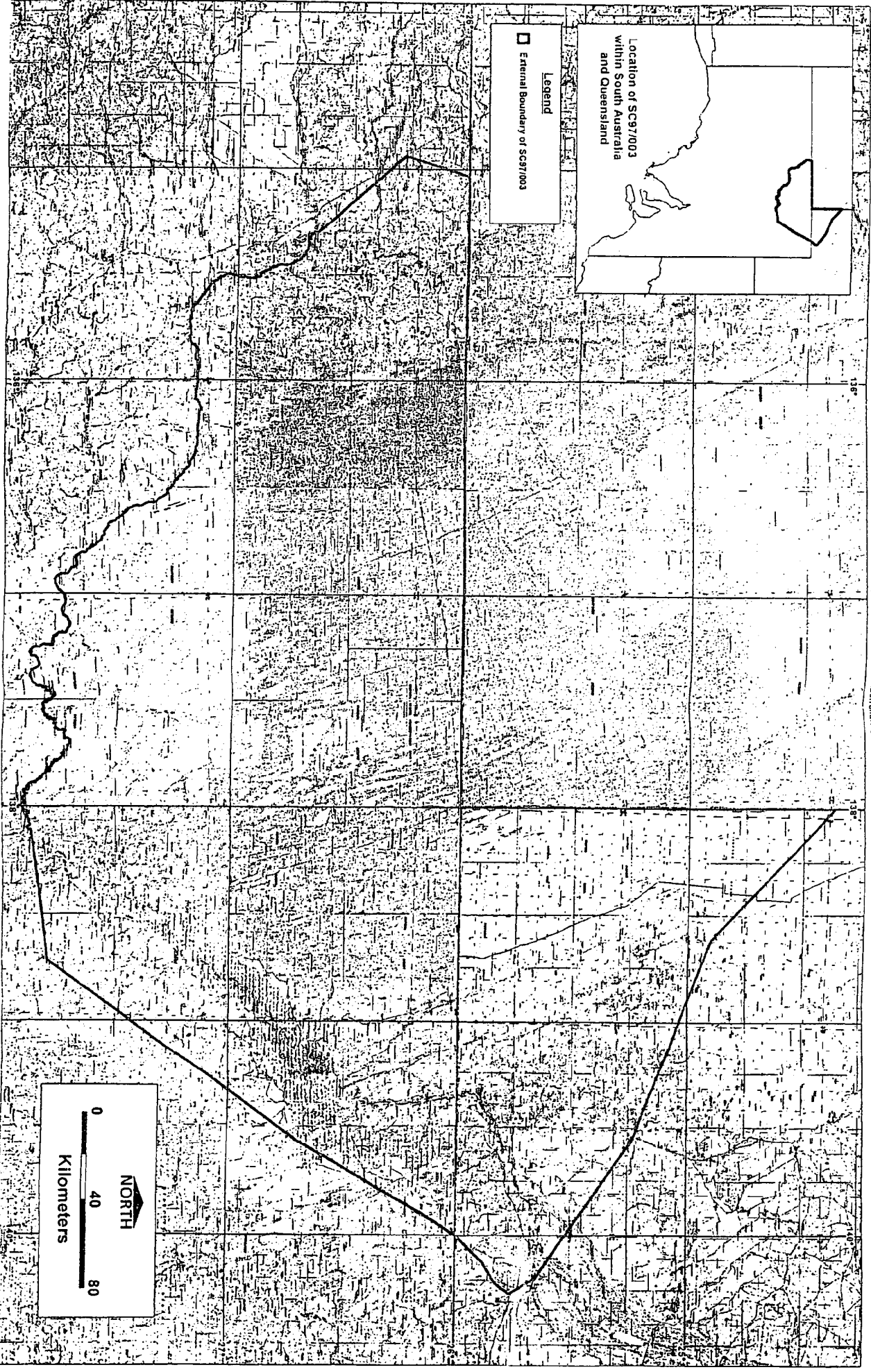
Spatial data sourced from the Resource Information Group, DEHAA, AUSLIG and NNTT
Raster 1:250,000 topographic maps sourced from AUSLIG
Map created by Geospatial Analysis and Mapping Branch, NNTT
Latitude and Longitude based on the Australian Geodetic Datum 1984

SC97/003 (6016/98)



Legend

☐ External Boundary of SC97/003



SCHEDULE 2 : PART 2 : ASSOCIATION

SCHEDULE 3 : PAYMENTS TO THE ASSOCIATION

PURSUANT TO CLAUSE 7 IN RESPECT OF PETROLEUM OPERATIONS UNDER A PETROLEUM PRODUCTION LICENCE

Production Payments

1. Tax Invoice for GST component

Contemporaneously with provision to the Minister of the return required by section 43(4) of the Petroleum Act the Grantee Party shall provide to the Association a draft form of tax invoice containing sufficient particulars to enable the Association to deliver an accurate tax invoice to the Grantee Party for the purposes of this provision.

2. Payment by Grantee Party to State

The Grantee Party shall, upon receipt of an invoice, which if the Association is making a taxable supply, must also be a tax invoice or must be accompanied by a tax invoice from the Association, pay to the State and the State shall deposit into a trust account maintained by the State for the benefit of the Association in respect of the production of all Petroleum from the Claimed Land as a component of the consideration 1% of the value at the well head of Petroleum produced and sold.

3. Calculations to follow Petroleum Act

Value at the well head of Petroleum produced and sold is to be calculated in the same way that 'value at the well head of Petroleum' is calculated pursuant to section 43(8) of the Petroleum Act (as at the date hereof) where the sale price is bona fide and to an arms length purchaser PROVIDED that the 'Guidelines for Payment of Royalty and Provision of Information' issued by the Department of Primary Industries and Resources of South Australia from time to time (a copy of the current version of which is annexed to this Schedule 3) shall be applied *mutatis mutandis* as if the reference to the royalty rate of 10% therein were a reference to 1%.

In calculating the value of Petroleum at the well head the Production Payment shall not be treated as a deduction or outgoing to any extent.

4. Goods and Services Tax

4.1 Acknowledgement

The parties acknowledge that the payments referred to in clause 7 and in this Schedule 3 have been calculated on a GST exclusive basis.

4.2 GST Gross-Up

Where any payment to be made by the Grantee Party under clause 7 and in this Schedule 3 of this Deed ('Payment') constitutes consideration for a taxable supply by the Association:

- (a) the amount of the Payment shall be increased by, and the Grantee Party shall pay, an additional amount calculated by multiplying the amount of the Payment by the Prevailing GST Rate; and
- (b) the Grantee Party must pay that additional amount at the same time and in the same manner as the Payment to which it relates

PROVIDED THAT the Grantee Party need not pay the additional amount unless and until the Association has given the Grantee Party a tax invoice sufficient to enable the Grantee Party to claim any input tax credit to which it may be entitled in respect of the taxable supply.

4.3 Interpretation

- (a) In this clause, the expression 'Prevailing GST Rate', in relation to a particular taxable supply, means the rate (expressed as a percentage of GST exclusive price) at which GST is imposed on that taxable supply; and
- (b) A word or expression used in this clause which is defined in the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 (Commonwealth)* has the same meaning in this clause.

**Guidelines for Payment of Royalty and Provision of Information issued by the Department
of Primary Industries and Resources of South Australia**

PETROLEUM ACT 2000

PRODUCTION LICENCE

**GUIDELINES FOR PAYMENT OF ROYALTY
AND PROVISION OF INFORMATION**

(1) Payment of Royalty

The Licensee shall pay royalty in respect of all regulated substance ('substance') recovered from Production Licence other than a substance described in Section 43(3)(a) of the *Petroleum Act 2000* ('The Act').

(2) Calculation of Royalty

The Licensee shall pay royalty at a rate of ten (10) percentum of the value at the wellhead of the substance which shall be an amount calculated by taking the amount that could reasonably be realised on sale of the substance to a genuine purchaser at arms length from the Producer (excluding any Goods and Services Tax (GST) component) ('arms length sales value') (as defined in clause (3)(a)(i)) and subtracting therefrom all reasonable expenses reasonably incurred by the Producer (all excluding any GST component) in treating, processing or refining the substance prior to delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser, which expenses shall be the following sums:

- (a) a sum calculated by writing off on a straight line basis together with interest on the written down value at the rate provided in clause (3)(c), over a period of ten (10) years commencing from the month the expense was incurred (or such lesser period as may be determined as being the life of the field) the actual capital expenses incurred by the Producer in respect of all plant used for the purposes of treating, processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery (but not upstream of the wellhead) or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser provided however that if any item of such plant is sold prior to being fully depreciated, the amount obtained upon such sale shall be deducted from the written down value of such item for the purposes of calculating the deduction, but not so as to reduce the written down value below zero;
- (b) a sum being expenses actually incurred by the Producer in respect of persons not employed on site by the Producer but whose employment functions directly relate to relevant treating, processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery (but not upstream of the wellhead) or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser;
- (c) a sum being expenses (other than expenses upstream of the wellhead) actually incurred by the Producer or some one or more of them in respect of operating costs related to treating, processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery or in

transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser, including but not limited to the amount of any licence fees payable in respect of any production licence, associated facilities licence or pipeline licence, provided however that:

- (i) the amount of such deduction will be reduced by the amount obtained upon the sale of any item of plant which has not been depreciated or which has been fully depreciated, but not so as to reduce the deduction below zero,
 - (ii) if any such expenses are incurred pursuant to any agreement which is not *bona fide* or arms length, such expenses (or part thereof) shall not be deducted, and
 - (iii) any expenses allowed as a deduction under clause (2)(c) shall not include any expenditure provided for in clause (2)(a) or (2)(b) or (2)(d),
- (d) a sum being expenses (other than expenses upstream of the wellhead) actually incurred by the Producer pursuant to a *bona fide* arms length agreement to lease any plant used for the purposes of treating, processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser provided however that any such expenses in any one calendar year which is in excess of:-
- (A) in the calendar year 200.. – the sum of \$.....; or
 - (B) in all subsequent calendar years, the sum of \$..... increased by the same percentage as the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index (All Groups) for the City of Adelaide ('CPI') from the CPI in the calendar year 200.. to the CPI in the relevant year

shall not be deductible,

- (e) a sum being the actual expenses (other than expenses upstream of the wellhead) incurred by the Producer in rehabilitating the ground surface and site of plant and the actual expenses incurred in dismantling, removing or abandoning of such plant less any salvage obtained thereon where such plant is used for the purposes of treating processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser and the actual expenses incurred in rehabilitating the ground surface and site of a well of the type described in clause (3)(b) and the actual expenses incurred in abandoning such well but not including any costs incurred as a result of the loss of control of any well.

(3) Further provisions regarding calculation of Royalty

- (a) For the purposes of clause (2):-
 - (i) in each month the arms length sales value of the substance means the value of the actual sales in respect of the substance described in clause (1) in that month provided however that if any substance is not supplied to a *bona fide* arms length purchaser, not sold for full market value, or returned to a natural reservoir for later production, destroyed, dissipated or used by the Producer not in accordance with Section 43(3) of the Act, the gross sales value of such

substance shall be the amount which would have been received in respect of such substance from a *bona fide* arms length purchaser for full market value;

(ii) the term 'plant' includes but is not limited to:

(A) any machinery, equipment, vehicle, implement, tool, article, vessel, pit, building, structure, improvement or other such property used in, or in connection with, treating processing or refining of the substance prior to the delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser; or

(B) any pipeline;

and

(iii) 'wellhead' means the casing head and includes any casing hanger or spool, or tubing hanger, and any flow control equipment up to and including the wing valves.

(b) Non Producing Wells

The capital expenditure referred to in clause (2)(a) may include the actual capital expenditure incurred by the Producer in respect of wells used solely for the purpose of assisting or enhancing the recovery of the substance from other wells or for the purposes of storing the substance or for the recovery of disposal of water used in connection with treating processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery or for any similar purpose other than the production of the substance and may also include the actual capital expenditure incurred by the Producer in converting a well used for the production of the substance to a well used for such other purposes.

(c) Interest Rate

For the purpose of clause (2)(a) the interest rate shall be one half of the long term Australian Government Bond Rate for bonds of a 10 year term as published at the end of the month in which the capital expenditure was made. If no such rate is in existence or published at the end of such period then the interest rate for the purposes of clause (2)(a) shall be one half of the average of the long term Australian Government Bond Rate for bonds of a 10 year term prevailing during the period of 5 years preceding the date on which such rate ceased to exist or be published.

(d) Apportionment of Expenses

Where an item of plant is used partly for the purposes of treating, processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser, and partly for some other purpose, the amount of the deduction (whether for capital or operating expenditure) which shall be allowed shall not include the proportion of the actual capital or operating expenditure applicable to that other purpose.

(e) Sale of Plant

Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (2), if an item of plant is sold by a Producer ('the first Producer') to another Producer, or to a company that becomes a successor or assign of the first Producer ('the second Producer'), the second Producer may only depreciate the plant to the extent to which the first Producer was, immediately before the time of sale, entitled to depreciate the plant.

(f) Take or Pay

For the purposes of this clause and of calculating the gross sales value of the substance, where the Producer enters into an agreement commonly known as a take or pay agreement, any payment received by the Producer in respect of petroleum which has been paid for but not been taken shall be treated as part of the gross sales value of the substance at the time of receipt of payment by such Producer and not at any other time.

(g) Tolling

- (i) If the Producer receives any revenue from the use of any plant downstream of the wellhead used for treating processing or refining the substance sourced from anywhere within the area from time to time comprised in Exploration Licence ... or any Production Licence issued from an area which was comprised in Exploration Licence ... immediately prior to the time such Production Licence was issued, or in transporting such substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser such revenue shall be deemed to be part of the *bona fide* sales value of the substance to the intent that royalty shall be payable thereon.
- (ii) Any sums, being sums deemed under clause (3)(g)(i) to be part of the *bona fide* value of the substances, paid by the Producer in respect of the use of such plant for treating processing or refining such substance or in transporting such substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser shall be deemed to be an expense under clause (2)(c).
- (iii) If any such plant is used for treating processing or refining of the substance sourced from outside of the areas referred to in clause (3)(g)(i) or in transporting such substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser any amounts which may be claimed as deductions under this clause (whether such deductions be by way of operating expenditure or capital expenditure) in respect of such plant shall be reduced by the proportion which would be obtained by the method of apportioning costs used by the Producer to ascertain the tolling fee, but any revenue received by the Producer for the use of such plant for the treating, processing or refining of such substance prior to delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser shall not be deemed to part of the gross sales value of the substance.

(4) Royalty Returns

- (a) Not later than thirty (30) days after the conclusion of each calendar month the Licensee will calculate and notify to the Minister the royalty, calculated by taking the *bona fide* sales value of the substance sold in that month, and deducting therefrom the most recent estimated monthly expenditure provided under clause (4)(c), payable by each Licensee. The Licensee shall with each such notification provide the Minister with a statement, in a form approved by the Minister, advising of the quantity of the substance sold and the amount realised upon such sale during the last preceding month, together with such other information as the Minister may require.
- (b) The Licensees shall not later than thirty (30) days after the conclusion of each calendar month pay to the Minister the amount of royalty specified in the notice referred to in clause (4)(a) as payable.
- (c) On or before each 15th March (in respect of the next succeeding twelve (12) month period commencing 1st July), the Licensee shall *bona fide* estimate the sales volume of the substance, the sales value of the substance, the allowable deductions apportioned between capital and operational deductions and hence calculate the estimated royalty payable for the next succeeding twelve (12) month period and shall provide the Minister with such estimates, together with the apportionment thereof on a monthly basis. A review of such forecast will be required if significant change to the forecast is evident. The Licensee will be required to provide a *bona fide* forecast as necessary for up to a period of 5 financial years including detail as referred to above but excluding a monthly apportionment for all but the proceeding twelve (12) month period.
- (d) Not later than thirty (30) days after the completion of each twelve month period concluding on each 30th June the Licensee shall reconcile the estimated expenditure with the actual expenditure and reconcile all calculations of royalties and shall provide the Minister within the said period of 30 days with copies of such reconciliations, together with a notice advising the Minister of any additional royalty calculated in accordance with the reconciliations as payable by each Licensee. If any such reconciliation shows that the total of the amounts of royalty paid during the last preceding 12 months was in excess of the amount of royalty which should have been paid for that period, the difference may be set off against royalty payable in the next succeeding months provided however that any expenses allowed as a deduction under clause (2)(b) to clause (2)(e) inclusive shall not be carried forward for a period of greater than 12 months from the month of expenditure.
- (e) The Licensee shall not later than thirty (30) days after the completion of each twelve month period concluding on each 30th June pay to the Minister the additional royalty calculated in accordance with the reconciliation referred to in clause 4(d) as payable by the Licensee.
- (f) The Licensee shall at its cost cause the royalty calculation reconciliations submitted by the Licensee to be audited by the auditor appointed by the Licensee to audit its own accounts (provided that such auditor must be a duly registered auditor in Australia) and the Licensee shall forward a copy of the auditor's report in respect of a particular reconciliation within 3 months of the receipt of such reconciliation by the

Minister, such report to be accompanied by a certificate by the auditor that the reconciliation is in accordance with these guidelines.

- (g) The Minister shall in accordance with Section 43(8) of the Act assess the value at the wellhead of the substance produced by the Licensees and may require the Licensee to pay within 30 days of the date of notice of such assessment the additional royalty determined by the Minister as payable.

SCHEDULE 4 : ANCILLARY AGREEMENT

**THE WANGKANGURRU/YARLUYANDI PEOPLE
('Native Title Party')**

and

**AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED
('Explorer')**

and

**THE (ABORIGINAL CORPORATION)
('Association')**

**ANCILLARY AGREEMENT
NATIVE TITLE : PETROLEUM**

CROWN SOLICITOR
Level 9
45 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000
Telephone (08) 8207 1720

CAMATTA LEMPENS
Barristers and Solicitors
First Floor
345 King William Street
ADELAIDE SA 5000
Telephone (08) 8410 0211
Facsimile (08) 8410 0566

MINTER ELLISON
Lawyers
15th Floor AMP Building
1 King William Street
ADELAIDE SA 5000
Telephone (08) 8233 5555
Facsimile (08) 8212 7518

**ABORIGINAL LEGAL RIGHTS
MOVEMENT INC**
Level 4
345 King William Street
ADELAIDE SA 5000
Telephone (08) 8211 1244
Facsimile (08) 8211 8824

JOHNSTON WITHERS
Barristers and Solicitors
17 - 19 Sturt Street
ADELAIDE SA 5000
Telephone (08) 8231 1110
Facsimile (08) 8231 1230

WARD & PARTNERS
Lawyers
12th Floor
26 Flinders Street
ADELAIDE SA 5000
Telephone (08) 8414 3333
Facsimile (08) 8211 7362

© Minter Ellison Lawyers, Ward & Partners Lawyers, Camatta Lempens Barristers and Solicitors, Crown Solicitor, Johnston Withers Barristers and Solicitors and Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement Inc - 2001

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTERPRETATION AND OTHER MATTERS.....	2
2.	DEFINITIONS.....	5
3.	COMMENCEMENT AND TERM.....	8
4.	AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO AGREEMENT	9
5.	UNDERTAKINGS BY EXPLORER.....	9
6.	RECONNAISSANCE SURVEYS OF LICENCE AREA BY EXPLORER.....	9
7.	LAND ACCESS AND OCCUPATION.....	10
8.	IDENTIFICATION.....	10
9.	PETROLEUM OPERATIONS	10
10.	NOTIFICATION OF OPERATIONS.....	11
11.	INSPECTION AND CLEARANCE	13
12.	SCOUTING TEAM	14
13.	REPORTS	15
14.	BUDGETS AND PAYMENT BY EXPLORER FOR CLEARANCE WORK	16
15.	REMOVAL OF EMPLOYEES.....	18
16.	INSTRUCTION IN ABORIGINAL CULTURE	18
17.	EXPLORER COVENANTS	19
18.	THE NATIVE TITLE PARTY COVENANTS.....	20
19.	RIGHTS OF THE NATIVE TITLE PARTY.....	20
20.	RIGHTS OF EXPLORER.....	20
21.	REVERSION OF INFRASTRUCTURE	21
22.	FIELD DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION	21
23.	FORCE MAJEURE.....	21
24.	ASSIGNMENT	22
25.	CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.....	22
26.	GOODS & SERVICES TAX	22
27.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION	24
28.	CESSATION OF ACTIVITIES.....	25
29.	EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES	26
30.	NOTICES.....	26
31.	COUNTERPARTS.....	27
	SCHEDULE 1 : DESCRIPTION OF THE LICENCE APPLICATION AREA	32
	SCHEDULE 2 : PART 1 : THE NATIVE TITLE APPLICATION AND MAP OF THE CLAIM AREA.....	33
	SCHEDULE 2 : PART 2 : ASSOCIATION.....	34
	SCHEDULE 3 : CLEARANCE PROCEDURES.....	35
	SCHEDULE 4 : SCHEDULE OF EVENTS	38
	SCHEDULE 5 : BUDGET	39
	SCHEDULE 6 : GUIDELINES TO MEDIATION.....	40

ANCILLARY AGREEMENT
NATIVE TITLE : PETROLEUM

THIS AGREEMENT is made the day of October 2001

BETWEEN:

THE WANGKANGURRU/YARLUYANDI PEOPLE by **ARTHUR AH CHEE, BRENDA SHIELDS, HAYDYN BROMLEY, RAELENE HUDSON, SHARON LUCAS, LINDA CROMBIE** the registered native title claimants in relation to native title determination application no. SG 6016/98 in the Federal Court of Australia, C/- Stephen Kenny, Camatta Lempens Pty Ltd, First Floor, 345 King William Street Adelaide South Australia 5000

(Native Title Party)

AND

AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED ARBN 059 365 310 C/-
Corrs Chambers Westgarth, Level 35 Waterfront Place, 1 Eagle Street, Brisbane
Queensland 4000

('Explorer')

AND

THE [-] (Aboriginal Corporation) of [address]

('Association')

WHEREAS:

- A. The Native Title Party claims native title in all of the Claimed Land and has filed a Native Title Application under section 13(1) of the *Native Title Act* 1993 (Commonwealth) (as amended) with the Federal Court of Australia in proceeding Number SG 6016/98 for a determination of native title in respect of the Claimed Land.

- B. Explorer has lodged an application for the grant of a PEL with the South Australian Minister for Minerals & Energy under the provisions of the Petroleum Act.
- C. All or part of the land the subject of the application for the grant of the PEL is within the Claimed Land.
- D. Explorer does not dispute that members of the Native Title Claim Group assert native title rights and interests over Claimed Land including within the Licence Area.
- E. The Parties having negotiated in good faith, intend that this Agreement shall provide:
 - (a) certain terms and conditions with which Explorer has agreed to abide in the course of carrying out Petroleum Operations on the Licence Area; and
 - (b) the methodology for the identification and protection of Areas of Significance.
- F. Explorer's obligations under this Agreement are not dependent upon the Native Title Party establishing native title over the Licence Area or obtaining a determination of native title.
- G. The Native Title Claim Group (including the registered native title claimants) resolved on the [] day of [] to incorporate under the Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 (Commonwealth). On the [] day of [] the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations incorporated the Native Title Claim Group as the Wangkangurru [] (Aboriginal Corporation) pursuant to the Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 (Commonwealth).
- H. The Native Title Party and Explorer having negotiated in good faith have agreed for the better management of interaction between them hereafter to include the Association as a party to this Agreement for the purpose of more efficiently managing certain administrative functions under this Agreement for the benefit of the Native Title Party as are more specifically set out in this Agreement.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES as follows:

1. INTERPRETATION AND OTHER MATTERS

- 1.1 The Recitals and the Schedules to this Agreement form part of this Agreement and shall be used in its interpretation and construction.
- 1.2 Unless the contrary intention appears in this Agreement:
 - (a) monetary references are references to Australian currency;

- (b) a reference to any legislation or legislative provision includes any statutory modification or re-enactment of, or legislative provision substituted for, and any subordinate legislation issued under, that legislation or legislative provision;
- (c) the singular includes the plural and vice versa and reference to a gender includes each other gender;
- (d) a reference to an individual or person includes a company, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, authority, trust, state, government or body whether incorporated or not, and vice versa;
- (e) reference to a Minister, Department, authority, body or person, includes the Minister, Department, authority, body or person for the time being performing the functions of such Minister, Department, authority, body or person;
- (f) a reference to Explorer includes the employees, servants, agents, contractors and sub-contractors of Explorer engaged for the purposes of the Petroleum Operations and their permitted invitees and any obligation or duty imposed upon Explorer shall, where Explorer has engaged an agent, contractor or sub-contractor to undertake any activity which Explorer is required or authorised to undertake under this Agreement, be construed as an obligation or duty upon Explorer to procure by reasonable endeavours that its agent, contractor or sub-contractor performs that obligation or duty;
- (g) a reference to any right, permit, authority, licence, or interest granted pursuant to the Petroleum Act includes any further or other right, permit, authority, licence or other interest derived therefrom or otherwise granted under the Petroleum Act and any variation, renewal, extension and substitution of any of them or any part of any of them;
- (h) the headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in its interpretation or construction;
- (i) the meaning of general words will not be limited by reference to accompanying specific words.
- (j) a reference to a recital, clause, schedule or annexure is to a recital, clause, schedule or annexure of or to this Agreement;
- (k) Recitals and Schedules form part of this Agreement;
- (l) a reference to any agreement or document is to that agreement or document as amended, novated, supplemented or replaced from time to time;
- (m) a reference to any party to this Agreement includes that party's executors, administrators, substitutes, successors and assigns;
- (n) where an expression is defined, another part of speech or grammatical form of that expression has a corresponding meaning;

- (o) 'business day' excludes a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in South Australia;
 - (p) an agreement, representation or warranty on the part of or in favour of two or more persons binds or is for the benefit of them jointly and severally;
 - (q) a reference to anything is a reference to the whole or any part of it and a reference to a group of persons is a reference to any one or more of them; and
 - (r) any term or expression used herein which is defined in either the Petroleum Act or the Native Title Act has the same meaning as in that legislation.
- 1.3 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Australia and of the Commonwealth of Australia and each party hereby submits to the jurisdiction of the appropriate Courts of that State and of the Commonwealth of Australia and any Courts competent to hear appeals therefrom. The parties agree that appeals from the courts of the Commonwealth of Australia will be filed in the South Australia District Registry of the Federal Court of Australia.
- 1.4 The clauses in this Agreement shall prevail over any inconsistent provisions in any Schedule to this Agreement.
- 1.5 No modification, variation or amendment to this Agreement shall be of any force unless in writing and executed by each party. No waiver by a party of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding unless made in writing and any such waiver shall relate only to the specific matter, non-compliance or breach in respect of which it is given and shall not apply to any subsequent or other matter, non-compliance or breach.
- 1.6 This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns.
- 1.7 Each party agrees to execute such deeds and documents and do such further acts and things as shall be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Agreement.
- 1.8 If any Court or other competent authority declares, or if any statute or regulation renders any part of this Agreement ineffective, void, voidable, illegal or unenforceable or if by reason of a declaration by any Court or other competent authority or any statute or regulation this Agreement would, if any part hereof were not omitted therefrom, be ineffective, void, voidable, illegal or unenforceable then:
- (a) that part shall, without in any way affecting the effectiveness, validity, legality or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, be severable therefrom and, this Agreement shall be read and construed and take effect for all purposes as if that part were not contained herein; and
 - (b) the parties shall attempt to renegotiate, in good faith, that part and seek to achieve a result as near as reasonably practicable as is consistent with the severed component.

- (c) PROVIDED that in the event the offending provisions are the inclusion of the Association as a party to this Agreement and the consequential provisions of that inclusion then the agreements, representations and warranties therein contained shall be attributed and be taken to have always been attributed to the Native Title Party.

2. DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement unless the context otherwise requires the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings:

'Aboriginal Record'	has the same meaning as prescribed in the <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 (South Australia)</i> ;
'Applicable Law'	means every law and regulation (whether of the Commonwealth or of the State of South Australia) from time to time in operation in South Australia which is applicable to the activities, rights and obligations of a party to this Agreement;
'Areas of Significance'	means any site on the Licence Area of cultural, social or spiritual significance to the Native Title Party of those areas and includes any 'Aboriginal site' as defined by the <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 (South Australia)</i> and any 'significant Aboriginal areas' as defined in the <i>Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984 (Commonwealth)</i> ;
'Association'	means the association or corporation named in Part 2 of Schedule 2;
'Budget'	means a financial plan agreed for the conduct of an inspection and Clearance in accordance with clause 14;
'Claimed Land'	means the area of land and any waters the subject of the Native Title Application;
'Clearance'	means the agreed procedure for the inspection and clearance of land as described in clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3, for the purpose set out in paragraph 11.2 of clause 11 and 'clear' , 'cleared' and 'clearing' have corresponding meanings;
'Commencement Day'	means the day of the date of this Agreement or another date agreed in writing by the parties;

'Cultural Confidence'	means any cultural information including information held in an Aboriginal Record disclosure of which is by tradition restricted or forbidden;
'Deed'	means the Deed made for the purposes of section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act to which this Agreement is ancillary;
'Environment'	means all aspects of the surroundings, including the physical, biological, economic, cultural and social aspects; and environmental has a corresponding meaning;
'Essential Term'	has the same meaning as in the Deed;
'Explorer'	means the party of the second part and includes any assignee or transferee of Explorer;
'Licence'	means the exploration licence proposed to be issued to Explorer in the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act referred to in Recital B and includes: (a) any Associated Facilities Licence subsequently able to be lawfully issued to Explorer within the Licence Area or outside the Licence Area but within the Claimed Land; and (b) any other licence or authority subsequently able to be lawfully issued to Explorer within the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act and which would, without the Deed to which this Agreement is ancillary, attract the right to negotiate provided in the Native Title Act;
'Licence Area'	means that part of the land and any waters comprising part of the Claimed Land and the subject of a Licence Application as described in Schedule 1 hereto and subsequent to the grant of the Licence the area for the time being the subject of a Licence Provided that, where at any time part of such area ceases to be the subject of a Licence, that area thereupon ceases to form part of the Licence Area;
'Minister'	means a Minister for the State of South Australia having responsibility for the administration of

	the Petroleum Act for the time being;
'Native Title Act'	means the <i>Native Title Act 1993</i> (Commonwealth);
'Native Title Application'	means the Application for Determination of Native Title filed in the Federal Court of Australia by the Native Title Party and described in Part 1 of Schedule 2;
'Native Title Claim Group'	has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act;
'Native Title Party'	has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act and includes all members of the Native Title Claim Group in respect of the Native Title Application;
'Operational Area'	means any part of the Licence Area upon which from time to time under the terms of this Agreement Explorer proposes to carry out Petroleum Operations;
'PEL'	means the exploration licence described in Schedule 1 applied for by Explorer pursuant to the Petroleum Act, as renewed, extended, substituted or varied from time to time;
'Petroleum'	has the same meaning assigned to that expression in the Petroleum Act and where the term 'petroleum' is used herein it shall include each and all constituents thereof;
'Petroleum Act'	means the <i>Petroleum Act 2000</i> of South Australia as amended or any enactment substituted therefore together with any regulations and subordinate legislation made thereunder;
'Petroleum Operations'	means operations carried out pursuant to, or for the purpose of giving effect to, a Licence and includes accessing Operational Areas, seismic surveying, drilling, geological, geophysical and other exploration activities, and the development, production, gathering, separating, pressure maintenance, dehydrating, heating, treating, processing, handling, transportation, fractionation, storage and distribution and marketing of Petroleum produced or to be produced from the Licence Area, including the

design, capacity, installation, operation, maintenance, repair and replacement of all facilities required;

'Project'	means all operations proposed or which may be undertaken by Explorer or its contractors relating or incidental to the activities conducted or authorised under a Licence;
'Report'	means a written report about a Clearance provided by the Native Title Party to Explorer as described in clause 13;
'Scouting Team'	means the persons referred to in clause 12;
'Seismic Line Access Corridor'	means a corridor of up to 500 metres on each side of a proposed or existing seismic line or access road, or as otherwise agreed between the parties and which has been inspected and cleared in accordance with clauses 11, 12, and 13 and Schedule 3;
'Specialist'	means an anthropologist or archaeologist or both, as appropriate;
'transfer'	means to sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of and 'transfer' , 'transferred' and 'transferring' have corresponding meanings;
'Work Programme'	means a detailed description of proposed work on an Operational Area by Explorer;
'Work Site'	means any camp site or other living area, air strip, water bore site, drill site or other location for Petroleum Operations activity in the Licence Area which Explorer proposes pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to locate in an Operational Area and includes any other area in the Licence Area in which Explorer proposes to carry out Petroleum Operations.

3. COMMENCEMENT AND TERM

- 3.1 This Agreement commences on the Commencement Day.
- 3.2 Subject to any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, this Agreement will terminate on the completion of the Project.
- 3.3 This Agreement shall not terminate in the event of a breach, but the parties may avail themselves of all other remedies available at law.

4. AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO AGREEMENT

- 4.1 The Native Title Party represents and warrants that all necessary authorisations have been obtained to enter into this Agreement and this Agreement is valid and binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms against the Native Title Party and all persons on whose behalf the Native Title Application is made.
- 4.2 Explorer and The Native Title Party agree, for the better management of interaction between them hereafter and for the purpose of more efficiently managing certain administrative functions under this Agreement for the benefit of the Native Title Party as are more specifically set out in this Agreement, to include the Association as a party to this Agreement.
- 4.3 The Association represents and warrants that all necessary actions have been taken in accordance with its constitution and by law to enter into this Agreement and this Agreement is valid and binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms against the Association.

5. UNDERTAKINGS BY EXPLORER

Explorer undertakes:

- (a) to grant to the Native Title Party the rights and privileges as set out in this Agreement; and
- (b) subject to compliance on the part of the Native Title Party and the Association with their respective obligations hereunder, Explorer will comply with the terms and conditions on Explorer's part herein contained and shall make payments in accordance with this Agreement to the Association of the amounts to which the Association is entitled from time to time as provided in this Agreement.

6. RECONNAISSANCE SURVEYS OF LICENCE AREA BY EXPLORER

- 6.1 The parties acknowledge that prior to the date of execution of this Agreement Explorer has awaited grant of a Licence and except as otherwise disclosed in writing by Explorer, has not been afforded an opportunity to undertake reconnaissance surveys to ascertain proposed paths for seismic lines, access roads and locations for Petroleum Operations on the Licence Area (**Reconnaissance Surveys**).
- 6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement relating to inspection and clearing of Operational Areas, the Native Title Party acknowledges that in order to efficiently carry out the purposes of this Agreement, it may be necessary for Explorer to enter onto the Licence Area to undertake Reconnaissance Surveys and the parties agree that the provisions contained in clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3 hereof do not apply to Reconnaissance Surveys where:
 - (a) Explorer is conducting the Reconnaissance Surveys by use of existing roads and tracks pursuant to existing legal rights and by making visual

observations on foot in the vicinity thereof to facilitate a request under clause 10 hereof; or

- (b) the Association has consented to activities following a preliminary consultation convened with a representative of the Native Title Party for the purpose of Explorer explaining to the Native Title Party its need to conduct Reconnaissance Surveys (which consent shall not be unreasonably or capriciously withheld).

7. LAND ACCESS AND OCCUPATION

- 7.1 The Native Title Party and the Association acknowledge the grant to Explorer of a Licence in respect of the Licence Area authorises Explorer, its contractors, sub-contractors, employees, agents and visitors to enter upon the Licence Area at all times and to commence and proceed with Petroleum Operations.
- 7.2 The Association may object in writing upon reasonable grounds to a person having access to the Licence Area and Explorer shall ensure that, as far as is possible within its power, such person or persons shall not enter upon the Licence Area.

8. IDENTIFICATION

- 8.1 Explorer shall notify the Association of the name of the representative of Explorer responsible for Petroleum Operations from time to time on the Licence Area, such notice to be given fourteen (14) days in advance in writing where practicable.
- 8.2 Explorer shall inform all of its contractors, employees, agents and visitors of the obligation upon them to contain Petroleum Operations within Seismic Line Access Corridors or Work Sites which have been inspected and cleared in accordance with clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3 of this Agreement and to comply with all conditions consistent with this Agreement.

9. PETROLEUM OPERATIONS

Explorer shall at all times upon the Licence Area:

- (a) comply with the provisions of the Petroleum Act and any Licence granted to Explorer thereunder;
- (b) comply with the environment protection procedures required by all Applicable Laws relevant to its Petroleum Operations;
- (c) conduct itself in accordance with good and accepted petroleum industry practice standards;
- (d) ensure that as far as is reasonably practical its Petroleum Operations cause minimum disturbance to the Licence Area; and
- (e) use good and accepted petroleum industry practice to avoid oil spills or blowouts.

10. NOTIFICATION OF OPERATIONS

10.1 Subject to the provisions of clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3 hereof, Explorer shall provide the Association at least sixty-eight (68) days in advance of Petroleum Operations being conducted in an Operational Area a written request for a Clearance on that Operational Area accompanied by particulars in writing of the following parts of Explorer's proposed work programme, namely:

- (a) the proposed location of seismic lines and access roads;
- (b) the proposed approximate location of Work Sites;
- (c) the proposed method of seismic operations (specifically whether two or three dimensional seismic operations over specific areas) and other consequential operations, including exploration drilling and testing and the proposed construction or use of access roads in such operations;
- (d) the major items of equipment proposed to be used;
- (e) the location of any proposed earthworks for the disposal of any waste material arising out of Petroleum Operations;
- (f) the location of any proposed earthworks for minimising environmental disturbance or pollution, including oil spills and blowouts;
- (g) the proposed site and nature of any buildings or structures (including pipelines and associated facilities); and
- (h) any other aspect of the Petroleum Operations which is likely to have an adverse impact upon or cause substantial disturbance to native title rights and interests in any part of the Licence Area.

10.2 Prior to the expiration of fourteen (14) days (or such other period as the parties agree) after Explorer has requested a Clearance and provided the particulars of its proposed work programme in accordance with the preceding paragraph of this clause 10, Explorer and the Association by their respective representatives and advisors, shall meet. The purpose of such meeting shall be:

- (a) to discuss the proposed work programme and its practical implementation including matters such as access to existing tracks, topography, the work programme envisaged (including disturbance to the physical environment) and the major items of equipment to be used;
- (b) to identify aspects of the proposed work programme and proposed Clearance where efficiencies can be implemented; and
- (c) to discuss arrangements for preliminary access by Explorer for Reconnaissance Surveys so as to avoid adverse impact on native title rights and interests in the physical environment.

10.3 If the Association is not reasonably satisfied with the particulars of the Petroleum Operations given pursuant to paragraph 10.1 hereof, the Association may, prior to

the proposed commencement of Petroleum Operations request Explorer to provide and Explorer shall provide, reasonable further particulars of such proposed Petroleum Operations.

10.4 The Association may object to the proposed Petroleum Operations referred to in paragraph 10.1 provided:

- (a) the objection is made in writing within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the work programme; and
- (b) the matter objected to is likely to have a material adverse impact or cause substantial disturbance to native title rights and interests in the Licence Area.

10.5 In the event that the Association has a specific objection to any part of the particulars of the proposed Petroleum Operations supplied by Explorer under paragraph 10.1, or to any substantial change therein of which notice has been given under paragraph 10.8:

- (a) the Association shall refer such objection for resolution pursuant to clause 27 within fourteen (14) days of being supplied with such particulars or given such notice;
- (b) that part of the existing, intensified or changed operational programme to which objection is taken shall not commence until the objection is resolved pursuant to clause 27;
- (c) provided always that objection may only be taken where the matter objected to is likely to have a material adverse impact upon or cause substantial disturbance to native title rights in the Licence Area; and
- (d) if no such specific objection is raised within the said fourteen day period by the Association, Explorer may proceed on the basis that the particulars provided by Explorer pursuant to this clause 10 constitute the details of the work programme for its Petroleum Operations.

10.6 Where the Association receives a request for Clearance pursuant to paragraph 10.1 in respect of an Operational Area or part thereof and the Operational Area or part thereof has been the subject of prior inspection and Clearance (where the previous work programme is substantially similar to the current request) in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Association shall by notice in writing within two (2) weeks of the request notify Explorer that such Operational Area or part thereof shall be deemed to have been inspected and cleared in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement and subject to any conditions applicable to that Clearance.

10.7 There can be no material modification or alteration of any part of a work programme without the written consent of the Association. For this purpose, **'material modification or alteration'** means a modification or alteration:

- (a) of any Operational Area other than a reduction in the size of that area; or

- (b) of any Petroleum Operations to be carried out at an Operational Area which is reasonably likely to result in a substantially greater environmental impact than that arising from the existing work programme.

10.8 Explorer shall give notice to the Association if Explorer at any time proposes to implement a material modification or alteration. Where Explorer gives such notice after obtaining a Clearance the parties shall proceed in accordance with paragraph 13.6.

11. INSPECTION AND CLEARANCE

11.1 The parties shall conduct all activities under this clause in accordance with Schedules 3 and 4.

11.2 The parties acknowledge that this Agreement is made for the purpose, inter alia, of providing a Clearance as a workable and effective arrangement to avoid disturbance to Areas of Significance and thereby avoid disputes between them.

11.3 Explorer will nominate a representative to assist the Scouting Team for the duration of the Clearance. Explorer's representative shall:

- (a) be responsible for identifying the location of proposed seismic lines, access roads and other areas of proposed activity; and
- (b) where possible, for relocating these where, upon advice from the Scouting Team, there is likelihood of Areas of Significance being disturbed by Petroleum Operations; and
- (c) have authority to agree any conditions with the Scouting Team so as to minimise the impact of Petroleum Operations to Areas of Significance, for the purposes of a Report required to be issued pursuant to clause 13 hereof.

11.4 Explorer's representative shall accompany the Scouting Team when required to do so subject to the Scouting Team's ability to exclude Explorer's representative from its internal discussions and deliberations in the field.

11.5 In the event that a proposed Operational Area is not cleared by the Scouting Team the Specialist shall advise Explorer's representative to that effect and Explorer's representative may propose alternative Operational Areas during the course of the Clearance provided that:

- (a) any such alternative Operational Areas do not constitute a material modification or alteration to the work programme referred to in paragraph 10.8; and
- (b) in undertaking any Clearance of alternative Operational Areas the Scouting Team is not required to remain in the field for any additional period of time beyond two days, unless agreed otherwise.

11.6 Subject to the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988* (South Australia) Explorer shall be absolutely entitled to rely on Clearances provided by the Native Title Party and facilitated by the Association pursuant to this Agreement in which case neither the

Native Title Party nor the Association shall complain that Petroleum Operations conducted in accordance with clauses 10, 11, 12 and 13 hereof interfered with any Areas of Significance. Explorer shall be entitled to plead this provision in defence of any complaint of interference to Areas of Significance made by any person pursuant to any Applicable Law.

11.7 Explorer will:

- (a) not conduct any Petroleum Operations on the Licence Area except within a Seismic Line Access Corridor or Work Site which has been cleared in accordance with clauses 11, 12, and 13 and Schedule 3 hereof;
- (b) comply with the conditions of the Clearance (as referred to in clause 13 hereof); and
- (c) instruct its contractors, its employees, agents and visitors accordingly in relation to its obligations under sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) hereof.

12. SCOUTING TEAM

12.1 At the cost of Explorer in accordance with a Budget, the Native Title Party and the Association will identify and the Association will organise the members of a Scouting Team for the purposes of this clause 12 and Schedule 3 and will ensure that the Scouting Team is ready to commence Clearance work within forty (40) days after the provision of particulars of the proposed work programme in accordance with Schedule 3.

12.2 Subject to cultural and traditional considerations, and any restrictions caused by inclement weather conditions which may prevent movement in the Operational Area and surrounding region, the task of the Scouting Team shall be to:

- (a) determine whether the seismic lines, access roads or work sites or any other activities described in the work programme are likely to disturb, damage, or interfere with Areas of Significance;
- (b) give advance warning to Explorer's representative nominated to assist the Scouting Team to enable Explorer's representative to relocate parts of seismic lines, access roads or Work Sites or any other activities described in the work programme, in order to avoid and protect Areas of Significance;
- (c) show reasonable diligence in preparing for and carrying out such work while Explorer meets its obligations pursuant to this Agreement; and
- (d) make every reasonable endeavour to proceed with its work at a rate that will avoid any delay to Explorer's Petroleum Operations.

12.3 Scouting Team Composition

The Scouting Team will comprise:

- (a) up to two (2) qualified Specialists of appropriate gender to be engaged by the Association with the concurrence of Explorer (which concurrence will not be unreasonably withheld); and
 - (b) the number of persons required to ensure the integrity of the Clearance up to a maximum of eight (8) persons consisting of such numbers of men and women as thought by the Native Title Party and the Association to be appropriate in accordance with Aboriginal culture and tradition.
- 12.4 The Native Title Party and the Association acknowledge that in most areas up to four (4) persons will be sufficient to ensure the integrity of the Clearance, however they reserve the right to include up to a maximum of eight (8) people in the event that they believe it is necessary and appropriate to do so. The Association agrees to consult with Explorer about the number of persons to be included in a Scouting Team not later than the start of negotiations for setting a Budget in accordance with clause 14.
- 13. REPORTS**
- 13.1 The Association must promptly notify Explorer upon completion of a Clearance and as soon as practicable but no later than fourteen (14) days after the completion of the Clearance, the Native Title Party and the Association must provide a Report (through a Specialist) to Explorer.
- 13.2 The Report must:
 - (a) identify those parts of the Operational Area which are given Clearance by the Native Title Party or denied Clearance by the Native Title Party;
 - (b) identify any alternative Operational Areas for which Clearance is given in accordance with the requirements set out in paragraphs 11.5 and 12.2(b);
 - (c) describe any conditions on which the Native Title Party has provided the Clearance so as to minimize the impact of Petroleum Operations to Areas of Significance; and
 - (d) be signed by the Specialists.
- 13.3 Nothing in this Agreement compels the Native Title Party nor any member of the Scouting Team or the Association to disclose to Explorer or to the Explorer's representative the location of Areas of Significance, or any Cultural Confidences whatsoever with respect to the Licence Area.
- 13.4 The Native Title Party and the Association shall ensure that any Aboriginal persons accompanying the Scouting Team shall have knowledge of the Operational Area to be cleared and shall have the traditional knowledge and authority to determine whether there are any Areas of Significance within the Operational Area to be cleared.
- 13.5 In the event that the Scouting Team determines it is necessary to deviate any proposed seismic line or access road, such deviation shall be made as small as

possible and any deviated line or road will be returned to the original planned line or road as soon as practicable, bearing in mind the proximity of any Areas of Significance and the need to minimise unduly sharp line deflections. In the event that relocation of a proposed drill site for an exploration appraisal or development well is being considered, any movement of the proposed drill site shall be minimised so far as possible.

13.6 In the event that Explorer has obtained a Clearance pursuant to this Agreement and subsequent events cause Explorer to require any material modification or alteration (as defined in paragraph 10.7) to any part of the programme of Petroleum Operations or an existing cleared Seismic Line Access Corridor or Work Site which is likely to have an adverse impact upon native title rights in any part of the Licence Area:

- (a) Explorer shall notify the Association as soon as practicable and request that the Scouting Team inspects and clears each area to be included in such proposed material modification or alteration in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;
- (b) in such cases (other than circumstances set out in the next sub-paragraph of this paragraph) the Native Title Party and the Association shall use their respective best endeavours promptly and as soon as practicable to respond to such request, either by notifying Explorer in writing of its consent to such material modification or alteration or ensuring the commencement by a Scouting Team of the inspection for Clearance of those areas as requested by Explorer; and
- (c) in cases where Petroleum Operations are in the course of being conducted and the Scouting Team has inspected the areas requested by Explorer in accordance with sub-paragraph (a) of this paragraph 13.6 the Scouting Team will report to Explorer the results of its inspection prior to leaving the area and confirm those results in a Report.

14. BUDGETS AND PAYMENT BY EXPLORER FOR CLEARANCE WORK

14.1 The Association must, unless otherwise agreed, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of a request for a Clearance pursuant to paragraph 10.1 submit to Explorer a proposed Budget containing an estimate of all of the costs and expenses associated with the requested Clearance to enable Explorer and the Association to negotiate and agree a Budget.

14.2 Budgets must be proposed in substantially the form set out in Schedule 5 and be negotiated, agreed and adopted by Explorer and the Association in writing within seven (7) days of the Association providing a proposed Budget to Explorer.

14.3 Explorer will make payment of expenditure in accordance with the agreed Budget, to the Association in three separate instalments as follows:

- (a) forty percent (40%) seven (7) days prior to the mobilisation of the Scouting Team; and

- (b) thirty percent (30%) at the end of field inspection for the Clearance; and
 - (c) thirty percent (30%) or the balance thereof following receipt of the Report and an invoice of all expenditure.
- 14.4 Explorer must pay all reasonable costs, fees, disbursements and expenses incurred by the Association in carrying out a Clearance, in accordance with a Budget and subject to any agreement in writing to the contrary between the Parties. In particular, Explorer will reimburse the Association in accordance with an agreed Budget for the Association's reasonable costs for, inter alia:
- (a) the services of the members of the Scouting Team (including the costs of preliminary consultation with a Specialist);
 - (b) provision of suitable camping facilities and food and a camp cook for the Scouting Team;
 - (c) provision of sufficient and appropriate all-terrain four-wheel drive (4WD) vehicles equipped with appropriate spare parts;
 - (d) vehicle insurance, fuel and costs of any necessary and unavoidable repair required; and
 - (e) administration costs associated with the implementation of the Clearance, in accordance with the Budget.
- 14.5 In the event that there are at any time more persons forming part of the Scouting Team than specified in the Budget then Explorer shall not be responsible for the expense of the additional persons, unless otherwise agreed between the parties.
- 14.6 All monies payable by Explorer pursuant to a Budget shall be paid to the Association or to any legal representative from time to time notified by the Association to Explorer. A receipt from the Association or such legal representative shall be a full and sufficient discharge to Explorer for any payments so made.
- 14.7 The parties acknowledge that no contractual relationship of any sort whatsoever as between Explorer and any person employed or engaged by the Association to form part of any Scouting Team arises by virtue of this Agreement, and that nothing contained in this Agreement will be interpreted or deemed to constitute any employment or contractual relationship as between such persons and Explorer. The Native Title Party and the Association will ensure compliance with all Applicable Law including the *Workers Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 1986*, the *Occupational Health, Safety and Welfare Act 1986*, the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1936* or the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997* (both Commonwealth) as appropriate and any other legislation relevant to the terms or basis upon which the Association engages or retains any person for the purposes of performing its obligations under this Agreement.

- 14.8 Explorer is responsible for and indemnifies and agrees to keep indemnified the members of the Scouting Team from and against all and any claims of whatever nature and however arising for personal injury or death or damage or destruction of personal property of the Scouting Team or any member of the Scouting Team to the extent caused or contributed to by any negligent act or omission of Explorer, its employees, contractors or subcontractors.

15. REMOVAL OF EMPLOYEES

- 15.1 Unless the Association otherwise agrees, Explorer shall take all reasonable steps to ensure prompt removal from the Licence Area of any contractor, employee, agent, or visitor of Explorer, who:
- (a) has recklessly or wilfully trespassed on or in any way interfered with any Areas of Significance; or
 - (b) has negligently or wilfully conducted Petroleum Operations outside any Seismic Line Access Corridor or Work Site cleared in accordance with clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3 hereof except where there is no damage to the interests of the Native Title Party; or
 - (c) has acted in a disorderly manner on the Licence Area or has supplied liquor or prohibited drugs or substances in an unauthorised fashion to members of the Native Title Claim Group.
- 15.2 In the event of a dispute between the Association and Explorer as to whether a person has acted in a manner justifying removal from the Licence Area the matter shall be referred for resolution pursuant to clause 27.

16. INSTRUCTION IN ABORIGINAL CULTURE

- 16.1 Explorer will use reasonable endeavours to educate all employees, contractors and sub-contractors who may be involved in Petroleum Operations contemplated by this Agreement to ensure those persons have an awareness and an understanding of:
- (a) native title;
 - (b) their obligations under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 (South Australia)*, the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act (1984) (Commonwealth)*, the *Native Title Act* and this Agreement in relation to avoiding disturbance, damage and interference to any Area of Significance; and
 - (c) any other matters of which those persons are required to be cognisant by this Agreement.
- 16.2 Appropriate education for the purposes of paragraph 16.1 shall include, for those persons whose duties will involve them in actual disturbance to or excavation of earth, basic instruction from a qualified archaeologist to enable them to identify human skeletal remains and archaeological sites and objects which may be buried in the earth.

- 16.3 An archaeologist to be engaged for the purpose of carrying out the education functions specified in this clause shall be nominated by Explorer with the concurrence of the Association (which concurrence shall not be unreasonably withheld).
- 16.4 Explorer shall promote among non-Aboriginal people employed in Petroleum Operations a knowledge, understanding and respect for the tradition and culture of the Native Title Claim Group.
- 16.5 Explorer shall ensure that by way of background and orientation all non-Aboriginal employees and personnel are given appropriate instruction on such aspects of the Native Title Claim Group's traditions, history and culture as are known to or reasonably obtainable by Explorer.
- 16.6 Explorer shall consult with and have regard to the views of the Native Title Party in relation to the formulation and presentation of the instruction referred to in the previous paragraph of this clause.
- 16.7 The Association shall, whenever requested by Explorer so to do give all reasonable assistance to Explorer in attaining the objectives of this clause and shall be reimbursed by Explorer for all reasonable expenses incurred by it in so doing.

17. EXPLORER COVENANTS

Explorer covenants with the Native Title Party that:

- (a) in connection with the conduct of Petroleum Operations by it on the Licence Area Explorer shall in accordance with Applicable Law:
 - (i) keep each Work Site to the minimum area considered necessary to conduct efficient Petroleum Operations;
 - (ii) take all precautions to reduce fire risk on the Licence Area;
 - (iii) ensure all well sites are capped or sufficiently fenced off after drilling so as to prevent injury to persons or stock.
- (b) if, at any time in the course of carrying out Petroleum Operations Explorer or any person acting on behalf of Explorer (despite a Clearance) identifies any burial site or any archaeological or historical site or object, or any site or object which Explorer or any person acting on behalf of Explorer suspects to be an Area of Significance or Aboriginal object, then in addition to obligations under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988* (South Australia) and the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984* (Commonwealth) Explorer will promptly report the location of such site or object to the Association.
- (c) the location of the site or object will be treated by Explorer as though no Clearance in relation to it had previously been given and any relevant object will be left in situ without being moved or interfered with pending further Clearance in accordance with this Agreement.

18. THE NATIVE TITLE PARTY COVENANTS

The Native Title Party and the Association covenant with Explorer that the Native Title Claim Group and the Association shall:

- (a) not interfere with the conduct of Petroleum Operations upon the Licence Area except in accordance with this Agreement or any other agreement between the parties;
- (b) not lodge or make any objection to any grant to Explorer pursuant to the Petroleum Act unless Explorer has failed to comply with any Essential Term; and
- (c) in the course of performing their obligations pursuant to this Agreement observe all Applicable Law.

19. RIGHTS OF THE NATIVE TITLE PARTY

19.1 Explorer acknowledges that members of the Native Title Claim Group have the right, except where their presence may cause danger to health and safety, or where their presence may interfere with the conduct of efficient Petroleum Operations:

- (a) to move freely throughout Operational Areas including all roads thereon; and
- (b) to pursue customary and traditional activities in Operational Areas.

19.2 The Native Title Claim Group, its members and agents shall be permitted the use of all roads constructed for the purpose of Petroleum Operations provided such use does not interfere with the conduct of efficient Petroleum Operations.

19.3 The use of roads in accordance with this clause shall be subject to reasonable control by Explorer for the purpose of safety and to priority of use by Explorer for the purpose of Petroleum Operations without Explorer undertaking any liability for such use.

19.4 The Association shall be entitled to select and engage all such employees, agents and independent contractors as are necessary and desirable for the carrying out of any or all of the Association's obligations under this Agreement save that any Specialist engaged by the Association for assistance with Clearances must be engaged with the concurrence of Explorer in accordance with paragraph 12.3(a).

20. RIGHTS OF EXPLORER

20.1 Explorer's right to conduct Petroleum Operations in the Licence Area remain specified by the Petroleum Act and terms of grant of a Licence.

20.2 In the exercise of its rights Explorer undertakes to observe and perform the terms of this Agreement and neither the Native Title Party nor the Association will cause Explorer disturbance or interruption in the course of exercising that right and the discharge of Explorer's legal obligations and duties in respect thereof, in particular

under the Petroleum Act and a Licence and any other legislative or administrative requirements relating to the carrying out of Petroleum Operations.

- 20.3 In the event of any emergency situation occurring on a Licence Area at any time Explorer may take such measures as it considers necessary in the circumstances in which case the provisions contained in clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3 do not apply. Explorer shall notify as soon as reasonably practicable, the Association of the emergency situation, and after the emergency consult with the Association in relation to further measures to be taken in respect thereof.

21. REVERSION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

Within the period of twelve calendar months (or such other time as may be agreed between the parties) after Explorer ceases to have any right to conduct operations in the Licence Area, Explorer shall remove from the Licence Area all surface infrastructure or facilities constructed for the purposes of Petroleum Operations which (subject to the Petroleum Act) are reasonably capable of removal other than those which Explorer, any lessee of the land containing the Licence Area, all government regulatory agencies and the Association agree may remain thereon.

22. FIELD DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION

The parties acknowledge that at any time during or after completion of the Petroleum Operations carried out pursuant to a PEL, Explorer may wish to apply for further or other Licences under the Petroleum Act in respect of the whole or any part of the Licence Area. In the event of Explorer so applying, and any further or other Licence being granted by the Minister, unless the parties otherwise agree, the provisions of this Agreement shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in relation to the conduct of Petroleum Operations on the further or other Licence so granted.

23. FORCE MAJEURE

- 23.1 In the event that the performance of this Agreement by a party is prevented or delayed in whole or in part by acts of God, flood, fire or damage caused by lightening, storm, tempest, unseasonable rains, strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbance, riots, blowouts, laws, rules, regulations, or directions of a governing body having jurisdiction over the Licence Area, religious or other ceremonial activities of members of the Native Title Claim Group, inability to obtain equipment or material or any other causes which by the exercise of due diligence that party is unable to prevent or overcome ('force majeure'), this agreement shall nevertheless continue and remain in force and effect but that party shall not be in default hereunder for as long as it continues to be prevented or delayed as aforesaid by such force majeure and the time within which such party is required to perform any work to satisfy any obligations hereunder shall be extended by a period equivalent to that during which such prevention or delay continues provided that:

- (a) the cause of the force majeure as far as possible shall be remedied with all reasonable dispatch by such party; and
- (b) no party shall be required to settle any strike, lockout, or other industrial disturbance on terms that it does not regard as satisfactory.

- 23.2 The party affected by any event of force majeure as aforesaid shall forthwith give notice in writing thereof to each other party of the occurrence of such event, the likely period of delay and the cessation thereof.

24. ASSIGNMENT

Explorer may transfer the whole or any part of its interest, rights or obligations under this Agreement to a transferee of any interest in a Licence provided:

- (a) such transferee is approved by the Minister for the purposes of the transfer of the interest in the Licence; and
- (b) the proposed transferee executes in favour of the Native Title Party and the Association a deed of assumption undertaking to observe and comply with all that proportion of the obligations of Explorer under this agreement which are commensurate with the rights transferred to it by Explorer.

25. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- 25.1 Explorer agrees to keep confidential each and every Cultural Confidence of which it becomes aware.
- 25.2 The Native Title Party and the Association agree to keep confidential all aspects of Explorer's activities pertaining to a Licence of which it becomes aware.

26. GOODS & SERVICES TAX

- 26.1 Subject to paragraph 26.3 Explorer must pay to the Association in respect of any taxable supply made to Explorer pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement an amount equal to any GST which is payable by the Association.
- 26.2 The GST on a taxable supply is the amount ascertained by multiplying:
- (a) the amount that would otherwise be payable under this Agreement in respect of the taxable supply if the GST payable were nil, by
 - (b) the prevailing rate of GST for that taxable supply.
- 26.3 Explorer must pay to the Association an amount equal to the GST on a taxable supply, provided the Association has first issued to Explorer a tax invoice, at the same time and in the same manner as it is required to pay any other amount to the Association in respect of that taxable supply. If no other amount is payable by Explorer to the Association in respect of that taxable supply, Explorer must pay to the Association an amount equal to the GST on that taxable supply twenty-eight (28) days after the receipt by Explorer of a tax invoice from the Association.
- 26.4 For the purposes of the GST Act, Explorer shall be regarded as having requested a tax invoice from the Association in respect of each taxable supply. Any tax invoice issued may be issued in addition to any other invoice that relates to the taxable supply.

- 26.5 If an adjustment event has occurred in respect of a supply made pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement, the party that becomes aware of the adjustment event agrees to notify the other party on becoming aware of the adjustment event, and the parties agree to take whatever steps are necessary and to make whatever adjustments are required to ensure that any GST or additional GST on that supply or any refund of any GST (or part thereof) is paid as soon as is practicable but no later than twenty-one (21) days after the Association becomes aware that the adjustment event has occurred.
- 26.6 The Association will issue to Explorer an adjustment note in respect of a supply that is subject to an adjustment event covered by paragraph 26.5 of this clause. Such adjustment note will be issued no later than twenty-one (21) days after the Association becomes aware that the adjustment event has occurred or refunds any GST (or part thereof) in respect of that supply.
- 26.7 Any disputes between the parties in relation to the operation or interpretation of this clause shall be dealt with in accordance with the dispute resolution procedures in clause 27 of this Agreement.
- 26.8 The parties agree to make any changes that are required to this clause to reflect any amendments made to the *GST Act* or a related Act or changes in the interpretation of any of those Acts by the courts or the Commissioner of Taxation.
- 26.9 In this clause 26:
- (a) **'adjustment event'** means an adjustment event for the purposes of the GST Act and includes any matter or thing that arises out of any error, any decision of a court in relation to the GST Act or a related Act, any ruling issued by the Commissioner of Taxation, any audit of the tax affairs of the Association or of Explorer or the settlement of any dispute (including a dispute with the Commissioner of Taxation);
 - (b) **'adjustment note'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act;
 - (c) **'GST'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act;
 - (d) **'GST Act'** means the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999* and as that Act is varied in its effect on an event, matter, thing, agreement, transaction or the like by the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Transition) Act 1999*;
 - (e) **'price'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act;
 - (f) **'supply'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act;
 - (g) **'tax invoice'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act; and
 - (h) **'taxable supply'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act.

27. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

27.1 Guiding Principle

The parties agree that every effort should be made to ensure that disputes do not arise and that if a dispute does occur the parties should make every reasonable effort to resolve the dispute without recourse to this clause.

27.2 Priority of Procedures

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, if a dispute arises between the parties concerning this Agreement no party may commence any court proceedings relating to the dispute unless it has complied with the following paragraphs of this clause, except where the Party seeks urgent interlocutory relief.

27.3 Notice of Dispute

Any Party claiming that a dispute has arisen under this Agreement between Explorer and either or both of the Native Title Party and the Association ('**Complainant**') must give written notice ('**Notice of Dispute**') to the other parties ('**Respondent**'). The notice must adequately identify and provide details of the dispute and refer to any documentary evidence of the matters claimed in the dispute and designate a senior representative of the Complainant who has the authority to negotiate and settle the dispute.

27.4 Response to Dispute

Within fourteen (14) days after the Respondent receives a Notice of Dispute, the Respondent must give written notice to the Complainant. That notice must adequately define the Respondent's response to the dispute and provide details and refer to any documentary evidence in support of its response to the dispute and designate a senior representative for each Respondent who has the authority to negotiate and settle the dispute.

27.5 Negotiations

Senior representatives designated pursuant to the preceding paragraphs of this clause must, within ten (10) days (or within such further period as the senior representatives may agree is appropriate) after the receipt of the notice referred to in paragraph 27.4 investigate, negotiate and endeavour to settle the dispute.

27.6 Mediation

- (a) If, within one month of the date of the Notice of Dispute, the parties are either unable to resolve the dispute or no meeting has been held, the parties must mediate the dispute in accordance with the guidelines set out in Schedule 6 hereto, or as otherwise agreed by the parties, and shall seek to agree upon the appointment of an independent mediator with relevant experience of the matter in dispute or, failing agreement within fourteen days, the mediator shall be appointed by the President of the Law Society of South Australia for the time being.

(b) The President of the Law Society of South Australia (in determining who to appoint as the mediator) shall have regard to the parties' intentions in this Agreement:

- (i) for the preservation and protection of the native title rights and interests of the Native Title Party; and
- (ii) the statutory rights, obligations and commercial imperatives of Explorer;

and shall take account of the fact that this Agreement constitutes a cross-cultural commercial agreement.

(c) The mediator, in conducting the mediation shall have regard to:

- (i) the parties' intentions in this Agreement for the preservation and protection of the Aboriginal tradition of the Native Title Party; and
- (ii) the statutory rights, obligations and commercial imperatives of Explorer.

(d) If within one month after the date of the mediator's appointment, mediation has not taken place, or has failed to resolve the dispute, or in the event no mediator has been appointed within one month of the Notice of Dispute, then any of the parties may by notice terminate the mediation process and may seek such remedies as they decide.

(e) Any date or period of time referred to in this clause may be varied or amended by agreement between the parties.

(f) None of the parties may commence court proceedings or arbitration concerning this Agreement unless it has first complied with the dispute resolution provisions contained in this clause. The parties agree that this Agreement may be pleaded as a bar to any court action commenced prior to termination of the mediation process other than an application for urgent interlocutory relief.

(g) In any case, each party shall bear its own costs for the mediation.

27.7 Without Prejudice

The parties acknowledge that the purpose of any exchange of information or documents or the making of any offer of settlement pursuant to this clause is an attempt to settle the dispute between the parties. No party may use any information or documents obtained through the dispute resolution process established by this clause for any other purpose.

28. CESSATION OF ACTIVITIES

28.1 Explorer shall notify the Association one month prior to any surrender of a Licence in respect of the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act.

- 28.2 A surrender under the preceding paragraph of this clause is effective on and from the time when the Licence is effectively surrendered in respect of the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act.
- 28.3 Explorer shall cease Petroleum Operations immediately its Licence expires or is surrendered, withdrawn, revoked or cancelled in respect of the Licence Area.
- 28.4 Upon the surrender withdrawal revocation or cancellation of Explorer's Licence in respect of the Licence Area:
- (a) Explorer shall pay to the Association any and all monies then payable or accrued which are due to the Association pursuant to this Agreement; and
 - (b) each party shall remain liable to the other party in respect of any liability it has to the other as a consequence of any prior breach of this Agreement.
- 28.5 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as imposing an obligation on Explorer to carry out or complete any Petroleum Operations.
- 28.6 Except as provided in paragraph 28.3 this Agreement shall terminate when the parties have complied with its terms and all Licences have terminated.
- 28.7 The parties obligations under paragraphs 9(a), 9(b), 9(d), and clauses 17, 21 and 25 shall to the extent referred to therein survive any termination of this Agreement.

29. EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Explorer agrees to consider from time to time opportunities for the employment of members of the Native Title Claim Group and for the engagement of enterprises controlled by members of the Native Title Claim Group and to similarly encourage its contractors so to do.

30. NOTICES

- 30.1 Subject to any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, any notice, request, consent, proposal, or other communication must be in writing and signed by the person giving it and shall be addressed as follows:

Native Title Party's address: The Wangkangurru Yarluyandi People
C/- Stephen Kenny
Camatta Lempens Pty Ltd
First Floor, 345 King William Street
Adelaide South Australia 5000
Facsimile number: (08) 8410 0566

Explorer's address: Australia Crude Oil Company,
Incorporated
2803 Buffalo Speedway
Houston Texas 77098 USA
Facsimile number: 0015 1 254 442 3843

Association's address: (Name)
(Address)

(Facsimile number: (no)

30.2 In the event that any party changes its address for notices that party must advise the other parties in writing within seven (7) days of its new address, and from that time all parties must address any notices to the new address.

30.3 A notice sent by mail will be deemed received by the party to whom it is addressed on the next business day following its posting. Notices transmitted by facsimile are deemed delivered on the day of transmission subject to confirmation of complete transmission.

31. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and all of those counterparts taken together constitute one and the same instrument.

Executed by the parties as an Agreement.

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said ARTHUR AH)
CHEE in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

Name)

Address)

.....)

Occupation)

.....
Arthur Ah Chee

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **BRENDA**)
SHIELDS in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Brenda Shields

Name)

Address)
.....)

Occupation)
.....)

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **HAYDYN**)
BROMLEY in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Haydyn Bromley

Name)

Address)
.....)

Occupation)
.....)

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **RAELENE**)
HUDSON in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Raelene Hudson

Name)

Address)
.....)

Occupation)
.....)

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **SHARON**)
LUCAS in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Sharon Lucas

Name)

Address)

Occupation)

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **LINDA**)
CROMBIE in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Linda Crombie

Name)

Address)

Occupation)

THE COMMON SEAL of the)
ASSOCIATION)
was affixed hereto in accordance with its)
Constitution in the presence of:)
)
.....)
(Committee officer))
)
.....)
(Print name of officer))
)
.....)
.....)
(Address of officer))
)
.....)
(Office held in Association))
)
.....)
(Committee Officer))
)
.....)
(Print name of Officer))
)
.....)
.....)
(Address of Officer))
)
.....)
(Office held in Association))

Common Seal

THE COMMON SEAL of AUSTRALIA)
CRUDE OIL COMPANY INCORPORATED)

was affixed hereto in accordance with its)
Constitution in the presence of:)

.....)
(Director))

.....)
(Print name of Officer))

Common Seal

.....)
(Director/Secretary))

.....)
(Print name of Officer))

SCHEDULE 1 : DESCRIPTION OF THE LICENCE APPLICATION AREA



**PRIMARY INDUSTRIES
AND RESOURCES SA**

**APPLICATION FOR PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE
PETROLEUM ACT, 1940 (SECTION 7)**

To the Chief Executive, Department of Primary Industries and Resources South Australia

I/We, **AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED**, an associate member of the
Texas Crude group of companies, Texas Crude Building, 2803 Buffalo
Speedway, Houston, Texas 77098

hereby make application for the grant of a petroleum exploration licence in respect of the area described hereunder (please tick block(s) you are applying for):

DESCRIPTION OF AREA

Block	Tick here	Approximate area	
		km ²	Acres (million)
CO98-A	☒	4316	1.066
CO98-B	☐	4315	1.066
CO98-C	☐	4987	1.232
CO98-D	☐	4891	1.208
CO98-E	☐	1365	0.337
CO98-F	☐	2964	0.732
CO98-G	☐	2878	0.711
CO98-H	☐	1884	0.465
CO98-I	☐	2703	0.668
CO98-J	☐	3893	0.962
CO98-K	☐	5238	1.294

Note each Block is offered as a separate licence and the application fee is currently A\$2240 per licence. Details in support of the application (see Checklist) and the application fee of \$2240 are attached.

AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED

GUARANTOR
TEXAS CRUDE ENERGY, INC.

[Signature]
President
[Signature]
Secretary

[Signature]
President
[Signature]
Secretary

Signature of applicant(s). Where application is made by a consortium including a company(s), the application must be made under the company(s) seal.

Dated this 1st day of March 1999

CLOSING DATE: 4.00 pm ON 11 MARCH 1999

SEND APPLICATIONS TO:

The Chief Executive PIRSA

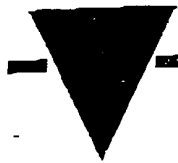
C/o Director, Petroleum Group

Primary Industries and Resources SA

GPO Box 1671, Adelaide, SA, 5001, AUSTRALIA.

Phone: IAC 61 8 8463 3204

Facsimile: IAC 61 8 8463 3229



Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated

P. O. Box 56586 - Houston, TX 77256-6586
2803 Buffalo Speedway
Houston, TX 77098
Phone: 713-599-9900
Fax: 713-599-9910

March 1, 1999

The Chief Executive, PIRSA
C/o Director, Petroleum Group
Primary Industries and Resources SA
GPO Box 1671
Adelaide, SA 5001
AUSTRALIA

Re: Application for Petroleum Exploration License, Block CO98-A

Dear Sir:

Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated, an associate member of the Texas Crude group of companies, Texas Crude Building, 2803 Buffalo Speedway, Houston, Texas 77098, hereby lodges Application for Petroleum Exploration Licence over the area of the Cooper Basin known as CO98-A, as set out in the October 1998 "Cooper-Eromanga Basin, Exploration Opportunities: Blocks CO98A-K", and therein described as:

Block	Approximate Area	
	<u>Km squared</u>	<u>Acres (millions)</u>
CO98-A	4,316	1.066

Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated is a US corporation, which has been registered as a foreign company under the provisions of the Australian Corporations Law. Mr. Charles Weiner is Chairman of the Board of Directors, Mr. Peter Fluor is President of the Company, and Mr. K.C. Weiner is Vice President and Manager of Special Projects. All of the above personnel reside in Houston, Texas, USA.

Proposed Exploration Program, CO98-A

We believe good potential exists for hydrocarbon discoveries on the area for the following reasons:

1. The sedimentary section is reasonably thick, especially in the southwest.

2. Source rocks exhibiting comparatively high TOC and HI values are present in the Peera Peera, Poolowanna, and Birkhead formations. Source rock volume is sufficient to have generated significant amounts of hydrocarbons.
3. Based on analysis of Rock-Eval pyrolysis and vitrinite reflectance data by Michaelsen and McKirdy from the Koonchera 1 to the south and the Putamurdie 1 to the east, the Poolowanna and Birkhead formations are probably mature for generation of oil over parts of the area.
4. The Poolowanna and Peera Peera formations will include better reservoir-quality sandstones, compared to intervals buried deeper in the Poolowanna Trough.

The Company's exploration program will attempt to generate drillable prospects from leads from the 1960's vintage seismic data on the area.

During the first and second years of the exploration program, the company will re-interpret all existing seismic data and re-process certain lines. The company will also review geologic and regional well data.

During the third year of the program, the company will continue geologic and geophysical studies, and determine locations for additional seismic lines.

During the fourth year of the program, the company will acquire a minimum of 80 kilometers of seismic data.

During the fifth year, the company may acquire additional seismic data, if necessary to develop a mature drilling prospect, and the company will drill one well to Cambro-Ordovician basement (approx. 7000 feet).

The table below shows minimum expenditures during each year of the program.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Minimum Expenditure</u>	<u>Expenditure Guaranteed?</u>	<u>Work Summary</u>
1	\$ 70,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
2	\$ 70,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
3	\$110,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
4	\$400,000	No	Acquire 80 km. Seismic
5	\$800,000	No	Drill 1 well; also, possibly acquire additional seismic data prior to drilling

CO98-A

DESCRIPTION OF AREA

All that part of the State of South Australia bounded as follows:

Commencing at a point being the intersection of the northern border of the State of South Australia and longitude $139^{\circ} 00' E$, thence easterly along the border of the said State to longitude $139^{\circ} 40' E$, south to latitude $26^{\circ} 35' S$, west to longitude $139^{\circ} 00' E$ and north to the point of commencement.

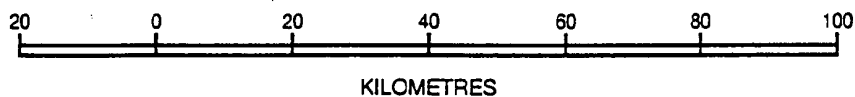
All the within latitudes and longitudes are geodetic and expressed in terms of the Australian Geodetic Datum as defined on p.4984 of Commonwealth Gazette number 84 dated October 6, 1966.

AREA: 4316 square kilometres approximately.

QUEENSLAND

139°00' 26°35' 139°40'

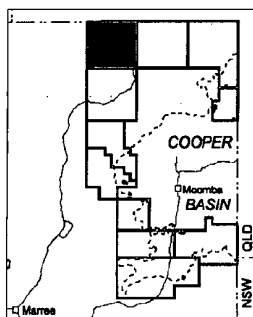
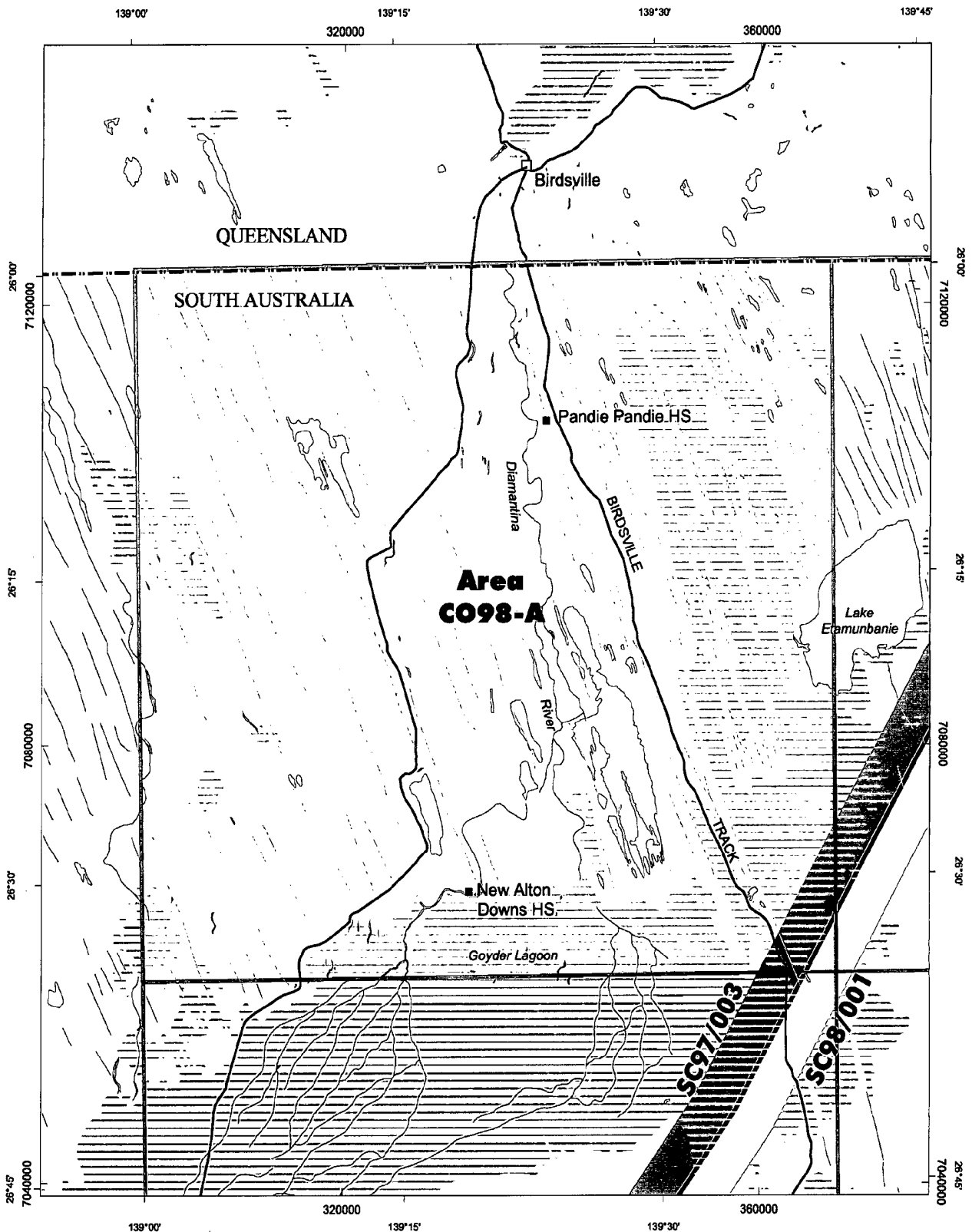
SCALE 1 : 1 000 000



NOTE: There is no warranty that the boundary of this licence is correct in relation to other features on the map.
The boundary is to be ascertained by reference to the Australian Geodetic Datum and the schedule.

THE PLAN HEREINBEFORE REFERRED TO
AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY INC.

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. (CO98-A)



PIRSA Publishing Services AV: 200870_001

 Petroleum Exploration Licence Application ((P)ELA): Area CO98-A

Subject area of agreement for Native Title Claims:

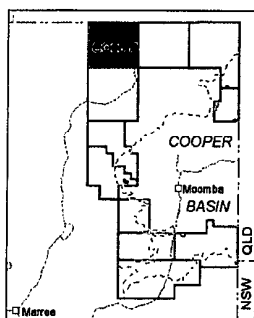
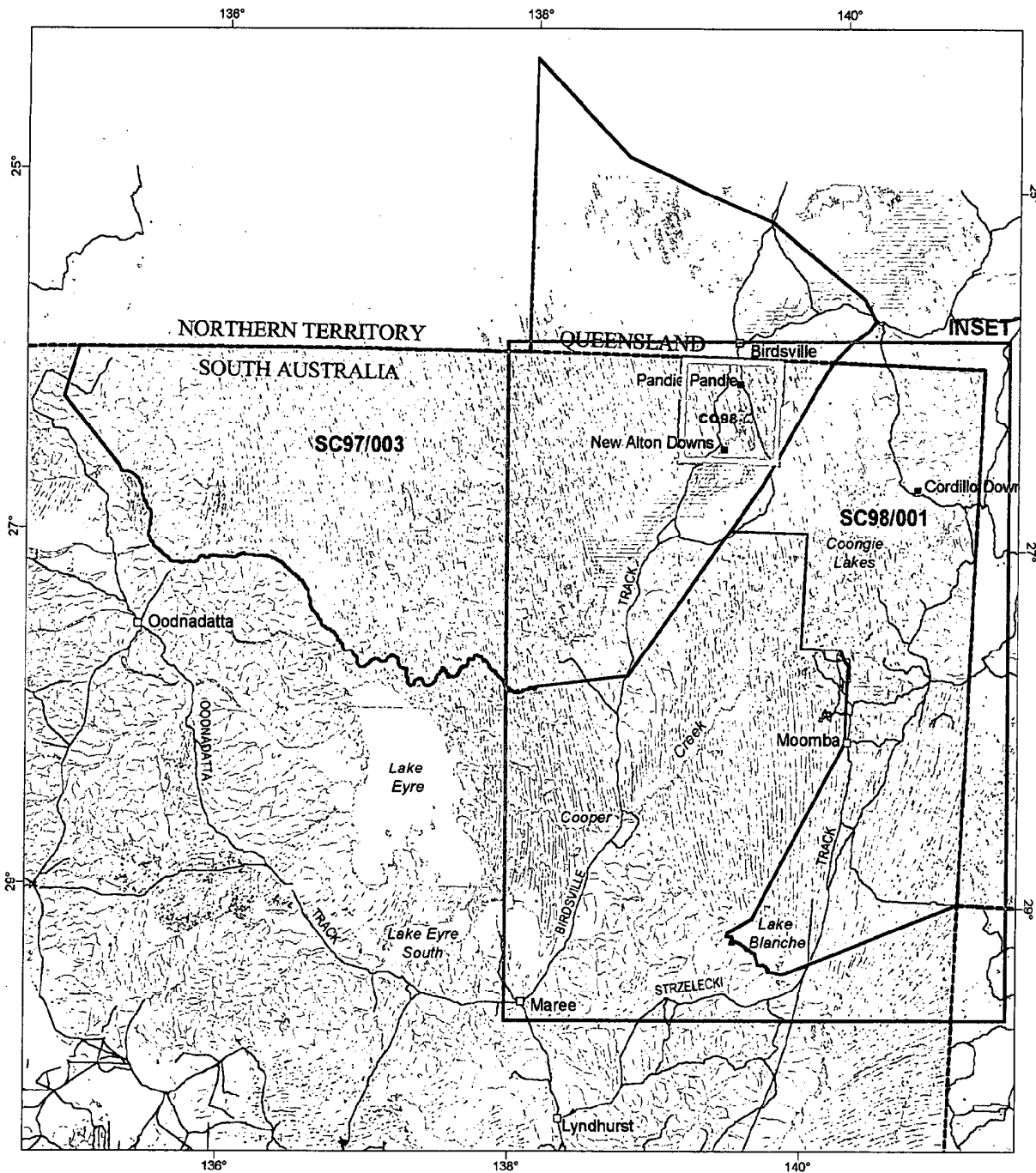
-  SC97/003- The Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi Native Title Claim
-  SC98/001- Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarka Native Title Claim



0 10 20 Kilometers
Datum: GDA94
Projection: MGA Zone54

Cooper Basin - South Australia Native Title Claimants for area CO98-A





PIRSA Publishing Services AV: 200870_001

 Petroleum Exploration Licence ((P)EL):
Area CO98-A

Native Title Claims:

 SC97/003- The Wangkangurru/
Yaruyandi

 SC98/001- Yandruwandha/
Yawarrawarrka



0 50 100 Kilometers

Datum: GDA94

Projection: Equidistant Conic

Cooper Basin - South Australia

Native Title Claimants for area CO98-A



**SCHEDULE 2 : PART 1 : THE NATIVE TITLE APPLICATION AND MAP OF
THE CLAIM AREA**



NATIONAL NATIVE TITLE TRIBUNAL

Claimant Application Summary

Application numbers	Federal Court number: SG6016/98 NNTT number: SC97/3
Application name	The Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi Native Title Claim
Name of body where application filed	National Native Title Tribunal
Date application filed	21/08/1997
Current stage(s)	Notification Complete - Awaiting Orders
Applicants	Arthur Ah Chee, Brenda Shields, Haydyn Bromley, Raelene Hudson, Sharon Lucas, Linda Crombie
Address for service	Stephen Kenny Carnatta Lempens Pty Ltd First Floor 345 King William Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Phone: (08) 8410 0211 Fax: (08) 8410 0566
Persons claiming to hold native title	The Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi native title claim group comprises those people who hold in common the body of traditional law and custom governing the area that is the subject of the claim being: 1. People who are related by means of the principle of descent to the following Wangkangurru-Yarluyandi apical ancestors: 1.1 Wiljali; 1.2 The parents of two brothers, Ililji-Danggana and Ililjili-Birbana; 1.3 The parents of the sibling pair Nguramariu (male) and Pungatjuntu (female); 1.4 Judy Dandribilina Trew; 1.5 Sisters, Maggie and Bugagaguna; 1.6 And a woman whose two sons (the name of the first son is unknown, the name of the second son is Yungili) married the two sisters Maggie and Bugagaguna (as per 1.5 above) respectively. (I.e. Unnamed son married Maggie and Yungili married Bugagaguna); 2. The descendants of the apical ancestors at 1.5 and 1.6 above, specifically excludes the following descendants of Yungili and his wife Bugagaguna: 2.1 The following named children of Charles Ah Chee and his wife Ruby Colson Ah Chee: Phillip Ah Chee, Dean Ah Chee, Glynis Ah Chee, Vera Ah Chee, Lorraine Ah Chee, Sharon Ah Chee and their descendants; 2.2 Michael Finn, who is the son of Ross Finn and Kay Minungka; 2.3 The following children of George Macumba and his wife Maudie Macumba: John (who married Ellen Sultan), Kevin (who married Marlene Russell) and Sandra (who has children to a Mr. Dingaman, Bob Parker and to Peter Russell), and their descendants. 3. Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi principles of incorporation into the group according to traditional law and custom also include: 3.1 Being of Aboriginal descent; 3.2 Having a connection with the claim area in accordance with the traditional law and customs of the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi native title claim group following a principle of descent from their ancestors. , 4. Where, despite the application of the principles set out in paragraph 3 above, there remains any uncertainty as to whether a person can be identified as a Wangkangurru or Yarluyandi person: 4.1 The Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi Native Title Management Committee have the authority

	acknowledged by the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi native title claim group, according to traditional laws and customs, to determine whether a person of Aboriginal descent has a connection to Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi lands and waters. 4.2 The Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi native title claim group assert that the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi principle of authority, based on traditional laws and customs, incorporates the potential transfer of the authority to appropriate persons in future generations. PROVIDED HOWEVER that should any person who is eligible to become part of the native title claim group be part of any other native title claim group whose claim overlaps the boundaries of the Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi claim, and that claim has been registered prior to the registration of this claim, then that person shall be specifically excluded from this claim group and in particular any person who is a member of an overlapping claim listed in Schedule H whilst that claim continues to overlap the current claim is excluded.
Native title rights and interests claimed	The native title rights and interests claimed are also subject to the effect of: . all existing non-native title rights and interests; and . all laws in South Australia and Queensland made in accordance in accordance with sections 19, 22F, 23E or 231 of the Native Title Act: to the extent these are valid and applicable. THE APPLICANTS ARE NOT ASSERTING EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS OVER THE CLAIMED AREA, In this Application no claim is being made to any native title rights and interests consisting of or including ownership of minerals, petroleum or gas wholly owned by the Crown under valid laws of the Commonwealth or State. 1. The right to possess, occupy, use and enjoy the area; 2. The right to make decisions about the use and enjoyment of the area; 3. The right of access to the area; 4. The right to control the access of others to the area; 5. The right to use and enjoy the resources of the area; 6. The right to control the use and enjoyment of others of resources of the area (subject to Schedule Q); 7. The right to trade in resources of the area; 9. The right to maintain and protect places of importance under traditional laws, customs and practices in the area; 10. The right to carry out and maintain burials of deceased members of the claim group within the area; 11. The right to control, maintain, protect and prevent the dissemination and misuse of cultural knowledge associated with the area; 12. The right to inherit and bestow native title rights and interests; 13. The right to conduct ceremonies on the area; 15. The right to hold, assert and exercise responsibility for the welfare of the country in the area; 16. The right to resolve amongst the claimant group any disputes between themselves about land tenure;
Area	Jurisdiction: Queensland, South Australia Location: From The Warburton (above Lake Eyre) in the south to Mudrawicha Waterhole (QLD) in the east, to the NT border above Mudloo Well, south to Poeppel Corner, west to near Mt Dare, south to The Warburton Local government region(s): Diamantina Shire Council, Outback Areas Community Development Trust ATSIC region(s): Gulf & West Queensland Indigenous Regional Council, Nulla Wimila Kutju Regional Council Representative A/TSI body(s): Carpentaria Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement Inc Approximate size: 95869 sq km (Note: There may be areas within the external boundary of the application that are not claimed.) Land/ water and/or sea: Land/Water Area covered by the claim (as detailed in the application):

The external boundaries of the area of land and waters covered by the application are described in attached map, marked as "Map Schedule C".

That area in the States of South Australia and Queensland, marked in the attached map marked "Map Schedule C", including the land and water inside the marked area commencing at a point on the Queensland/South Australia border being about 1km east of Lake Teetartobie, approximated as being 25.99804 degrees Latitude South, 139.999994 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds in a southwesterly direction through the following co-ordinates, being coincidental with the boundary of SC98/001 and then SC97/004.

Latitude South	Longitude East
26.149154	139.899486
26.317416	139.799511
26.694866	139.568507
26.955466	139.365983
27.789322	138.717957

The boundary then proceeds in a west southwesterly direction to The Warburton at the point approximated as being 27.866271 degrees Latitude South, 138.101381 degrees Longitude East, and enters the centre of The Warburton then proceeds in a north westerly then south westerly direction along the centre line of The Warburton to a point approximated as being 27.876385 degrees Latitude South, 137.265386 degrees Longitude East, being coincidental with SC97/004.

The boundary then proceeds in a west northwesterly direction to the centre point of the Macumber River at the point approximated as being 27.850304 degrees Latitude South, 137.242490 degrees Longitude East, then proceeds along the centre line of the Macumber River in a north westerly direction, coincidental with the boundary of SC98/002 until a point approximated as being 27.205415 degrees Latitude South, 137.717429 degrees Longitude East.

The boundary then proceeds until to its junction with the Alberga River and Stevenson Creek at a point approximated as being 27.105301 degrees Latitude South, 135.532747 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds in a north northeasterly direction along Stevenson Creek until the Cherrikana Waterhole. The boundary then leaves the Cherrikana Waterhole at the point 26.660626 degrees Latitude South, 135.301823 degrees Longitude East and proceeds in a north westerly direction to Bloods Creek at the point 26.275452 degrees Latitude South, 134.936512 degrees Longitude East. From Bloods Creek the boundary proceeds in a north northeasterly direction till it meets the Northern Territory / South Australian border at 135.033333 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds along the Northern Territory/South Australian border in an easterly direction to Poeppels Corner, the junction of the South Australian, Northern Territory and Queensland borders. The boundary then proceeds in a northerly direction along the Northern Territory / Queensland border to the point of 24.364577 degrees Latitude South. The boundary then proceeds in a southeasterly direction to Dickery Waterhole in the State of Queensland being approximated at 24.90 degrees Latitude South, 138.616667 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds in an east southeasterly direction to Oasis Bore, approximated at 25.236364 degrees Latitude South, 139.565360 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds to a point 5km due west of Durrie, approximated at 25.6427550 degrees Latitude South, 140.188284 degrees Longitude East and then in a south easterly direction to the tip of Shallow Lake approximated at 25.760219 degrees Latitude South, 140.267404 degrees Longitude East. The boundary then proceeds in a southwesterly direction to the starting point.

Area of Application (geographic extent) - 95,869sq km

BUT EXCLUDING all freehold land, except for freehold land held by or in Trust for Aboriginal people or any freehold land held by the Crown or a Crown instrumentality where native title has not been extinguished.

The areas within the external boundaries that are excluded from the claim area are as follows:

The applicants exclude from the area covered by the Application any area over which native title has been extinguished by Common Law or by Statute save and except for those areas of land or waters over which prior extinguishment may be disregarded in accordance with the provisions of either s47, s47A or s47B of the Native Title Act (1993) (as amended) (NTA).

In particular the following are excluded:

Category A past acts, as defined in s229 of the NTA, including any previous non-exclusive possession acts which are also a Category A past act; and

Grants or vestings which are "previous exclusive possession acts" (as defined in s23B of the NTA) or "Category A intermediate period acts" (as defined in s232B of the NTA) attributable to the Commonwealth and such grants or vestings which are attributable to the State where the State has made provision as mentioned by s23E and s22F of the NTA in relation to these acts.

For the avoidance of doubt, the following acts which occurred on or before 23 December 1996, where valid (including because of Division 2 or 2A of Part 2 of the NTA) are included or, for present purposes, are to be treated as included in the definition of "previous exclusive possession acts", unless excluded from the definition by subsection 23B(9), (9A), (9B), (9C) or (10)

1. The creation or establishment of:

- (i) a permanent public work;
- (ii) a dedicated road;
- (iii) an act of adverse dominion where such an act was;
 - authorised by valid legislation; or
 - authorised or required by the condition of a valid Crown Grant, vesting or other interest;
- (iv) an unqualified grant of an estate in fee simple.

2. The grant of:

- (i) a scheduled interest (see s249C of the NTA), including an agricultural lease where intensive cultivation of a permanent nature has been carried out and works or structures of permanent nature have been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease;
- (ii) a residential lease on which a residence has been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see s249);
- (iii) a commercial lease on which permanent works or structures have been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see s246);
- (iv) a lease for the provision of community services or amenities within a town or city on which works or structures of a permanent nature have been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see s249A).

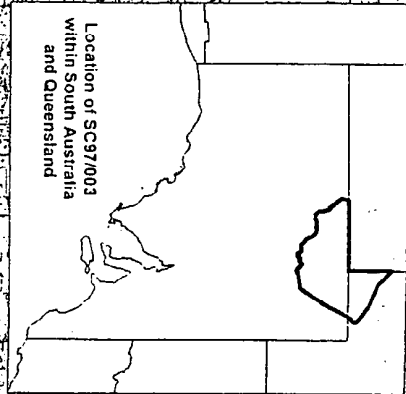
	WITJIRA NATIONAL PARK The applicants maintain that the area known as the Witjira National Park being the land the subject of the lease between the Minister for the Environment and Natural Resources in the State of South Australia and Irrwanyere Aboriginal Corporation dated the 5th of October 1995 is included in the area claimed on the basis that the lease did not extinguish native title on the following grounds:- 1. The lease was expressed not to operate as to have any extinguishing effect on the native title rights and interests of Aboriginal people; 2. The lease was granted pursuant to Section 35 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972 and not solely or primarily for any purpose specified in Section 39(11) of Part 5 of Schedule 1 of the Native Title Act; 3. The lease was granted for the purpose of the use and enjoyment by Aboriginal people having traditional association with the Park and other reasons.												
Registration information	<i>Please refer to the Register of Native Title Claims/National Native Title Register (as appropriate) for registered details of this application.</i> Date claim entered on Register of Native Title Claims: 22/08/1997 Registration test status: Accepted for registration Registration history: Registered from 22/08/1997.												
Attachments	1. Map of External Boundaries of the Claim Area, Attachment C of the Application, 1 page - A4, Attached 07/09/1999.												
NNTT contact details	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Case manager:</td> <td>Monica Khouri</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Address:</td> <td>National Native Title Tribunal Level 10 Chesser House 91 Grenfell Street ADELAIDE SA 5000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>GPO Box 9973 ADELAIDE SA 5001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Phone:</td> <td>(08) 8306 1230 Freecall 1800 640 501</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fax:</td> <td>(08) 8224 0939</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Web page:</td> <td>www.nntt.gov.au</td> </tr> </table>	Case manager:	Monica Khouri	Address:	National Native Title Tribunal Level 10 Chesser House 91 Grenfell Street ADELAIDE SA 5000		GPO Box 9973 ADELAIDE SA 5001	Phone:	(08) 8306 1230 Freecall 1800 640 501	Fax:	(08) 8224 0939	Web page:	www.nntt.gov.au
Case manager:	Monica Khouri												
Address:	National Native Title Tribunal Level 10 Chesser House 91 Grenfell Street ADELAIDE SA 5000												
	GPO Box 9973 ADELAIDE SA 5001												
Phone:	(08) 8306 1230 Freecall 1800 640 501												
Fax:	(08) 8224 0939												
Web page:	www.nntt.gov.au												

This map product MUST NOT be sold, given away, traded, lent, hired or otherwise dealt with. This is a condition of the Data Licensing Agreement for the AUSLIG data.

WANGKANGURRU/YAKLUYANDI NATIVE TITLE CLAIM

Spatial data sourced from the Resource Information Group, DEHAA, AUSLIG and NNTT
Raster 1:250,000 topographic maps sourced from AUSLIG
Map created by Geospatial Analysis and Mapping Branch, NNTT
Latitude and Longitude based on the Australian Geodetic Datum 1984

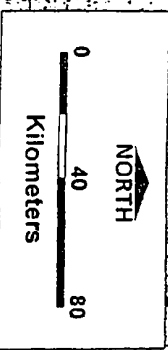
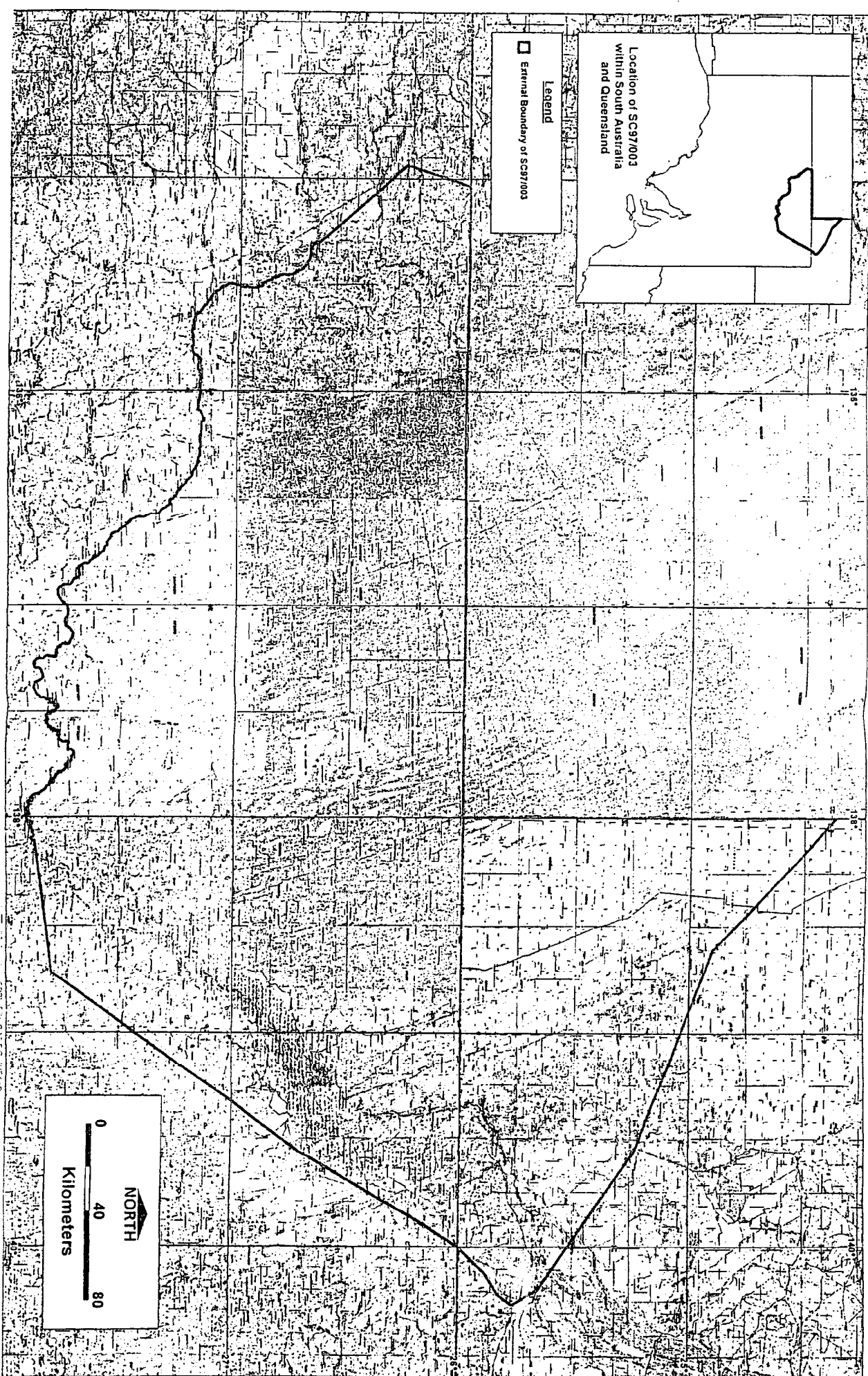
SC97/003 (5016/98)



Location of SC97/003 within South Australia and Queensland

Legend

□ External Boundary of SC97/003



SCHEDULE 2 : PART 2 : ASSOCIATION

SCHEDULE 3 : CLEARANCE PROCEDURES

1. The Association in consultation with the Native Title Party will provide a Scouting Team or Teams to undertake inspection and clearing of locations for Petroleum Operations within the Licence Area if and when the requirement arises in accordance with clause 12 of this Agreement.
2. The Association in consultation with the Native Title Party will ensure that if required, both a male and a female Specialist are available to join the Scouting Team depending on the part of the Licence Area under consideration at any given time and the Area or Areas of Significance that may be therein.
3. A Specialist (engaged according to paragraph 12.3(a) of this Agreement) will co-ordinate the Scouting Teams provided for in clause 12 of this Agreement and will be responsible for conveying the results of the Scouting Team's inspections and assessments for Clearance of Explorer's proposed Petroleum Operations under the terms of this Agreement.
4. Subject to the terms of this Agreement the Native Title Party and the Association will ensure that a Scouting Team is available to undertake additional inspections and Clearances for seismic lines, access roads and Work Sites as and when such sites are required by Explorer in the course of carrying out Petroleum Operations. Where such additional inspection and Clearance is required, the Native Title Party and the Association will ensure that the Scouting Team operates on a regular work schedule that as near as practicable coincides with and accommodates Explorer's work schedule.
5. The Association will arrange suitable camping facilities for the Scouting Team.
6. The Association in consultation with the Native Title Party will ensure that persons who are members of the Native Title Party (but in any event not exceeding the number of persons agreed with Explorer) with traditional knowledge of Areas of Significance in the particular Operational Area, together with appropriate support equipment, are available for all Clearance purposes.
7. The Association will provide sufficient and appropriate all-terrain four-wheel drive vehicles for use by the Scouting Team while it is undertaking the inspection and Clearance process.
8. The said vehicles will be insured by the Association and equipped by the Association with sufficient spare parts for the duration of the Clearance task.
9. The Association will cause a log-book to be kept and will ensure that the following information is recorded in the log book in relation to the use of the four-wheel drive vehicles:

- (a) Date;
- (b) Place of departure;
- (c) Destination;
- (d) Reason for the journey;
- (e) Name of driver; and
- (f) Number of kilometres travelled

in respect of each occasion that the four-wheel drive vehicles are used for or incidental to carrying out a Clearance and will make the log-book available to Explorer upon request.

10. Explorer will reimburse the Association in accordance with an agreed plan and Budget for the Association's reasonable costs for:

- (a) engaging the services of the persons comprising the Scouting Team;
- (b) providing camping facilities and food to the Scouting Team; and
- (c) providing sufficient and appropriate 4 wheel drive vehicles for use by the Scouting Team

in accordance with a Budget.

11. In the event that there are at any time more persons forming part of a Scouting Team than agreed with Explorer and accounted for in a Budget then Explorer shall not be responsible for the expense of the additional persons in such group, unless otherwise agreed between the parties.

12. Remuneration

Explorer will pay to or reimburse the Association the cost of engaging the services of the Scouting Team, for each Specialist and for each of the agreed number of Scouting Team members at the respective rates negotiated and agreed during negotiation of a Budget for each day required for compliance with clauses 11, 12 and 13 and this Schedule 3 and for travel to and from his or her place of residence within Australia, and reasonable travel costs, all in accordance with a Budget.

13. Food for Scouting Team

Explorer will allow a food allowance for each member of the Scouting Team at the rate of \$35 per day, fixed for the first twelve (12) months of this Agreement, for each day spent undertaking the Clearance and each day spent travelling to and from the Licence Area for that purpose.

14. Four Wheel Drive Vehicles

Explorer will pay to the Association :

- (a) where the Association provides four-wheel drive vehicles, the sum of fifty-five cents per kilometre in respect of the total number of kilometres properly recorded in the log book, in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Schedule 3, and the cost of fuel, where a four-wheel drive vehicle travelled distances for or incidental to conducting a Clearance; or
- (b) the reasonable cost of hire of four-wheel drive vehicles and the cost of fuel and vehicle insurance, where the vehicle is hired and used for, or incidental to conducting a Clearance provided that the log book details are properly recorded in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Schedule 3.

SCHEDULE 4 : SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Item	Events	Party Responsible	Maximum period for Events (in days)	Maximum cumulative Elapsed days
1	Explorer submits request and proposed work programme to Association <i>(Clause 10, Paragraph 10.1)</i>	Explorer	Not applicable	0
2	Preliminary meeting <i>(Clause 10, Paragraph 10.2)</i>	Explorer and Association	14	14
3	Association arranges for: 1. Anthropologist or other Specialist; 2. Scouting Team, and 3. Proposed Clearance plan and Budget and presents to Explorer <i>(Clause 12 and Clause 14, Para 14.1)</i>	Association	7	21
4	Clearance Plan and Budget meeting. Plan and budget agreed <i>(Clause 14, Paragraphs 14.1; 14.2)</i>	Explorer and Association	7	28
5	Scouting Team and field logistics organised, and Scouting Team mobilised to the field. <i>(Clause 12, Paragraph 12.1)</i>	Native Title Party and Association	12	40
6	Scouting Team completes field work and de-mobilises, notifies Explorer. <i>(Clause 13, Paragraph 13.1)</i>	Native Title Party and Association	14	54
7	Report delivered to Explorer <i>(Clause 13, Paragraph 13.1)</i>	Association	14	68

SCHEDULE 5 : BUDGET							
Explorer:				Date:			
Clearance for PEL number(s):							
Item	Description	Remarks	Units	Quantity	Unit Rate\$	Survey Costs	NOTES
	Personnel						
	Specialist # 1		days				
	Specialist # 2		days				
	Scouting Team x		days				
	Camp Cook		days	1			
1	TOTAL PERSONNEL						
	Travel Costs						
	Vehicle Hire	4WD	days				
	Vehicle Fuel		days				
	Private Vehicle 2WD allowance	fuel, oil, tyres etc	km		0.52		
	Private Vehicle 4WD allowance	fuel, oil, tyres etc	km		0.55		
2	TOTAL TRAVEL						
	Accommodation & Logistics						
	Food		days				
	Camping allowance		nights				
	GPS hire		days				
	Trailer hire		days				
3	TOTAL ACCOMMODATION & LOGISTICS						
	Administration						
	satellite phone hire		days				
	maps		total				
	photocopying		total				
	phone : fax : mail		total				
	bookings & fees		total				
	meetings & confs		total				
	legal		total				
4	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION						
5	SUB -TOTAL						
6	Contingency						
7	GST						
8	GRAND TOTAL						

SCHEDULE 6 : GUIDELINES TO MEDIATION

The following is a guideline to the mediation process should a dispute arise and be referred to mediation pursuant to clause 27.

1. Role of Mediator

- 1.1 The mediator will be neutral and impartial. The mediator will assist the parties to attempt to resolve the dispute by helping them to:
 - (a) systematically isolate the issues in dispute;
 - (b) develop options for the resolution of those issues;
 - (c) explore the usefulness of these options; and
 - (d) meet their interests and needs.
- 1.2 The mediator may meet with the parties together or separately.
- 1.3 The mediator will not give legal or other professional advice to any party, impose a resolution on any party or make a decision for any party.
- 1.4 The mediator will not accept an appointment in relation to any proceedings concerning the dispute.
- 1.5 Neither party will take action to cause the mediator to breach paragraph 1.4.

2. Conflict of Interest

The mediator must prior to commencement of mediation disclose to the parties to the best of the mediator's knowledge any prior dealings with any of the parties as well as any interests in the dispute. If in the course of the mediation the mediator becomes aware of any circumstances that might reasonably be considered to affect the mediator's capacity to act impartially, the mediator must immediately inform the parties of those circumstances.

3. Co-operation

The parties must co-operate in good faith with the mediator and each other during the mediation.

4. Conduct of Preliminary Conference

As part of the mediation, the mediator will establish a preliminary conference at a time and venue convenient to the parties to establish a timetable for mediation.

- 5. The parties must attend the mediation with authority to settle within any range that can reasonably be anticipated. At the mediation each party may have one or more other persons including legally qualified persons to assist and advise them.

6. Communications between Mediator and Parties

Any information disclosed to a mediator in private is to be treated as confidential by the mediator unless the party making the disclosure states otherwise.

7. Confidentiality of the Mediation

The parties and the mediator will not disclose to anyone not involved in the mediation any information or document given to them during the mediation unless required by law to make such disclosure.

8. The parties and the mediator agree that other than in the course of enforcement of the settlement agreement for the dispute by judicial proceedings, the following will be privileged and will not be disclosed in or be the subject of a subpoena to give evidence or to produce documents in any proceedings in respect of the Dispute:

- (a) any settlement proposal whether made by a party or the mediator;
- (b) the willingness of a party to consider any such proposal;
- (c) any statement made by a party or the mediator during the mediation; and
- (d) any information prepared for the mediation.

9. Termination of the Mediation

A party may terminate the mediation at any time after consultation with the mediator.

10. Settlement of the Dispute

If settlement is reached at the mediation, the terms of the settlement must be written down and signed by the parties before they leave the mediation.

11. Enforcement of the Settlement Agreement

Any party may enforce the terms of the settlement agreement by judicial proceedings. Any party may call evidence:

- (a) for the purposes of this clause; and
- (b) of the settlement agreement including evidence from the mediator and any other person engaged in the mediation.

12. Exclusion of Liability

The parties acknowledge that any mediator appointed will not be liable to them for any act or omission in the performance of the mediator's obligations under this Agreement. The parties undertake to indemnify the mediator against any claim for act or omission in the bona fide performance of the mediator's obligations under this Agreement.

13. Costs

The parties are separately liable to the mediator in equal proportions for the mediator's fees.

**THE HONOURABLE WAYNE MATTHEW
MINISTER FOR MINERALS AND ENERGY
FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE STATE OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA
('Government Party')**

and

**THE YANDRUWANDHA/YAWARRAWARRKA PEOPLE
('Native Title Party')**

and

**AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED
('Grantee Party')**

and

**YANDRUWANDHA YAWARRAWARRKA TRADITIONAL LAND OWNERS
(ABORIGINAL CORPORATION)**

('Association')

**DEED PURSUANT TO SECTION 31
of the
*NATIVE TITLE ACT 1993***

CROWN SOLICITOR	CAMATTA LEMPENS	MINTER ELLISON	ABORIGINAL LEGAL RIGHTS	JOHNSTON WITHERS	WARD & PARTNERS
Level 9	Barristers and Solicitors	Lawyers	MOVEMENT INC	Barristers and Solicitors	Lawyers
45 Pirie Street	First Floor	15th Floor AMP Building	Level 4	17 - 19 Sturt Street	12th Floor
Adelaide SA 5000	345 King William Street	1 King William Street	345 King William Street	ADELAIDE SA 5000	26 Flinders Street
Telephone (08) 8207 1720	ADELAIDE SA 5000	ADELAIDE SA 5000	ADELAIDE SA 5000	Telephone (08) 8231 1110	ADELAIDE SA 5000
	Telephone (08) 8410 0211	Telephone (08) 8233 5555	Telephone (08) 8211 1244	Facsimile (08) 8231 1230	Telephone (08) 8414 3333
	Facsimile (08) 8410 0566	Facsimile (08) 8212 7518	Facsimile (08) 8211 8824		Facsimile (08) 8211 7362

© Minter Ellison Lawyers, Ward & Partners Lawyers, Camatta Lempens Barristers and Solicitors, Crown Solicitor, Johnston Withers Barristers and Solicitors and Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement Inc - 2001

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTERPRETATION	3
2. DEFINITIONS	4
3. COMMENCEMENT AND TERM	6
4. AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO DEED.....	6
5. THE LICENCE.....	7
6. NATIVE TITLE ACT & PETROLEUM ACT.....	8
7. PRODUCTION PAYMENTS	8
8. ANCILLARY AGREEMENT.....	9
9. GOVERNMENT PARTY NOT LIABLE FOR ANCILLARY AGREEMENT	10
10. DEED AND ANCILLARY AGREEMENT NOT CONDITIONS OF GRANT	10
11. DEED PREVAILS	10
12. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND REHABILITATION.....	10
13. NO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF NATIVE TITLE.....	10
14. ASSIGNMENT	10
15. NOTICES.....	11
16. GOVERNING LAW	11
17. COUNTERPARTS.....	11
18. GENERAL.....	12
SCHEDULE 1 : THE LICENCE APPLICATION AND MAP OF THE LICENCE AREA	20
SCHEDULE 2: PART 1 : THE NATIVE TITLE APPLICATION AND MAP OF THE CLAIM AREA	21
SCHEDULE 2: PART 2 : ASSOCIATION	22
SCHEDULE 3: PAYMENTS TO THE ASSOCIATION.....	23
SCHEDULE 4: ANCILLARY AGREEMENT	31

DEED

COMMISSIONER OF STATE TAXATION

(PURSUANT TO SECTION 31 OF THE NATIVE TITLE ACT 1993)

\$10.00

S.M. STAMP DUTY PAID

ADJUDGED DULY STAMPED

ORIGINAL with 5 copies

18/01/2002 08:15:16 00603087.1

DEED

THIS DEED is made the 22nd day of October 2001

BETWEEN THE HONOURABLE WAYNE MATTHEW, MINISTER FOR MINERALS & ENERGY of Level 12, 211 Victoria Square Adelaide South Australia 5000 for and on behalf of the State of South Australia

('Government Party')

AND THE YANDRUWANDHA/YAWARRAWARRKA PEOPLE by **CHARLIE MOORE, FREDRICK BROWN, JACK GUTTIE, LESLIE HARRIS, AARON PATERSON, ANITA PATERSON, FAY NICHOLLS, THERESA BOTTRELL**, the registered native title claimants in relation to native title determination application no. SG 6024/98 in the Federal Court of Australia, C/- Ward & Partners Solicitors, 12th Floor, 26 Flinders Street Adelaide South Australia 5000

('Native Title Party')

AND AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED ARBN 059 365 310 C/- Corrs Chambers Westgarth, Level 35 Waterfront Place, 1 Eagle Street, Brisbane Queensland 4000

('Grantee Party')

AND YANDRUWANDHA YAWARRAWARRKA TRADITIONAL LAND OWNERS (ABORIGINAL CORPORATION) of 153 Berserker Street, North Rockhampton Qld 4700

('Association')

RECITALS

WHEREAS:

- A. The Grantee Party has lodged an application for grant of an exploration licence under the Petroleum Act in respect of the Cooper Basin block described in Schedule 1 (which includes land the subject of the Native Title Application) and seeks the issue of a Licence pursuant to the Petroleum Act.
- B. If the grant of the Licence affects native title it will be a future act as defined in the Native Title Act.
- C. The Government Party has given notice of its intention to grant the Licence in accordance with section 29 of the Native Title Act. The Government Party and the Grantee Party want certainty as to the validity of the grant of the Licence in accordance with Division 3 of Part 2 of the Native Title Act and the parties have entered into this Deed for the purpose of ensuring the validity of the Licence under the Native Title Act.
- D. The Native Title Party has filed the Native Title Application under section 13(1) of the Native Title Act, in respect of the Claimed Land.
- E. The Negotiation Parties have negotiated in good faith under Subdivision P of Division 3 of Part 2 of the Native Title Act in relation to the Government Party's intention to grant the Licence.
- F. The issuing of the Licence is subject to the non-extinguishment principle, as defined in section 238 of the Native Title Act.
- G. If the Licence is issued to the Grantee Party in accordance with the Petroleum Act it is the intention of the parties that the grant of the Licence, and any work done pursuant to it, affects any native title rights and interests held by the Native Title Party, if at all, only to the extent necessary for the grant of the Licence and carrying out work pursuant to it, and it is the further intention of the parties that in any event, the grant of the Licence and activities under it will not extinguish or permanently affect such rights and interests.
- H. Following negotiations in good faith between the Negotiation Parties, the Native Title Party has agreed to the grant of the Licence to the Grantee Party consequent upon the execution of this Deed.
- I. The Native Title Claim Group (which includes the registered native title claimants) resolved on the 12th day of June 2001 to incorporate under the Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 (Commonwealth). On the 2nd day of August 2001 the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations incorporated the Native Title Claim Group as the Yandruwandha Yawarrawarrka Traditional Land Owners (Aboriginal Corporation) pursuant to the Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 (Commonwealth).
- J. The Government Party, the Native Title Party and the Grantee Party, all having negotiated in good faith have agreed for the better management of interaction between them hereafter and

for the purpose of more efficiently managing certain administrative functions under this Deed for the benefit of the Native Title Party as are more specifically set out in this Deed, to include the Association as a party to this Deed.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

The parties agree:

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 In this Deed, and in the Recitals, unless the contrary intention appears:

- (a) a reference to any legislation or legislative provision includes any statutory modification or re-enactment of, or legislative provision substituted for, and any subordinate legislation issued under, that legislation or legislative provision;
- (b) the singular includes the plural and vice versa and reference to a gender includes each other gender;
- (c) a reference to an individual or person includes a corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, authority, trust, state or government and vice versa;
- (d) a reference to a recital, clause, schedule or annexure is to a recital, clause, schedule or annexure of or to this Deed;
- (e) Recitals and Schedules form part of this Deed;
- (f) a reference to any agreement or document is to that agreement or document as amended, novated, supplemented or replaced from time to time;
- (g) a reference to any party to this Deed includes that party's executors, administrators, substitutes, successors and assigns;
- (h) where an expression is defined, another part of speech or grammatical form of that expression has a corresponding meaning;
- (i) 'business day' excludes a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in South Australia;
- (j) an agreement, representation or warranty on the part of or in favour of two or more persons binds or is for the benefit of them jointly and severally;
- (k) a reference to anything is a reference to the whole or any part of it and a reference to a group of persons is a reference to any one or more of them;
- (l) a reference to any right, permit, authority, licence, or interest granted pursuant to the Petroleum Act includes any further or other right, permit, authority, licence or other interest derived from any of them or otherwise granted or issued under the Petroleum Act and any variation, renewal, extension and substitution of any of them or any part of any of them;

- (m) the meaning of general words will not be limited by reference to accompanying specific words;
 - (n) if any Court or other competent authority declares, or if any statute or regulation renders, any part of this Deed ineffective, void, voidable, illegal or unenforceable or if by reason of a declaration by any Court or other competent authority or any statute or regulation this Deed would, if any part hereof were not omitted therefrom, be ineffective, void, voidable, illegal or unenforceable then:
 - (i) that part shall, without in any way affecting the effectiveness, validity, legality or enforceability of the remainder of this Deed, be severable therefrom, and this Deed shall be read and construed and take effect for all purposes as if that part were not contained herein;
 - (ii) the parties shall attempt to renegotiate, in good faith, that part and seek to achieve a result as near as reasonably practicable as is consistent with the severed component (and in particular to ensure the validity of an agreement of the kind contemplated by section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act for the purpose of the valid grant of a Licence); and
 - (iii) PROVIDED that in the event the offending provisions are the inclusion of the Association as a party to this Deed and the consequential provisions of that inclusion then the agreements, representations and warranties therein contained shall be attributed to, and be taken to have always been attributed to, the Native Title Party; and
 - (o) any term or expression used herein which is defined in either the Petroleum Act or the Native Title Act has the same meaning as in that legislation.
- 1.2 In this Deed, headings are for convenience of reference and do not affect the interpretation of this Deed.

2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1 In this Deed and in the Recitals and Schedules unless the context otherwise requires:

'Ancillary Agreement' means any existing or future agreement in or substantially in the form contained in Schedule 4 to this Deed made between the Native Title Party and the Grantee Party or any other person in connection with:

- (a) the grant of the Licence; and
- (b) the Grantee Party exercising its rights and entitlements and discharging its obligations under the Licence; or
- (c) either of those things;

'Applicable Law' means every law and regulation (whether of the Commonwealth or of the State) from time to time in operation in the State which is applicable to a party including any such laws relating to native title, mining, the environment, or Aboriginal heritage;

'Association' means the association or corporation named in Part 2 of Schedule 2 of this Deed;

'Claimed Land' means the area of land and any waters the subject of the Native Title Application;

'Commencement Day' means the day of the date of this Deed or another date agreed in writing by the parties;

'Deed' means this deed and includes the Recitals and Schedules;

'Essential Term' means those terms in clauses 5.4, 7, 12, and 18.3 of this Deed and in clauses 9, 10.7, 10.8, 11.7, 15 and 17 of the Ancillary Agreement;

'Government Party' means the State of South Australia;

'Grantee Party' means the party to this Deed so described, being the applicant for the Licence;

'Later Act' means the issue of any retention licence, production licence, associated facilities licence or pipeline licence (by whatever name called) subsequent to the grant of the exploration licence referred to in Recital 'A';

'Licence' means the exploration licence proposed to be issued to the Grantee Party in the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act referred to in Recital A and includes:

- (a) any associated facilities licence subsequently able to be lawfully issued to the Grantee party within the Licence Area or outside the Licence Area but within the Claimed Land; and
- (b) any other licence or authority subsequently able to be lawfully issued to the Grantee Party within the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act and which would, without this Deed, attract the right to negotiate provided in the Native Title Act;

'Licence Application' means the application for a Licence under the Petroleum Act being the exploration licence application further described in Schedule 1;

'Licence Area' means that part of the land and any waters comprising part of the Claimed Land and the subject of a Licence Application as described in Schedule 1 hereto and subsequent to the grant of the Licence the area for the time being the subject of a Licence Provided that, where at any time part of such area ceases to be the subject of a Licence, that area thereupon ceases to form part of the Licence Area;

'Minister' means the Minister responsible for the issue of a Licence pursuant to the Petroleum Act;

'Native Title Act' means the *Native Title Act 1993* (Commonwealth);

'Native Title Application' means the Application for Determination of Native Title filed in the Federal Court of Australia by the Native Title Party and described in Part 1 of Schedule 2;

'Native Title Claim Group' has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act;

'Native Title Party' has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act and includes all members of the Native Title Claim Group in respect of the Native Title Application;

'Negotiation Parties' means the Government Party, the Native Title Party and the Grantee Party, in accordance with section 30A of the Native Title Act;

'PEL' means means the exploration licence described in Schedule 1 applied for by the Grantee Party pursuant to the Petroleum Act, as renewed, extended, substituted or varied from time to time;

'Petroleum' has the same meaning as in the *Petroleum Act*;

'Petroleum Act ' means the *Petroleum Act, 2000* (South Australia);

'Project' means all operations proposed or which may be undertaken by the Grantee Party or its contractors relating or incidental to the activities conducted or authorised under a Licence;

'Registered Native Title Claimants' has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act; and

'State' means the State of South Australia.

3. COMMENCEMENT AND TERM

- 3.1 This Deed commences on the Commencement Day.
- 3.2 Subject to any provision of this Deed to the contrary, this Deed will terminate on the completion of the Project.
- 3.3 This Deed shall not terminate in the event of a breach, but the parties may avail themselves of all other remedies available at law.

4. AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO DEED

- 4.1 The Native Title Party represents and warrants that all necessary authorisations have been obtained to enter into this Deed and this Deed is valid and binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms against the Native Title Party and all those persons on whose behalf the Native Title Application is made.
- 4.2 The Negotiation Parties all having negotiated in good faith agree, for the better management of interaction between them hereafter and for the purpose of more efficiently managing certain administrative functions under this Deed for the benefit of the Native Title Party as are more specifically set out in this Deed, to include the Association as a party to this Deed.
- 4.3 The Association represents and warrants that all necessary actions have been taken in accordance with its constitution and by law to enter into this Deed and this Deed is valid and binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms against the Association.

5. THE LICENCE

5.1 The Native Title Party:

- (a) agrees to the grant of the Licence by the Minister to the Grantee Party pursuant to the Petroleum Act and to the Grantee Party exercising its rights and entitlements and discharging its obligations under the Licence in accordance with and subject to any conditions imposed by:
 - (i) the Petroleum Act;
 - (ii) any Applicable Law; and
 - (iii) this Deed;
- (b) covenants not to lodge or make any objection to any grant of a Licence to the Grantee Party in respect of any part of the Licence Area (or proximate thereto in the case of an associated facilities licence) pursuant to the Petroleum Act unless the Grantee Party is and remains in breach of an Essential Term; and
- (c) acknowledges that this Deed is evidence of an agreement obtained for the purpose of section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act.

5.2 It is the intention of the Negotiation Parties that:

- (a) the non-extinguishment principle, as defined in section 238 of the Native Title Act, applies to the grant of the Licence, and to any work done pursuant to that Licence; and
- (b) their agreement to the grant of the Licence as evidenced by this Deed is conjunctive so as to extend to all things able to be granted to the Grantee Party in respect of any part of the Licence Area (or proximate thereto in the case of an associated facilities licence) pursuant to the Petroleum Act without further recourse to the Right to Negotiate provided by the Native Title Act subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Deed or any Ancillary Agreement.

5.3 The Negotiation Parties acknowledge that:

- (a) the issue of a Licence and any work done pursuant to a Licence affects any native title rights and interests held by the Native Title Party, if at all, only to the extent necessary for the grant of the Licence and carrying out work pursuant to the Licence;
- (b) subject to clause 5.3 (c) for the purposes of Section 26D(2)(c) of the Native Title Act, if a Later Act occurs or is done in relation to the Licence Area, Sub-division P of Division 3 of Part 2 of the Native Title Act does not apply to that Later Act; and
- (c) the Grantee Party must not before such Later Act is done be in breach of and remain in breach of any Essential Term.

5.4 The Grantee Party covenants with the other Negotiation Parties that it will carry out activities under a Licence on the Licence Area in accordance with:

- (a) the Petroleum Act;
- (b) all Applicable Law;
- (c) the provisions of this Deed; and
- (d) good petroleum industry practice.

6. NATIVE TITLE ACT & PETROLEUM ACT

- 6.1 Each of the Negotiation Parties acknowledge that all Negotiation Parties have negotiated in good faith for the purposes of section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act.
- 6.2 The Government Party is authorised to provide a copy of this Deed to:
 - (a) the National Native Title Tribunal in accordance with section 41A of the Native Title Act in order to satisfy section 28(1)(f) of that Act;
 - (b) the Minister in accordance with and to satisfy sections 112 and 115 of the Petroleum Act and for inclusion on the public register established pursuant to section 115 of the Petroleum Act; and
 - (c) the South Australian Parliament.

7. PRODUCTION PAYMENTS

- 7.1 For better facilitating the administration of this Deed Explorer will pay to the Association the sum of \$5,000.00 per annum in respect of the PEL provided:
 - (a) the first payment shall be made on the signing of this Deed by all members of the Native Title Party and execution by the Association;
 - (b) thereafter each annual payment shall be made within 7 days following the anniversary of the date of grant of the PEL;
 - (c) where a Licence Area is not entirely located on the Native Title Party's Claimed Land each amount payable under this provision shall be calculated rateably in like proportion as the Claimed Land within the boundary of the total Licence Area bears to the total Licence Area;
 - (d) should the proportion which Claimed Land within the boundary of the total Licence Area bears to a Licence Area change between the anniversary dates of the PEL the amount payable according to this provision will be adjusted and paid, refunded or credited (as the case requires) within 7 days following the next anniversary of the date of grant of the PEL; and
 - (e) the maximum payable under this provision is \$25,000.00 for the PEL.
- 7.2 The Grantee Party agrees:
 - (a) to pay from time to time to the Association or to such charitable or other trust fund or funds as may be notified to the Government Party and to the Grantee Party in writing

under the Common Seal of the Association in further consideration for the Association entering into this Deed amounts calculated from time to time in accordance with the terms set out in Schedule 3; and

- (b) the payments the subject of this paragraph 7.2 shall be effected by the Grantee Party paying those amounts to the State and the State shall accept those payments for the purposes set out in the following paragraphs of this clause 7.
- 7.3 The Association hereby requests and directs the State to pay to the Association from time to time the monies received by the State from the Grantee Party in accordance with clause 7.2 and the State agrees so to do.
- 7.4 Each payment by the State shall be made:
- (a) for and on behalf of the Grantee Party;
 - (b) within a reasonable time of receipt of the relevant monies in cleared funds; and
 - (c) in full satisfaction and discharge of each respective obligation of the Grantee Party arising under clause 7.2.
- 7.5 Each amount payable by the Grantee Party under this provision will be calculated and paid in accordance with this provision unless and until an alternative payment scheme is agreed pursuant to paragraph 7.6 of this clause 7.
- 7.6 In the event the method of calculation contained in the Petroleum Act at the date hereof is fundamentally changed so as to occasion a material disadvantage to the State in the State's administration of paragraphs 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4, the Minister may give six (6) calendar months notice in writing to the other parties of the Minister's desire to re-negotiate the method of collection and distribution of monies in terms of this clause 7 in which case the Negotiation Parties must promptly negotiate in good faith in an endeavour to agree an alternative payment scheme acceptable to all the parties.
- 7.7 The receipt of the Association shall be a full and sufficient discharge to the Minister and to the Grantee Party for any payments made pursuant to this clause 7.
- 7.8 Nothing in this clause 7 is intended adversely to affect the integrity of the Native Title Application.
- 7.9 Nothing in this clause is intended to impose on the State a duty to invest any monies collected by the State for distribution to the Association.

8. ANCILLARY AGREEMENT

The Grantee Party and the Native Title Party have agreed to enter into an Ancillary Agreement and for the better management of interaction between them hereafter and for the purpose of more efficiently managing certain administrative functions under that Ancillary Agreement for the benefit of the Native Title Party as are more specifically set out therein, also to include the Association as a party to that Ancillary Agreement.

9. GOVERNMENT PARTY NOT LIABLE FOR ANCILLARY AGREEMENT

The parties other than the Government Party acknowledge that neither the Government Party nor its officers, employees or agents have any obligation or liability whatsoever in connection with the rights and obligations of those other parties under an Ancillary Agreement.

10. DEED AND ANCILLARY AGREEMENT NOT CONDITIONS OF GRANT

The provisions of this Deed (other than the obligations of the Grantee Party and of the Government Party contained in clause 7) and of any Ancillary Agreement are not terms of the grant of a Licence under the Petroleum Act.

11. DEED PREVAILS

The Grantee Party, the Native Title Party and the Association acknowledge that the provisions of this Deed prevail over the provisions of any Ancillary Agreement to the extent of any inconsistency.

12. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND REHABILITATION

The Grantee Party will comply with the environment protection procedures required by all Applicable Law relevant to its activities in connection with a Licence.

13. NO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF NATIVE TITLE

By entering into this Deed the Government Party and the Grantee Party do not acknowledge any concluded position as to the existence or otherwise of native title to any land the subject matter of this Deed.

14. ASSIGNMENT

14.1 The Grantee Party may at its absolute discretion assign, transfer or novate the whole or part of its interests in this Deed.

14.2 If the Grantee Party assigns, transfers or novates the whole or part of an interest in a Licence, the Grantee Party will procure that the party thereby acquiring that interest in the Licence enters into a deed of assumption whereby the incoming party covenants to assume the obligations of the Grantee Party with regard to the other parties, and to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Deed as if it were a party to this Deed to the extent of the interest so acquired by the incoming party.

14.3 Nothing in this Deed obviates any statutory requirement for prior approval of the Minister in relation to any assignment, transfer or novation.

15. NOTICES

- 15.1 Subject to any other provision of this Deed to the contrary any notice, request, consent, proposal, or other communication must be in writing and signed by the person giving it and shall be addressed as follows:

The Government Party's address: The Minister for Minerals & Energy
C/- The Director, Petroleum Group
Level 7, 101 Grenfell Street
Adelaide SA 5000
Facsimile number: (08) 8463 3202

Native Title Party's address: The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka People
C/- Ward & Partners Solicitors
12th Floor, 26 Flinders Street
Adelaide South Australia 5000
Facsimile number: (08) 8211 7362

Grantee Party's address: Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated
2803 Buffalo Speedway
Houston Texas 77098 USA
Facsimile number: 0015 1 254 442 3843

Association's address: Yandruwandha Yawarrawarrka Traditional
Land Owners (Aboriginal Corporation)
153 Berserker Street
North Rockhampton Qld 4700
Facsimile number: (08) 8211 7362

- 15.2 In the event that any party changes its address for notices that party must advise the other parties in writing within seven (7) days of its new address, and from that time all parties must address any notices to the new address.
- 15.3 A notice sent by mail will be deemed received by the party to whom it is addressed on the next business day following its posting. Notices transmitted by facsimile are deemed delivered on the day of transmission subject to confirmation of complete transmission.

16. GOVERNING LAW

This Deed is governed by the laws of and applying in the State and each party submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Commonwealth of Australia and of the State and courts competent to hear appeals therefrom. The parties agree that any appeals from the courts of the Commonwealth of Australia will be filed in the South Australia District Registry of the Federal Court of Australia.

17. COUNTERPARTS

This Deed may be executed in any number of counterparts and all of those counterparts taken together constitute one and the same instrument.

18. GENERAL

18.1 Each party agrees, at its own expense, on the request of another party, to do everything reasonably necessary to give effect to this Deed and the matters contemplated by it.

18.2 Each party will pay its own legal and other costs and expenses in connection with the preparation and completion of this Deed, except for Stamp Duty which will be borne and paid by the Government Party.

18.3 In recognition of:

- (a) the protracted nature of the negotiations and other factors peculiar to, and limited to, these negotiations that have led to this Deed;
- (b) the fact that this Deed is the first of its kind in relation to the Cooper Basin region of South Australia; and
- (c) the agreement of the Association to participate in the future management and administration of this Deed

the Grantee Party agrees to pay the Association a special non-recurrent payment of \$14.00 and the Government Party agrees to pay the Association a further special non-recurrent payment of \$18.00. These payments shall be made to the Association on the Commencement Day.

18.4 Where any payment to be made by either of the Grantee Party or the Government Party under clause 18.3 of this Deed ('Payment') constitutes consideration for a taxable supply by the Association:

- (a) the amount of the Payment shall be increased by, and the paying party shall pay, an additional amount calculated by multiplying the amount of the Payment by the Prevailing GST Rate which is currently 10%; and
- (b) the additional amount must be paid at the same time and in the same manner as the Payment to which it relates

PROVIDED THAT the additional amount need not be paid unless and until the Association has given the paying party a tax invoice sufficient to enable the paying party to claim any input tax credit to which it may be entitled in respect of the taxable supply.

18.5 In this clause 18:

- (a) the expression '*Prevailing GST Rate*' in relation to a particular taxable supply means the rate (expressed as a percentage of GST exclusive price) at which GST is imposed on that taxable supply; and
- (b) a word which is defined in the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 (Commonwealth)* has the same meaning in this clause.

EXECUTED by the parties as a Deed.

THE COMMON SEAL of the **MINISTER** for)
Minerals and Energy was hereunto affixed in the)
presence of)

Witness

Name

Address

Occupation

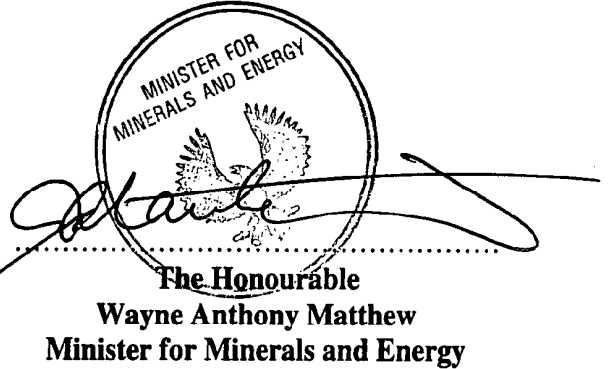
Shawn Berg

Shawn Berg

12/26 Flinders St

Adelaide

Lawyer



SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **CHARLIE MOORE** in the)
presence of)

Witness

Name

Address

Occupation

Shawn Berg

Shawn Berg
Michael Steele

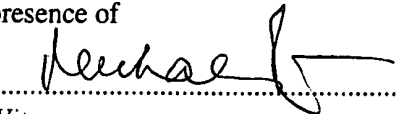
12/126 Flinders Street

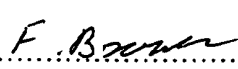
ADELAIDE SA 5000

Solicitor

Charlie J Moore
Charlie Moore

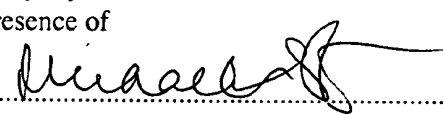
SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **FREDRICK BROWN** in the)
presence of)

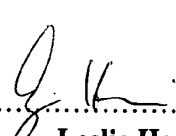

.....)
Witness)


.....
Fredrick Brown

Name Michael Steele)
Address 12/126 Flinders Street)
ADELAIDE SA 5000)
Occupation Solicitor)

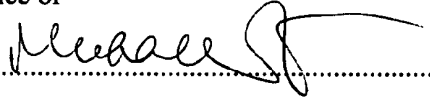
SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **LESLIE HARRIS** in the)
presence of)


.....)
Witness)


.....
Leslie Harris

Name Michael Steele)
Address 12/126 Flinders Street)
ADELAIDE SA 5000)
Occupation Solicitor)

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **AARON PATERSON** in the)
presence of)

.....
Witness)

.....
Aaron Paterson

Name Michael Steele)
Address 12/126 Flinders Street)
ADELAIDE SA 5000)
Occupation Solicitor)

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **ANITA PATERSON** in the)
presence of)

.....
Witness)

.....
Anita Paterson

Name Michael Steele)
Address 12/126 Flinders Street)
ADELAIDE SA 5000)
Occupation Solicitor)

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **FAY NICHOLLS** in the)
presence of)

.....*Shaun Berg*.....)
Witness)

Name Shaun Berg)
Address 12/126 Flinders Street)
ADELAIDE SA 5000)
Occupation Solicitor)

Fay Nicholls.....
Fay Nicholls

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED for)
and on behalf of each member of the Native Title)
Party by the said **THERESA BOTTRELL** in)
the presence of)

.....*Shaun Berg*.....)
Witness)

Name Shaun Berg)
Address 12/126 Flinders Street)
ADELAIDE SA 5000)
Occupation Solicitor)

Theresa Bottrell.....
Theresa Bottrell

THE COMMON SEAL of the)
YANDRUWANDHA YAWARRAWARRKA)
TRADITIONAL LAND OWNERS)
(ABORIGINAL CORPORATION) was)
affixed hereto in accordance with its)
Constitution in the presence of:)
)

Fay Nicholls)
.....)
(Committee Officer))

Fay Nicholls)
.....)
(print name of Officer))

79 Morgan St)
Broken Hill)
.....)
(address of Officer))

Member)
.....)
(Office held in Association))

Joyce Singleton)
.....)
(Committee Officer))

JOYCE SINGLETON)
.....)
(print name of Officer))

1 STURT STREET)
SILVERTON NSW 2860)
.....)
(address of Officer))

MEMBER)
.....)
(Office held in Association))

Theresa F. Battrell)
.....)
(Committee Officer))

THERESA F. BOTTRELL)
.....)
(print name of Officer))

107 Gypsum St)
Broken Hill)
.....)
(address of Officer))

Member)
.....)
(Office held in Association))



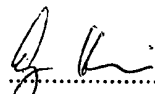
Common Seal


.....
(Committee Officer))

Aaron Paterson)
.....)
(print name of Officer))

153 Berserker Street)
North Rockhampton QLD)
..... 4701)
(address of Officer))

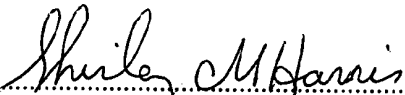
Member)
.....)
(Office held in Association))


.....)
(Committee Officer))

Leslie Harris)
.....)
(print name of Officer))

12 Surrey Road)
Bellbird Park QLD 4300)
.....)
(address of Officer))

Member)
.....)
(Office held in Association))


.....)
(Committee Officer))

Shirley Harris)
.....)
(Print name of Officer))

7/14 Quern Street)
Yeronga QLD 4104)
.....)
(Address of Officer))

Member)
.....)
(Office held in Association))

EP Barber.)
)
(Committee Officer))

ELIZABETH BARBER)
(print name of Officer))

8085 CREEK WIDGEE)
ROCKHAMPTON QLD 4700)
(address of Officer))

MEMBER)
(Office held in Association))

Snieder Leslie Brown)
(Committee Officer))

SNEIDER BROWN)
(print name of Officer))

12 BOOTH STREET)
WEST PRESTON VIC 3072)
(address of Officer))

MEMBER)
(Office held in Association))

THE COMMON SEAL of AUSTRALIAN)
CRUDE OIL COMPANY INCORPORATED)
was affixed hereto in accordance with its)
Constitution in the presence of:)

KC Weiner)
(Director))

K.C. WEINER)
(Print name of Officer))

Kathryn G. Remkes)
(Director/Secretary))

Kathryn G. Remkes)
(Print name of Officer))

Common Seal

SCHEDULE 1 : THE LICENCE APPLICATION AND MAP OF THE LICENCE AREA



**PRIMARY INDUSTRIES
AND RESOURCES SA**

**APPLICATION FOR PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE
PETROLEUM ACT, 1940 (SECTION 7)**

To the Chief Executive, Department of Primary Industries and Resources South Australia

I/We, **AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED**, an associate member of the
Texas Crude group of companies, Texas Crude Building, 2803 Buffalo
Speedway, Houston, Texas 77098

hereby make application for the grant of a petroleum exploration licence in respect of the area described hereunder (please tick block(s) you are applying for):

DESCRIPTION OF AREA

Block	Tick here	Approximate area	
		km ²	Acres (million)
CO98-A	☒	4316	1.066
CO98-B	☐	4315	1.066
CO98-C	☐	4987	1.232
CO98-D	☐	4891	1.208
CO98-E	☐	1355	0.337
CO98-F	☐	2984	0.732
CO98-G	☐	2878	0.711
CO98-H	☐	1884	0.465
CO98-I	☐	2703	0.668
CO98-J	☐	3893	0.962
CO98-K	☐	5236	1.294

Note each Block is offered as a separate licence and the application fee is currently A\$2240 per licence. Details in support of the application (see Checklist) and the application fee of \$2240 are attached. **GUARANTOR**
AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED **TEXAS CRUDE ENERGY, INC.**

[Signature]
President
[Signature]
Secretary

[Signature]
President
[Signature]
Secretary

Signature of applicant(s). Where application is made by a consortium including a company(s), the application must be made under the company(s) seal.

Dated this 1st day of March 1999

CLOSING DATE: 4.00 pm ON 11 MARCH 1999

SEND APPLICATIONS TO:

The Chief Executive PIRSA
C/o Director, Petroleum Group
Primary Industries and Resources SA
GPO Box 1671, Adelaide, SA, 5001, AUSTRALIA.

Phone: IAC 61 8 8463 3204
Facsimile: IAC 61 8 8463 3229



Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated

P. O. Box 56586 - Houston, TX 77256-6586
2803 Buffalo Speedway
Houston, TX 77098
Phone: 713-599-9900
Fax: 713-599-9910

March 1, 1999

The Chief Executive, PIRSA
C/o Director, Petroleum Group
Primary Industries and Resources SA
GPO Box 1671
Adelaide, SA 5001
AUSTRALIA

Re: Application for Petroleum Exploration License, Block CO98-A

Dear Sir:

Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated, an associate member of the Texas Crude group of companies, Texas Crude Building, 2803 Buffalo Speedway, Houston, Texas 77098, hereby lodges Application for Petroleum Exploration Licence over the area of the Cooper Basin known as CO98-A, as set out in the October 1998 "Cooper-Eromanga Basin, Exploration Opportunities: Blocks CO98A-K", and therein described as:

Block	Approximate Area	
	<u>Km squared</u>	<u>Acres (millions)</u>
CO98-A	4,316	1.066

Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated is a US corporation, which has been registered as a foreign company under the provisions of the Australian Corporations Law. Mr. Charles Weiner is Chairman of the Board of Directors, Mr. Peter Fluor is President of the Company, and Mr. K.C. Weiner is Vice President and Manager of Special Projects. All of the above personnel reside in Houston, Texas, USA.

Proposed Exploration Program, CO98-A

We believe good potential exists for hydrocarbon discoveries on the area for the following reasons:

1. The sedimentary section is reasonably thick, especially in the southwest.

2. Source rocks exhibiting comparatively high TOC and HI values are present in the Peera Peera, Poolowanna, and Birkhead formations. Source rock volume is sufficient to have generated significant amounts of hydrocarbons.
3. Based on analysis of Rock-Eval pyrolysis and vitrinite reflectance data by Michaelsen and McKirdy from the Koonchera 1 to the south and the Putamurdie 1 to the east, the Poolowanna and Birkhead formations are probably mature for generation of oil over parts of the area.
4. The Poolowanna and Peera Peera formations will include better reservoir-quality sandstones, compared to intervals buried deeper in the Poolowanna Trough.

The Company's exploration program will attempt to generate drillable prospects from leads from the 1960's vintage seismic data on the area.

During the first and second years of the exploration program, the company will re-interpret all existing seismic data and re-process certain lines. The company will also review geologic and regional well data.

During the third year of the program, the company will continue geologic and geophysical studies, and determine locations for additional seismic lines.

During the fourth year of the program, the company will acquire a minimum of 80 kilometers of seismic data.

During the fifth year, the company may acquire additional seismic data, if necessary to develop a mature drilling prospect, and the company will drill one well to Cambro-Ordovician basement (approx. 7000 feet).

The table below shows minimum expenditures during each year of the program.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Minimum Expenditure</u>	<u>Expenditure Guaranteed?</u>	<u>Work Summary</u>
1	\$ 70,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
2	\$ 70,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
3	\$110,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
4	\$400,000	No	Acquire 80 km. Seismic
5	\$800,000	No	Drill 1 well; also, possibly acquire additional seismic data prior to drilling

CO98-A

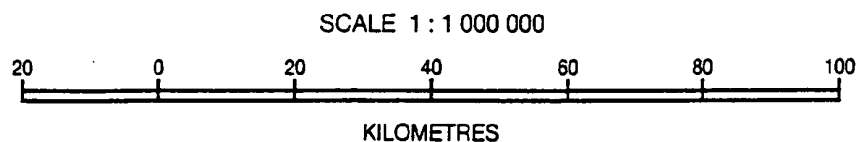
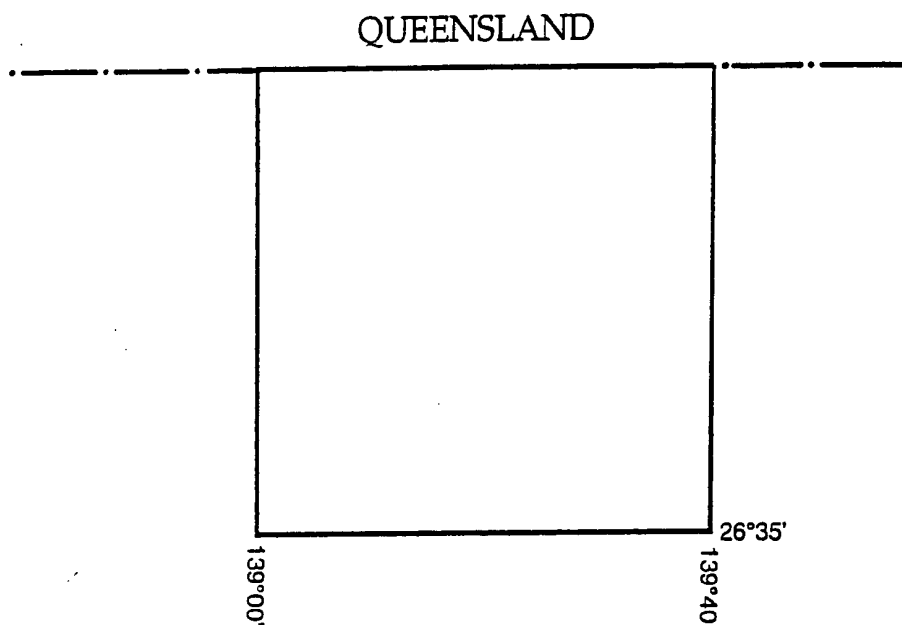
DESCRIPTION OF AREA

All that part of the State of South Australia bounded as follows:

Commencing at a point being the intersection of the northern border of the State of South Australia and longitude 139° 00' E, thence easterly along the border of the said State to longitude 139° 40' E, south to latitude 26° 35' S, west to longitude 139° 00' E and north to the point of commencement.

All the within latitudes and longitudes are geodetic and expressed in terms of the Australian Geodetic Datum as defined on p.4984 of Commonwealth Gazette number 84 dated October 6, 1966.

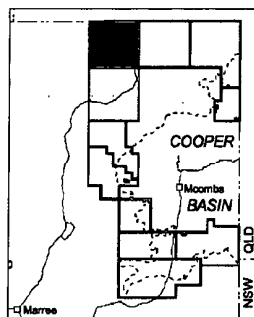
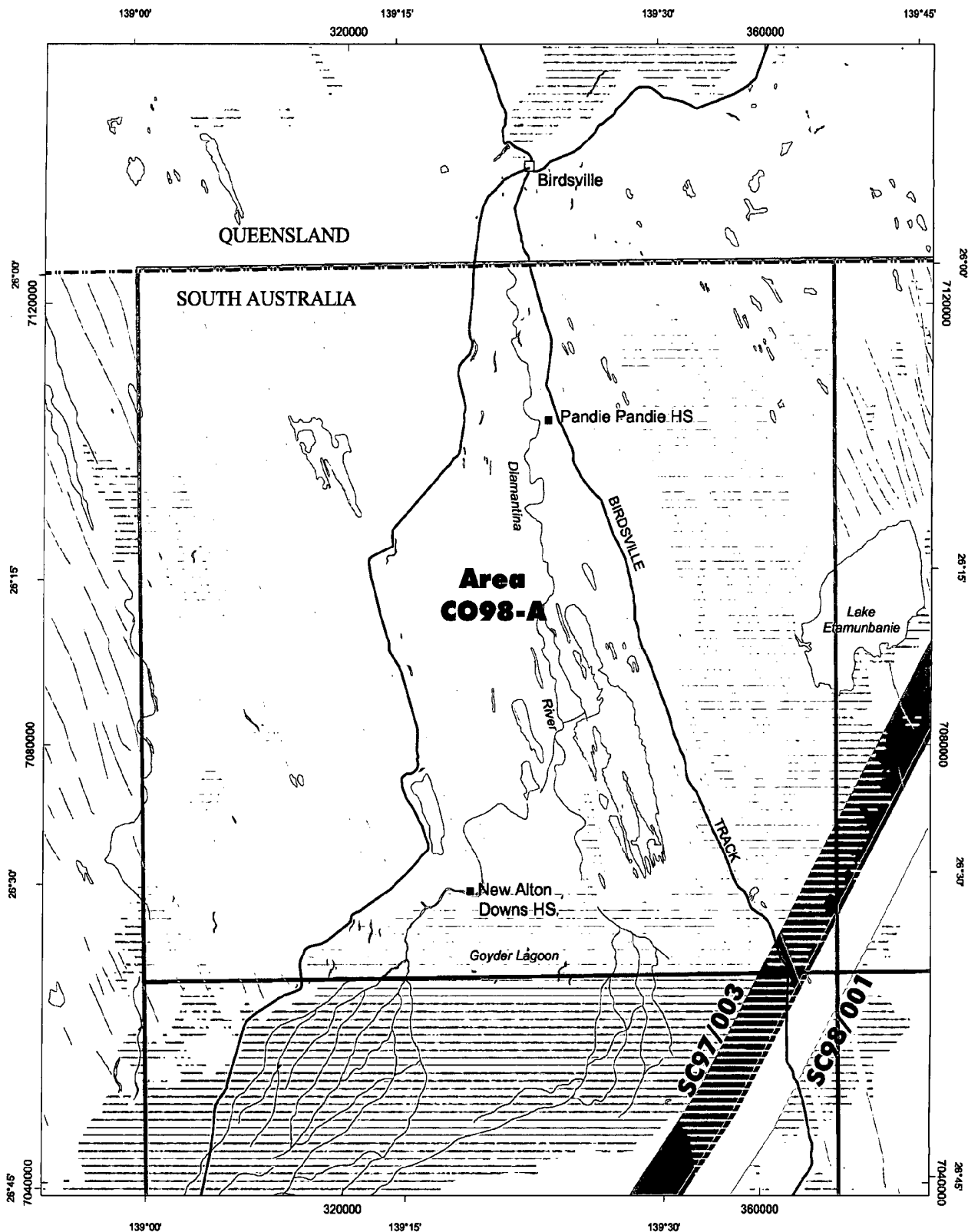
AREA: 4316 square kilometres approximately.



NOTE: There is no warranty that the boundary of this licence is correct in relation to other features on the map.
The boundary is to be ascertained by reference to the Australian Geodetic Datum and the schedule.

THE PLAN HEREINBEFORE REFERRED TO
AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY INC.

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. (CO98-A)



PIRSA Publishing Services AV: 200870_001

 Petroleum Exploration Licence Application ((P)ELA): Area CO98-A

Subject area of agreement for Native Title Claims:

-  SC97/003- The Wangkangurru/Yarluyandi Native Title Claim
-  SC98/001- Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarka Native Title Claim



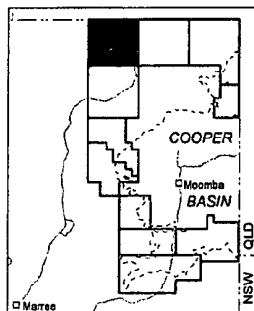
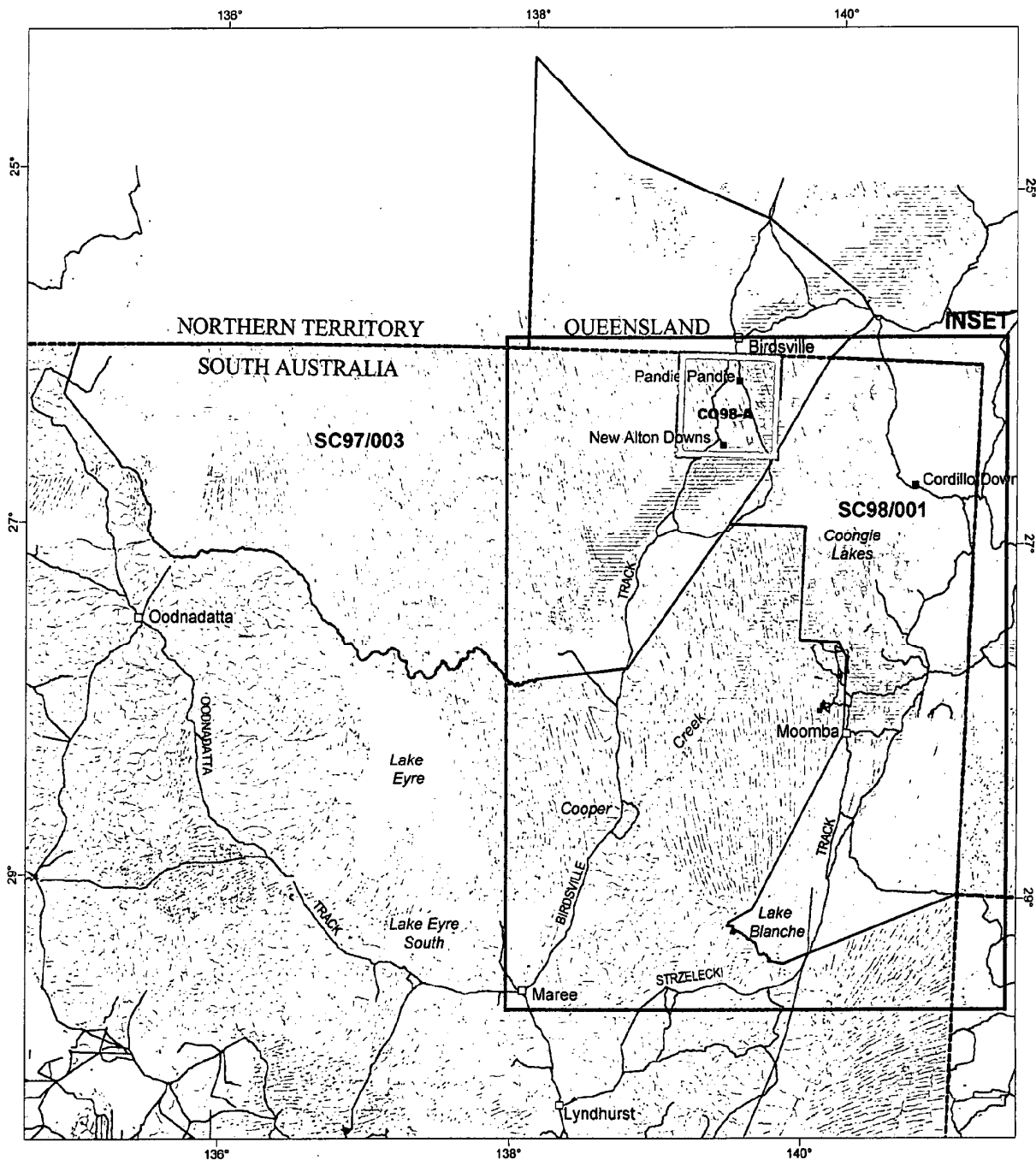
0 10 20 Kilometers

Datum: GDA94
Projection: MGA Zone54

Cooper Basin - South Australia

Native Title Claimants for area CO98-A





PIRSA Publishing Services AV: 200870_001

 Petroleum Exploration Licence ((P)EL): Area CO98-A

Native Title Claims:

 SC97/003- The Wangkangurru/ Yaruyandi
 SC98/001- Yandruwandha/ Yawarrawarrka



0 50 100 Kilometers

Datum: GDA94
Projection: Equidistant Conic

Cooper Basin - South Australia

Native Title Claimants for area CO98-A

 PRIMARY INDUSTRIES
AND RESOURCES SA
OFFICE OF MINERALS &
ENERGY RESOURCES

**SCHEDULE 2 : PART 1 : THE NATIVE TITLE APPLICATION AND MAP OF THE
CLAIM AREA**



NATIONAL NATIVE TITLE TRIBUNAL

Claimant Application Summary

Application numbers	Federal Court number: SG6024/98 NNTT number: SC98/1
Application name	Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka Native Title Claim
Name of body where application filed	National Native Title Tribunal
Date application filed	08/01/1998
Current stage(s)	Notification Complete - Awaiting Orders
Applicants	Mr Charlie Moore, Mr Fredrick Brown, Mr Jack Guttie, Mr Leslie Harris, Mr Aaron Paterson, Ms Anita Paterson, Ms Fay Nicholls, Ms Theresa Bottrell
Address for service	Ward & Partners Solicitors 12th Floor, 26 Flinders Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Phone: (08) 8414 3333 Fax: (08) 8211 7362
Persons claiming to hold native title	The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka Native Title claim group comprises those people who hold in common the body of traditional law and culture governing the area that is the subject of the claim being: 1 People who are related by means of the principle of descent to the following Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka apical ancestors: 1.1 Annie (born at Cordillo Downs) who is the mother of Archie Guttie; 1.2 Maggie, who is the mother of Annie King. 1.3 Tiniwa Clara, mother of Frank Booth and Alice Miller (nee Booth); 1.4 The parents of Punbili Bob Parker (Senior); 1.5 Flash Ted Bikehandle and his wife Topsy; 1.6 Kimi (born at Innamincka) and his wife; 1.7 Maramundu Jack "The Ripper" Parker; 1.8 The woman (born at Cordillo Downs) who is the mother of the sibling set - Mary Stafford (nee Moore), Jack Moore, Charlie Moore (Senior), and female twins whose names are unknown; 1.9 The parents of Albert Moore; 1.10 Brothers Walter Harris(on) and Dick Harrison; 1.11 The parents of Lilly (whose married name is Parker) and her sister Kathlene (whose married name is George); 1.12 Annie and her husband, who are the parents of Coongie Maggie (born at Coongie Lakes in South Australia); 1.13 The parents of the sibling set - Billy Parker, Jessy Parker, Peter "Petekin" Parker, and Paddy Parker; 1.14 Flash Tommy and his wife Sarah, who are the parents of the sibling set - Colin Flash, George Flash (also known as George Murray), Ted "Chippie" Flash and Albert "Bully" Flash. Sarah is also the mother of John Murray (also known as "Chunder" Williams) and Roger Murray; 1.15 The parents of sibling set - Mertty George and Mertty Johnny and Mertty Mick; and 1.16 Larrikin Mick, 2 The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka principles of incorporation into the group according to traditional law and custom also include: 2.1 Being of Aboriginal descent; 2.2 Having a connection with the claim area in accordance with the traditional laws and

	customs of the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim group following the principle of biological descent from their ancestors. 3 Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka principles of incorporation into the group also require: 3.1 Being specifically of Yandruwandha or Yawarrawarrka biological descent or specifically of both Yandruwandha and Yawarrawarrka biological descent., 4 Where, despite the application of the principles set out in paragraphs 2 and 3 above, there remains any uncertainty as to whether a person can be identified as a Yandruwandha or Yawarrawarrka person: 4.1 The applicants Jack Guttie and Aaron Paterson have the authority to determine whether or not a person of Aboriginal descent has a connection to the Yandruwandha lands and waters in accordance with the Yandruwandha traditional laws and customs (see paragraph 2.1 and 2.2 above); 4.2 Hector Harrison and his brothers Willie Harrison and Alfie Harrison have the authority to determine whether or not a person of Aboriginal descent has a connection to the Yawarrawarrka lands and waters in accordance with the Yawarrawarrka traditional laws and customs (see paragraphs 2.1 and 2.2 above); 4.3 The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim group acknowledges the authority of Jack Guttie, Aaron Paterson, Hector Harrison, Willie Harrison and Alfie Harrison for the purposes set out in paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2 herein and assert that the principle of authority, based on traditional laws and customs, incorporates the potential transfer of the authority to appropriate persons in future generations., 5 The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim group specifically excludes from membership any person who is a member of an overlapping claim, listed in Schedule H herein, whilst that claim continues to overlap the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim.
Native title rights and interests claimed	The native title rights and interests claimed are subject to the effect of the rights validly granted by the Crown to others pursuant to statute to possess, occupy, use and enjoy all or part of the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters. In this Application no claim is being made on any native title rights and interests consisting of or including ownership of minerals, petroleum or gas wholly owned by the Crown. 1 The right to have access to, and reside on Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters. 2 The right to enjoy the resources of the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters. 3 The right to control the access and conduct of others with respect to Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters. 4 The right to control the use and enjoyment of others of the resources arising from Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters. 5 The right to maintain and protect Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters, in particular, sites and areas of importance. 6 The right to control, maintain, protect and prevent the dissemination and misuse of cultural knowledge of the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim group. 7 The right to transmit knowledge and information concerning Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters and related customs and social practices to younger generations of Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka peoples who inherit this right 8 The right to conduct and maintain mortuary practices according to Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka traditional laws and customs. 9 The right to conduct and maintain ceremonial practices according to Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka traditional laws and customs. 10 The right to trade in the resources of Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters (which include, but are not limited to birds, animals, plants, fish, marine animals, shellfish, timber, ochre, stone, minerals and subsurface minerals). 11 The right to inherit and bestow native title rights and interests.
Area	Jurisdiction: South Australia Location: North East corner of South Australia extending South to Lake Blanche Local government region(s): Outback Areas Community Development Trust ATSIC region(s): Nulla Wimila Kutju Regional Council Representative A/TSI body(s): Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement Inc Approximate size: 40,304 sq km (Note: There may be areas within the external boundary of the application that are not claimed.) Land/water and/or sea: Land/Water Area covered by the claim (as detailed in the application):

A) a map showing the external boundaries of the area covered by the claim, marked as Attachment C

B) a technical description of the external boundary, marked as Attachment C1

1. The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim area is in relation to all land and inland waters identified by the mid point of the blue line on the map (attachment C) showing the geographical boundaries of the claim area subject to:

1.1 The co-ordinates of the external boundaries of the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka claim area are shown in attachment C;

1.2 The waters claimed include the bed and banks of all waterways including rivers, tributaries and creeks as far as they have not been alienated;

1.3 To the extent of any inconsistencies between attachment C and the co-ordinates with the following description, attachment C and the co-ordinates shall prevail;

1.4 The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka claim area boundary extends in a northerly direction from the northern most point of Lake Blanche in a straight line to the centre of the township of Moomba. The boundary then extends north in a straight line to the edge of the Innamincka Regional Reserve at a point 5 kms southeast of the Gidgealpa Homestead. The boundary then extends along the Innamincka Regional Reserve boundary initially in a north-westerly direction and then due west to the western side of the Reserve. The boundary then extends in a northerly direction along the western side of the Reserve to its northwest corner. The boundary then continues due west for 50 kms. The boundary then extends in a northeasterly direction for 45.5 kms to Geakes Hill, then extends northeasterly for 30.5 kms to Koornoo Hill, then extends in a northeasterly direction to a point on the

Queensland/South Australia border 1 kms due west of Lake Teetarobie. The boundary then follows the Queensland/South Australia border east to the point where it meets the Queensland/South Australia border at Haddon Corner. The claim boundary then extends south along the line of the South Australia/Queensland border to the border of South Australia/Queensland and New South Wales at Cameron Corner. The boundary then extends in a westerly/southwesterly direction in a straight line to Lake Blanche and then along the southerly edge of Lake Blanche until it reaches a point where Lake Blanche narrows at its western side at a point approximately 2.5 kms east of Mound Spring and then in a generally north, northeast direction along the edge of Lake Blanche to its most northerly point.

The coordinates of the external boundary of the area covered by the application are set out in Attachment C1. To the extent of any consistency between the map and the coordinates, and the above description the coordinates shall prevail.

The areas within the external boundaries that are excluded from the claim area are as follows:

The applicants exclude from the area covered by the application any area over which native title has been extinguished save and except for those areas of land or waters over which prior extinguishment may be disregarded in accordance with the provisions of either section 47, section 47A or section 47B of the Native Title Act 1993.

Category A past Acts as defined in section 229 of the NTA, including any previous non exclusion possession acts which are also a category A past Act; and

Grants or vestings which are previous exclusion possession acts or valid Category A intermediate period acts (as defined in section 23B and section 23A of the NTA) attributable to the Commonwealth and such grants or vestings which are attributable to the State where the State has made provision as mentioned in section 23E and section 22F of

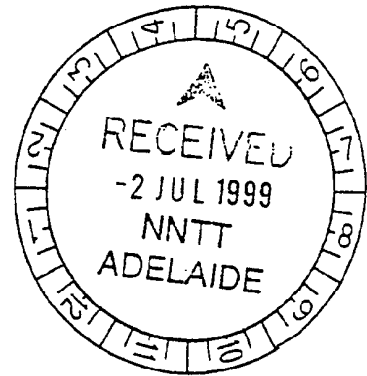
	NTA in relation to these Acts: (1) The valid creation or establishment of: (i) a permanent public work; (ii) a dedicated road; and (iii) an act of adverse dominion where such an act was: . authorised by valid legislation; or . authorised or required by the condition of a valid Crown Grant vesting or other interests; (iv) a valid unqualified grant of an estate in fee simple. (2) The valid grant of: (i) a scheduled interest (see section 249C of the NTA), including an agricultural lease where intensive cultivation of a permanent nature has been carried out and works or structures of permanent nature have been constructed in accordance with the terms and the conditions of the lease; (ii) a residential lease on which a residence has been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see section 249); (iii) a commercial lease on which permanent works or structures have been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see section 246); (iv) a lease for the provision of a community services or amenities within a town or city on which works or structures of a permanent nature have been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see section 249A). It is not intended that exclusive rights and interests are claimed in relation to areas subject to valid previous non exclusive possession acts, as defined by s. 23F of the Native Title Act 1993 .
Registration information	<i>Please refer to the Register of Native Title Claims/National Native Title Register (as appropriate) for registered details of this application</i> Date claim entered on Register of Native Title Claims: 08/01/1998 Registration test status: Accepted for registration Registration history: Registered from 08/01/1998.
Attachments	1. Map showing External Boundaries, Attachment C of the Application, 1 page - A4, Attached 03/06/1999. 2. Technical description of external boundary, Attachment C1 of the Application, 1 page - A4, Attached 03/06/1999.

NNTT contact details	Case manager: Address: Phone: Fax: Web page: Monica Khouri National Native Title Tribunal Level 10 Chesser House 91 Grenfell Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 (08) 8306 1230 Freecall 1800 640 501 (08) 8224 0939 www.nntt.gov.au
----------------------	---

SC98/1 YANDRUWANDHA/YAWARRAWARRKA
COORDINATES OF EXTERNAL BOUNDARY
(Coordinates: Decimal Degrees. Datum: AGD84)

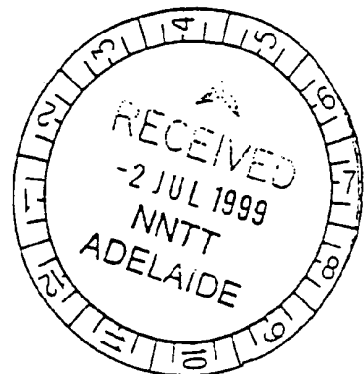
SG6024/98 (SC98/1)
Technical description of external boundary
Attachment C1 of the Application
Page 1 of 1, A4, 03/06/1999

Longitude East	Latitude South
139.737303	-29.418630
139.772781	-29.420940
139.804519	-29.424681
139.830734	-29.429037
139.834408	-29.429836
139.861790	-29.419667
140.347810	-29.239654
140.657300	-29.124604
140.998021	-28.997612
140.998030	-28.966730
140.998030	-28.937710
140.998040	-28.876460
140.998060	-28.793130
140.998080	-28.730180
140.998090	-28.646850
140.998110	-28.581480
140.998170	-25.997890
139.999994	-25.998040
139.899486	-26.149154
139.799511	-26.317416
139.568507	-26.694866
139.365983	-26.955466
139.874364	-26.953639
139.873204	-27.000069
139.873193	-27.000528
139.869907	-27.316296
139.867955	-27.500069
139.866921	-27.596802
139.999995	-27.598386
140.132342	-27.599835
140.135962	-27.611105
140.139910	-27.619416
140.164364	-27.662183
140.176638	-27.674922
140.180584	-27.677391
140.183592	-27.677908
140.183000	-28.116700
139.617362	-29.126964
139.452709	-29.209750
139.454302	-29.212482
139.454764	-29.213275
139.453353	-29.215443
139.455917	-29.217386
139.455936	-29.217812
139.456016	-29.219624
139.453601	-29.221528
139.453008	-29.223353
139.452762	-29.223505
139.451531	-29.224264
139.450910	-29.224646
139.449322	-29.225053
139.447978	-29.225397
139.447719	-29.225508
139.445722	-29.226364
139.444944	-29.226697
139.445014	-29.226936
139.445590	-29.228889



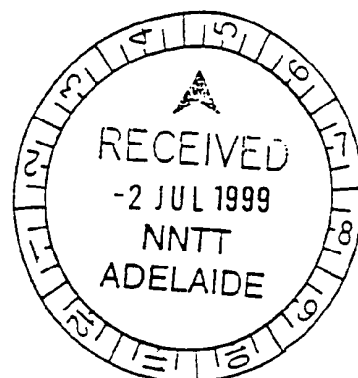
COORDINATES OF EXTERNAL BOUNDARY
(Coordinates: Decimal Degrees. Datum: AGD84)

Longitude East	Latitude South
139.445930	-29.228886
139.447547	-29.228874
139.447925	-29.228871
139.449527	-29.228935
139.451092	-29.228998
139.456471	-29.228419
139.457800	-29.226631
139.458014	-29.226343
139.458446	-29.226392
139.459791	-29.226546
139.460572	-29.226634
139.461764	-29.228143
139.462025	-29.228474
139.464708	-29.226917
139.464952	-29.226775
139.465992	-29.227079
139.467615	-29.227555
139.468073	-29.227648
139.470025	-29.228043
139.470561	-29.228097
139.472168	-29.228261
139.472316	-29.228276
139.474592	-29.228789
139.477338	-29.228902
139.477452	-29.228267
139.477707	-29.226849
139.478350	-29.226854
139.480024	-29.226866
139.480043	-29.226866
139.482778	-29.226266
139.482784	-29.226266
139.484259	-29.226365
139.485192	-29.226428
139.485447	-29.227014
139.486645	-29.229766
139.486657	-29.229631
139.487179	-29.232907
139.487422	-29.234341
139.487526	-29.234648
139.488674	-29.238027
139.489471	-29.241204
139.490301	-29.243011
139.490558	-29.243571
139.489249	-29.244084
139.488074	-29.244545
139.487891	-29.244747
139.486223	-29.246581
139.485665	-29.248840
139.484533	-29.250921
139.482529	-29.253187
139.481562	-29.254280
139.481315	-29.254831
139.479871	-29.258058
139.479614	-29.258635
139.479548	-29.259045
139.479081	-29.261940
139.478898	-29.262256



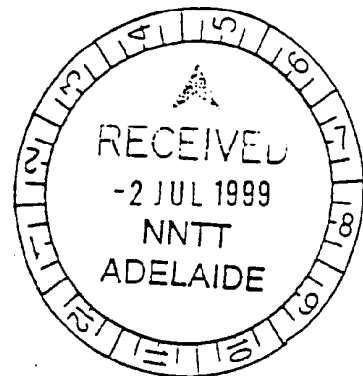
COORDINATES OF EXTERNAL BOUNDARY
(Coordinates: Decimal Degrees. Datum: AGD84)

Longitude East	Latitude South
139.475955	-29.267337
139.474883	-29.269545
139.475789	-29.269201
139.477107	-29.268701
139.477191	-29.268669
139.479686	-29.267197
139.480389	-29.266783
139.482159	-29.264683
139.483132	-29.264240
139.484506	-29.263614
139.484656	-29.263547
139.484787	-29.263661
139.486891	-29.265485
139.488987	-29.264596
139.489646	-29.264316
139.489942	-29.264669
139.491710	-29.266776
139.495079	-29.270068
139.495606	-29.270583
139.497413	-29.268031
139.497825	-29.265961
139.497277	-29.263969
139.496443	-29.261198
139.496562	-29.260739
139.497458	-29.257266
139.497593	-29.256883
139.498082	-29.255491
139.498241	-29.255037
139.499761	-29.252759
139.500135	-29.252198
139.500645	-29.252165
139.501940	-29.252080
139.505440	-29.251851
139.510511	-29.252639
139.514213	-29.254268
139.515794	-29.255663
139.519446	-29.258883
139.519702	-29.258802
139.527675	-29.256267
139.548148	-29.268312
139.550904	-29.266285
139.559023	-29.276570
139.566120	-29.276971
139.572203	-29.280664
139.576432	-29.282306
139.582689	-29.289096
139.587878	-29.291244
139.586544	-29.294723
139.587830	-29.297019
139.598164	-29.300124
139.600920	-29.298141
139.606400	-29.296357
139.607222	-29.296951
139.627976	-29.311949
139.631214	-29.314662
139.641583	-29.314669
139.642406	-29.316111



COORDINATES OF EXTERNAL BOUNDARY
(Coordinates: Decimal Degrees. Datum: AGD84)

Longitude East	Latitude South
139.646079	-29.322539
139.646333	-29.322983
139.646340	-29.323136
139.646437	-29.325222
139.651666	-29.337945
139.651114	-29.341477
139.652983	-29.344293
139.655578	-29.345114
139.660921	-29.361104
139.659724	-29.364404
139.663218	-29.366605
139.664889	-29.368832
139.665059	-29.373121
139.666312	-29.378963
139.677571	-29.382360
139.680640	-29.383807
139.680756	-29.383862
139.687933	-29.383401
139.689124	-29.380552
139.693109	-29.379941
139.699396	-29.378162
139.703977	-29.376076
139.716497	-29.384960
139.719938	-29.387430
139.722105	-29.386367
139.723755	-29.383802
139.727313	-29.386851
139.728835	-29.392009
139.733583	-29.394725
139.732467	-29.403342
139.734287	-29.402272
139.735550	-29.401530
139.739992	-29.399858
139.740570	-29.402254
139.743961	-29.402214
139.746562	-29.404405
139.743483	-29.413409
139.737056	-29.417211
139.737303	-29.418630



This map product **MUST NOT**
be sold, given away, traded, let,
hired or otherwise dealt with.
This is a condition of the
Data Licensing Agreement
for the AUSLIG data.

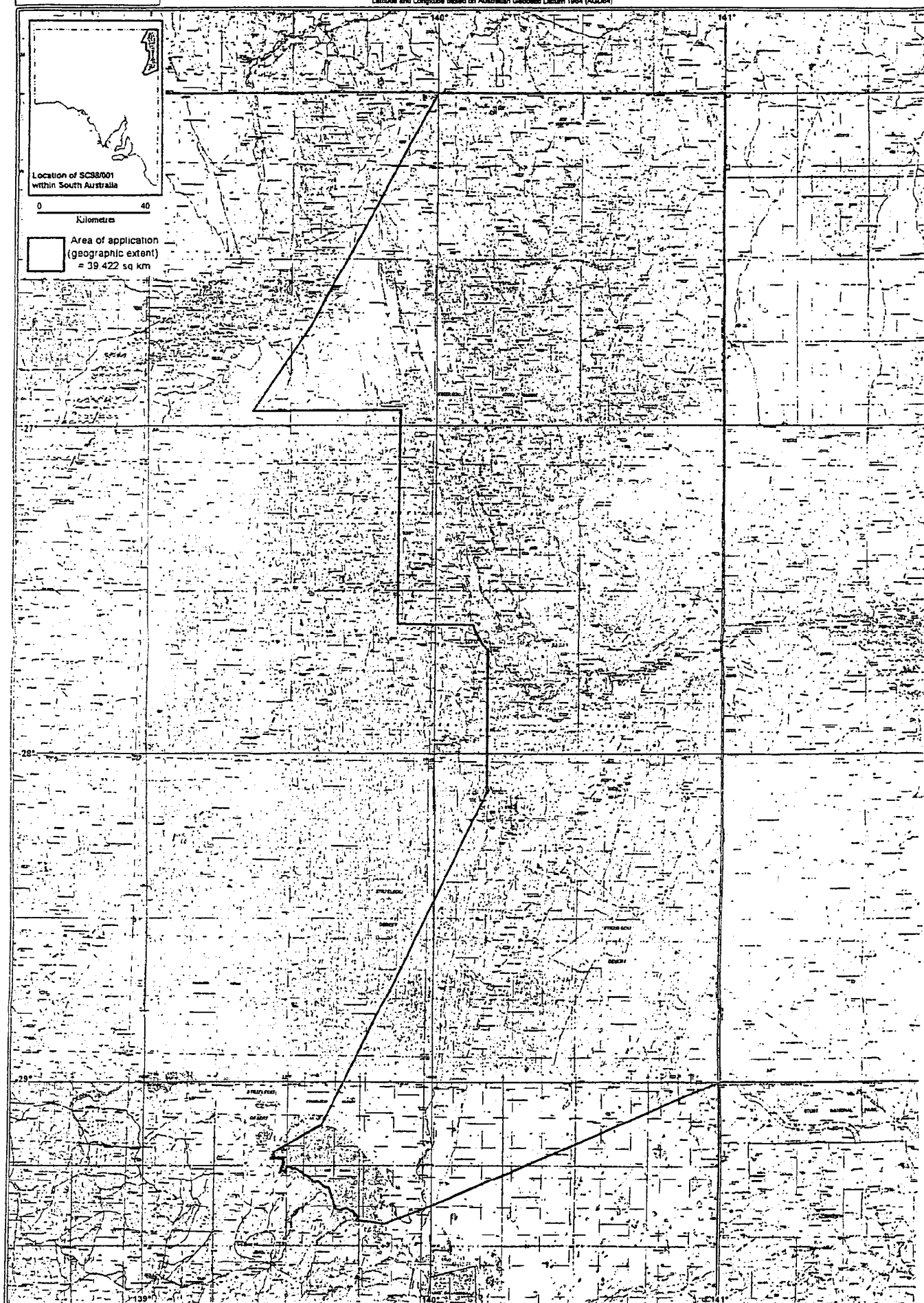
SC98/001 (SG6024/98) Yandruwandha (Amended)

Application Boundary data sourced from Resource Information DEHAA, and modified by NNTT

Topographic image maps (1:250,000) sourced from AUSLIG

Map created by Geospatial Information Unit, National Native Title Tribunal

Latitude and Longitude based on Australian Geodetic Datum 1984 (AGD84)



SCHEDULE 2 : PART 2 : ASSOCIATION



REGISTRAR OF
ABORIGINAL
CORPORATIONS

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

ABORIGINAL COUNCILS AND ASSOCIATIONS ACT 1976

CERTIFICATE OF
INCORPORATION OF AN

ABORIGINAL

ASSOCIATION

I, **JOE MASTROLEMBO**, Acting as
the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations, pursuant to
paragraph 45 (1) (a) of the Act, hereby certify that

**YANDRUWANDHA YAWARRAWARRKA
TRADITIONAL LAND OWNERS (ABORIGINAL CORPORATION)**

has this day been incorporated under the Act

Dated this **Second** day of **August**, 2001 .



g. mastrolemba
Acting Registrar

SCHEDULE 3 : PAYMENTS TO THE ASSOCIATION

PURSUANT TO CLAUSE 7 IN RESPECT OF PETROLEUM OPERATIONS UNDER A PETROLEUM PRODUCTION LICENCE

Production Payments

1. Tax Invoice for GST component

Contemporaneously with provision to the Minister of the return required by section 43(4) of the Petroleum Act the Grantee Party shall provide to the Association a draft form of tax invoice containing sufficient particulars to enable the Association to deliver an accurate tax invoice to the Grantee Party for the purposes of this provision.

2. Payment by Grantee Party to State

The Grantee Party shall, upon receipt of an invoice, which if the Association is making a taxable supply, must also be a tax invoice or must be accompanied by a tax invoice from the Association, pay to the State and the State shall deposit into a trust account maintained by the State for the benefit of the Association in respect of the production of all Petroleum from the Claimed Land as a component of the consideration 1% of the value at the well head of Petroleum produced and sold.

3. Calculations to follow Petroleum Act

Value at the well head of Petroleum produced and sold is to be calculated in the same way that 'value at the well head of Petroleum' is calculated pursuant to section 43(8) of the Petroleum Act (as at the date hereof) where the sale price is bona fide and to an arms length purchaser PROVIDED that the 'Guidelines for Payment of Royalty and Provision of Information' issued by the Department of Primary Industries and Resources of South Australia from time to time (a copy of the current version of which is annexed to this Schedule 3) shall be applied *mutatis mutandis* as if the reference to the royalty rate of 10% therein were a reference to 1%.

In calculating the value of Petroleum at the well head the Production Payment shall not be treated as a deduction or outgoing to any extent.

4. Goods and Services Tax

4.1 Acknowledgement

The parties acknowledge that the payments referred to in clause 7 and in this Schedule 3 have been calculated on a GST exclusive basis.

4.2 GST Gross-Up

Where any payment to be made by the Grantee Party under clause 7 and in this Schedule 3 of this Deed ('**Payment**') constitutes consideration for a taxable supply by the Association:

- (a) the amount of the Payment shall be increased by, and the Grantee Party shall pay, an additional amount calculated by multiplying the amount of the Payment by the Prevailing GST Rate; and
- (b) the Grantee Party must pay that additional amount at the same time and in the same manner as the Payment to which it relates

PROVIDED THAT the Grantee Party need not pay the additional amount unless and until the Association has given the Grantee Party a tax invoice sufficient to enable the Grantee Party to claim any input tax credit to which it may be entitled in respect of the taxable supply.

4.3 Interpretation

- (a) In this clause, the expression 'Prevailing GST Rate', in relation to a particular taxable supply, means the rate (expressed as a percentage of GST exclusive price) at which GST is imposed on that taxable supply; and
- (b) A word or expression used in this clause which is defined in the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 (Commonwealth)* has the same meaning in this clause.

**Guidelines for Payment of Royalty and Provision of Information issued by the Department
of Primary Industries and Resources of South Australia**

PETROLEUM ACT 2000

PRODUCTION LICENCE

**GUIDELINES FOR PAYMENT OF ROYALTY
AND PROVISION OF INFORMATION**

(1) Payment of Royalty

The Licensee shall pay royalty in respect of all regulated substance ('substance') recovered from Production Licence other than a substance described in Section 43(3)(a) of the *Petroleum Act 2000* ('The Act').

(2) Calculation of Royalty

The Licensee shall pay royalty at a rate of ten (10) percentum of the value at the wellhead of the substance which shall be an amount calculated by taking the amount that could reasonably be realised on sale of the substance to a genuine purchaser at arms length from the Producer (excluding any Goods and Services Tax (GST) component) ('arms length sales value') (as defined in clause (3)(a)(i)) and subtracting therefrom all reasonable expenses reasonably incurred by the Producer (all excluding any GST component) in treating, processing or refining the substance prior to delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser, which expenses shall be the following sums:

- (a) a sum calculated by writing off on a straight line basis together with interest on the written down value at the rate provided in clause (3)(c), over a period of ten (10) years commencing from the month the expense was incurred (or such lesser period as may be determined as being the life of the field) the actual capital expenses incurred by the Producer in respect of all plant used for the purposes of treating, processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery (but not upstream of the wellhead) or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser provided however that if any item of such plant is sold prior to being fully depreciated, the amount obtained upon such sale shall be deducted from the written down value of such item for the purposes of calculating the deduction, but not so as to reduce the written down value below zero;
- (b) a sum being expenses actually incurred by the Producer in respect of persons not employed on site by the Producer but whose employment functions directly relate to relevant treating, processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery (but not upstream of the wellhead) or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser;
- (c) a sum being expenses (other than expenses upstream of the wellhead) actually incurred by the Producer or some one or more of them in respect of operating costs related to treating, processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery or in

transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser, including but not limited to the amount of any licence fees payable in respect of any production licence, associated facilities licence or pipeline licence, provided however that:

- (i) the amount of such deduction will be reduced by the amount obtained upon the sale of any item of plant which has not been depreciated or which has been fully depreciated, but not so as to reduce the deduction below zero,
 - (ii) if any such expenses are incurred pursuant to any agreement which is not *bona fide* or arms length, such expenses (or part thereof) shall not be deducted, and
 - (iii) any expenses allowed as a deduction under clause (2)(c) shall not include any expenditure provided for in clause (2)(a) or (2)(b) or (2)(d),
- (d) a sum being expenses (other than expenses upstream of the wellhead) actually incurred by the Producer pursuant to a *bona fide* arms length agreement to lease any plant used for the purposes of treating, processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser provided however that any such expenses in any one calendar year which is in excess of:-
- (A) in the calendar year 200.. – the sum of \$.....; or
 - (B) in all subsequent calendar years, the sum of \$..... increased by the same percentage as the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index (All Groups) for the City of Adelaide ('CPI') from the CPI in the calendar year 200.. to the CPI in the relevant year
- shall not be deductible,
- (e) a sum being the actual expenses (other than expenses upstream of the wellhead) incurred by the Producer in rehabilitating the ground surface and site of plant and the actual expenses incurred in dismantling, removing or abandoning of such plant less any salvage obtained thereon where such plant is used for the purposes of treating processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser and the actual expenses incurred in rehabilitating the ground surface and site of a well of the type described in clause (3)(b) and the actual expenses incurred in abandoning such well but not including any costs incurred as a result of the loss of control of any well.

(3) Further provisions regarding calculation of Royalty

- (a) For the purposes of clause (2):-
 - (i) in each month the arms length sales value of the substance means the value of the actual sales in respect of the substance described in clause (1) in that month provided however that if any substance is not supplied to a *bona fide* arms length purchaser, not sold for full market value, or returned to a natural reservoir for later production, destroyed, dissipated or used by the Producer not in accordance with Section 43(3) of the Act, the gross sales value of such

substance shall be the amount which would have been received in respect of such substance from a *bona fide* arms length purchaser for full market value;

(ii) the term 'plant' includes but is not limited to:

(A) any machinery, equipment, vehicle, implement, tool, article, vessel, pit, building, structure, improvement or other such property used in, or in connection with, treating processing or refining of the substance prior to the delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser; or

(B) any pipeline;

and

(iii) 'wellhead' means the casing head and includes any casing hanger or spool, or tubing hanger, and any flow control equipment up to and including the wing valves.

(b) Non Producing Wells

The capital expenditure referred to in clause (2)(a) may include the actual capital expenditure incurred by the Producer in respect of wells used solely for the purpose of assisting or enhancing the recovery of the substance from other wells or for the purposes of storing the substance or for the recovery of disposal of water used in connection with treating processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery or for any similar purpose other than the production of the substance and may also include the actual capital expenditure incurred by the Producer in converting a well used for the production of the substance to a well used for such other purposes.

(c) Interest Rate

For the purpose of clause (2)(a) the interest rate shall be one half of the long term Australian Government Bond Rate for bonds of a 10 year term as published at the end of the month in which the capital expenditure was made. If no such rate is in existence or published at the end of such period then the interest rate for the purposes of clause (2)(a) shall be one half of the average of the long term Australian Government Bond Rate for bonds of a 10 year term prevailing during the period of 5 years preceding the date on which such rate ceased to exist or be published.

(d) Apportionment of Expenses

Where an item of plant is used partly for the purposes of treating, processing or refining of the substance prior to delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser, and partly for some other purpose, the amount of the deduction (whether for capital or operating expenditure) which shall be allowed shall not include the proportion of the actual capital or operating expenditure applicable to that other purpose.

(e) Sale of Plant

Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (2), if an item of plant is sold by a Producer ('the first Producer') to another Producer, or to a company that becomes a successor or assign of the first Producer ('the second Producer'), the second Producer may only depreciate the plant to the extent to which the first Producer was, immediately before the time of sale, entitled to depreciate the plant.

(f) Take or Pay

For the purposes of this clause and of calculating the gross sales value of the substance, where the Producer enters into an agreement commonly known as a take or pay agreement, any payment received by the Producer in respect of petroleum which has been paid for but not been taken shall be treated as part of the gross sales value of the substance at the time of receipt of payment by such Producer and not at any other time.

(g) Tolling

- (i) If the Producer receives any revenue from the use of any plant downstream of the wellhead used for treating processing or refining the substance sourced from anywhere within the area from time to time comprised in Exploration Licence ... or any Production Licence issued from an area which was comprised in Exploration Licence ... immediately prior to the time such Production Licence was issued, or in transporting such substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser such revenue shall be deemed to be part of the *bona fide* sales value of the substance to the intent that royalty shall be payable thereon.
- (ii) Any sums, being sums deemed under clause (3)(g)(i) to be part of the *bona fide* value of the substances, paid by the Producer in respect of the use of such plant for treating processing or refining such substance or in transporting such substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser shall be deemed to be an expense under clause (2)(c).
- (iii) If any such plant is used for treating processing or refining of the substance sourced from outside of the areas referred to in clause (3)(g)(i) or in transporting such substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser any amounts which may be claimed as deductions under this clause (whether such deductions be by way of operating expenditure or capital expenditure) in respect of such plant shall be reduced by the proportion which would be obtained by the method of apportioning costs used by the Producer to ascertain the tolling fee, but any revenue received by the Producer for the use of such plant for the treating, processing or refining of such substance prior to delivery or in transporting the substance to the point of delivery to the purchaser shall not be deemed to part of the gross sales value of the substance.

(4) Royalty Returns

- (a) Not later than thirty (30) days after the conclusion of each calendar month the Licensee will calculate and notify to the Minister the royalty, calculated by taking the *bona fide* sales value of the substance sold in that month, and deducting therefrom the most recent estimated monthly expenditure provided under clause (4)(c), payable by each Licensee. The Licensee shall with each such notification provide the Minister with a statement, in a form approved by the Minister, advising of the quantity of the substance sold and the amount realised upon such sale during the last preceding month, together with such other information as the Minister may require.
- (b) The Licensees shall not later than thirty (30) days after the conclusion of each calendar month pay to the Minister the amount of royalty specified in the notice referred to in clause (4)(a) as payable.
- (c) On or before each 15th March (in respect of the next succeeding twelve (12) month period commencing 1st July), the Licensee shall *bona fide* estimate the sales volume of the substance, the sales value of the substance, the allowable deductions apportioned between capital and operational deductions and hence calculate the estimated royalty payable for the next succeeding twelve (12) month period and shall provide the Minister with such estimates, together with the apportionment thereof on a monthly basis. A review of such forecast will be required if significant change to the forecast is evident. The Licensee will be required to provide a *bona fide* forecast as necessary for up to a period of 5 financial years including detail as referred to above but excluding a monthly apportionment for all but the proceeding twelve (12) month period.
- (d) Not later than thirty (30) days after the completion of each twelve month period concluding on each 30th June the Licensee shall reconcile the estimated expenditure with the actual expenditure and reconcile all calculations of royalties and shall provide the Minister within the said period of 30 days with copies of such reconciliations, together with a notice advising the Minister of any additional royalty calculated in accordance with the reconciliations as payable by each Licensee. If any such reconciliation shows that the total of the amounts of royalty paid during the last preceding 12 months was in excess of the amount of royalty which should have been paid for that period, the difference may be set off against royalty payable in the next succeeding months provided however that any expenses allowed as a deduction under clause (2)(b) to clause (2)(e) inclusive shall not be carried forward for a period of greater than 12 months from the month of expenditure.
- (e) The Licensee shall not later than thirty (30) days after the completion of each twelve month period concluding on each 30th June pay to the Minister the additional royalty calculated in accordance with the reconciliation referred to in clause 4(d) as payable by the Licensee.
- (f) The Licensee shall at its cost cause the royalty calculation reconciliations submitted by the Licensee to be audited by the auditor appointed by the Licensee to audit its own accounts (provided that such auditor must be a duly registered auditor in Australia) and the Licensee shall forward a copy of the auditor's report in respect of a particular reconciliation within 3 months of the receipt of such reconciliation by the

Minister, such report to be accompanied by a certificate by the auditor that the reconciliation is in accordance with these guidelines.

- (g) The Minister shall in accordance with Section 43(8) of the Act assess the value at the wellhead of the substance produced by the Licensees and may require the Licensee to pay within 30 days of the date of notice of such assessment the additional royalty determined by the Minister as payable.

SCHEDULE 4 : ANCILLARY AGREEMENT

**THE YANDRUWANDHA/YAWARRAWARRKA PEOPLE
('Native Title Party')**

and

**AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED
('Explorer')**

and

**THE YANDRUWANDHA YAWARRAWARRKA TRADITIONAL LAND
OWNERS (ABORIGINAL CORPORATION)**

**ANCILLARY AGREEMENT
NATIVE TITLE : PETROLEUM**

CROWN SOLICITOR Level 9 45 Pirie Street Adelaide SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8207 1720	CAMATTA LEMPENS Barristers and Solicitors First Floor 345 King William Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8410 0211 Facsimile (08) 8410 0566	MINTER ELLISON Lawyers 15th Floor AMP Building 1 King William Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8233 5555 Facsimile (08) 8212 7518	ABORIGINAL LEGAL RIGHTS MOVEMENT INC Level 4 345 King William Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8211 1244 Facsimile (08) 8211 8824	JOHNSTON WITHERS Barristers and Solicitors 17 - 19 Sturt Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8231 1110 Facsimile (08) 8231 1230	WARD & PARTNERS Lawyers 12th Floor 26 Flinders Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Telephone (08) 8414 3333 Facsimile (08) 8211 7362
--	---	--	---	--	---

© Minter Ellison Lawyers, Ward & Partners Lawyers, Camatta Lempens Barristers and Solicitors, Crown Solicitor, Johnston Withers Barristers and Solicitors and Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement Inc - 2001

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTERPRETATION AND OTHER MATTERS.....	2
2.	DEFINITIONS.....	5
3.	COMMENCEMENT AND TERM.....	8
4.	AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO AGREEMENT	9
5.	UNDERTAKINGS BY EXPLORER.....	9
6.	RECONNAISSANCE SURVEYS OF LICENCE AREA BY EXPLORER.....	9
7.	LAND ACCESS AND OCCUPATION.....	10
8.	IDENTIFICATION.....	10
9.	PETROLEUM OPERATIONS	10
10.	NOTIFICATION OF OPERATIONS.....	11
11.	INSPECTION AND CLEARANCE	13
12.	SCOUTING TEAM	14
13.	REPORTS.....	15
14.	BUDGETS AND PAYMENT BY EXPLORER FOR CLEARANCE WORK	16
15.	REMOVAL OF EMPLOYEES.....	18
16.	INSTRUCTION IN ABORIGINAL CULTURE	18
17.	EXPLORER COVENANTS	19
18.	THE NATIVE TITLE PARTY COVENANTS	20
19.	RIGHTS OF THE NATIVE TITLE PARTY.....	20
20.	RIGHTS OF EXPLORER.....	20
21.	REVERSION OF INFRASTRUCTURE	21
22.	FIELD DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION.....	21
23.	FORCE MAJEURE.....	21
24.	ASSIGNMENT	22
25.	CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.....	22
26.	GOODS & SERVICES TAX.....	22
27.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION	24
28.	CESSATION OF ACTIVITIES.....	25
29.	EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES	26
30.	NOTICES.....	26
31.	COUNTERPARTS.....	27
	SCHEDULE 1 : DESCRIPTION OF THE LICENCE APPLICATION AREA	33
	SCHEDULE 2 : PART 1 : THE NATIVE TITLE APPLICATION AND MAP OF THE CLAIM AREA.....	34
	SCHEDULE 2 : PART 2 : ASSOCIATION.....	35
	SCHEDULE 3 : CLEARANCE PROCEDURES.....	36
	SCHEDULE 4 : SCHEDULE OF EVENTS	39
	SCHEDULE 5 : BUDGET	40
	SCHEDULE 6 : GUIDELINES TO MEDIATION.....	41

ANCILLARY AGREEMENT
NATIVE TITLE : PETROLEUM

THIS AGREEMENT is made the day of October 2001

BETWEEN:

THE YANDRUWANDHA/YAWARRAWARRKA PEOPLE by **CHARLIE MOORE, FREDRICK BROWN, JACK GUTTIE, LESLIE HARRIS, AARON PATERSON, ANITA PATERSON, FAY NICHOLLS, THERESA BOTTRELL**, the registered native title claimants in relation to native title determination application no. SG 6024/98 in the Federal Court of Australia, C/- Ward & Partners Solicitors, 12th Floor, 26 Flinders Street Adelaide South Australia 5000

('Native Title Party')

AND

AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED ARBN 059 365 310 C/- Corrs Chambers Westgarth, Level 35 Waterfront Place, 1 Eagle Street, Brisbane Queensland 4000

('Explorer')

AND

THE YANDRUWANDHA YAWARRAWARRKA TRADITIONAL LAND OWNERS (ABORIGINAL CORPORATION) of 153 Berserker Street North Rockhampton, Queensland 4700

('Association')

WHEREAS:

- A. The Native Title Party claims native title in all of the Claimed Land and has filed a Native Title Application under section 13(1) of the *Native Title Act* 1993 (Commonwealth) (as amended) with the Federal Court of Australia in proceeding Number SG/ 6024/98 for a determination of native title in respect of the Claimed Land.

- B. Explorer has lodged an application for the grant of a PEL with the South Australian Minister for Minerals & Energy under the provisions of the Petroleum Act.
- C. All or part of the land the subject of the application for the grant of the PEL is within the Claimed Land.
- D. Explorer does not dispute that members of the Native Title Claim Group assert native title rights and interests over Claimed Land including within the Licence Area.
- E. The Parties having negotiated in good faith, intend that this Agreement shall provide:
 - (a) certain terms and conditions with which Explorer has agreed to abide in the course of carrying out Petroleum Operations on the Licence Area; and
 - (b) the methodology for the identification and protection of Areas of Significance.
- F. Explorer's obligations under this Agreement are not dependent upon the Native Title Party establishing native title over the Licence Area or obtaining a determination of native title.
- G. The Native Title Claim Group (including the registered native title claimants) resolved on the 12th day of June 2001 to incorporate under the *Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 (Commonwealth)*. On the 2nd day of August 2001 the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations incorporated the Native Title Claim Group as the Yandruwandha Yawarrawarrka Traditional Land Owners (Aboriginal Corporation) pursuant to the *Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 (Commonwealth)*.
- H. The Native Title Party and Explorer having negotiated in good faith have agreed for the better management of interaction between them hereafter to include the Association as a party to this Agreement for the purpose of more efficiently managing certain administrative functions under this Agreement for the benefit of the Native Title Party as are more specifically set out in this Agreement.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES as follows:

1. INTERPRETATION AND OTHER MATTERS

- 1.1 The Recitals and the Schedules to this Agreement form part of this Agreement and shall be used in its interpretation and construction.
- 1.2 Unless the contrary intention appears in this Agreement:
 - (a) monetary references are references to Australian currency;

- (b) a reference to any legislation or legislative provision includes any statutory modification or re-enactment of, or legislative provision substituted for, and any subordinate legislation issued under, that legislation or legislative provision;
- (c) the singular includes the plural and vice versa and reference to a gender includes each other gender;
- (d) a reference to an individual or person includes a company, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, authority, trust, state, government or body whether incorporated or not, and vice versa;
- (e) reference to a Minister, Department, authority, body or person, includes the Minister, Department, authority, body or person for the time being performing the functions of such Minister, Department, authority, body or person;
- (f) a reference to Explorer includes the employees, servants, agents, contractors and sub-contractors of Explorer engaged for the purposes of the Petroleum Operations and their permitted invitees and any obligation or duty imposed upon Explorer shall, where Explorer has engaged an agent, contractor or sub-contractor to undertake any activity which Explorer is required or authorised to undertake under this Agreement, be construed as an obligation or duty upon Explorer to procure by reasonable endeavours that its agent, contractor or sub-contractor performs that obligation or duty;
- (g) a reference to any right, permit, authority, licence, or interest granted pursuant to the Petroleum Act includes any further or other right, permit, authority, licence or other interest derived therefrom or otherwise granted under the Petroleum Act and any variation, renewal, extension and substitution of any of them or any part of any of them;
- (h) the headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in its interpretation or construction;
- (i) the meaning of general words will not be limited by reference to accompanying specific words.
- (j) a reference to a recital, clause, schedule or annexure is to a recital, clause, schedule or annexure of or to this Agreement;
- (k) Recitals and Schedules form part of this Agreement;
- (l) a reference to any agreement or document is to that agreement or document as amended, novated, supplemented or replaced from time to time;
- (m) a reference to any party to this Agreement includes that party's executors, administrators, substitutes, successors and assigns;
- (n) where an expression is defined, another part of speech or grammatical form of that expression has a corresponding meaning;

- (o) 'business day' excludes a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in South Australia;
 - (p) an agreement, representation or warranty on the part of or in favour of two or more persons binds or is for the benefit of them jointly and severally;
 - (q) a reference to anything is a reference to the whole or any part of it and a reference to a group of persons is a reference to any one or more of them; and
 - (r) any term or expression used herein which is defined in either the Petroleum Act or the Native Title Act has the same meaning as in that legislation.
- 1.3 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Australia and of the Commonwealth of Australia and each party hereby submits to the jurisdiction of the appropriate Courts of that State and of the Commonwealth of Australia and any Courts competent to hear appeals therefrom. The parties agree that appeals from the courts of the Commonwealth of Australia will be filed in the South Australia District Registry of the Federal Court of Australia.
- 1.4 The clauses in this Agreement shall prevail over any inconsistent provisions in any Schedule to this Agreement.
- 1.5 No modification, variation or amendment to this Agreement shall be of any force unless in writing and executed by each party. No waiver by a party of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding unless made in writing and any such waiver shall relate only to the specific matter, non-compliance or breach in respect of which it is given and shall not apply to any subsequent or other matter, non-compliance or breach.
- 1.6 This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns.
- 1.7 Each party agrees to execute such deeds and documents and do such further acts and things as shall be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Agreement.
- 1.8 If any Court or other competent authority declares, or if any statute or regulation renders any part of this Agreement ineffective, void, voidable, illegal or unenforceable or if by reason of a declaration by any Court or other competent authority or any statute or regulation this Agreement would, if any part hereof were not omitted therefrom, be ineffective, void, voidable, illegal or unenforceable then:
- (a) that part shall, without in any way affecting the effectiveness, validity, legality or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement, be severable therefrom and, this Agreement shall be read and construed and take effect for all purposes as if that part were not contained herein; and
 - (b) the parties shall attempt to renegotiate, in good faith, that part and seek to achieve a result as near as reasonably practicable as is consistent with the severed component.

- (c) PROVIDED that in the event the offending provisions are the inclusion of the Association as a party to this Agreement and the consequential provisions of that inclusion then the agreements, representations and warranties therein contained shall be attributed and be taken to have always been attributed to the Native Title Party.

2. DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement unless the context otherwise requires the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings:

'Aboriginal Record'	has the same meaning as prescribed in the <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 (South Australia)</i> ;
'Applicable Law'	means every law and regulation (whether of the Commonwealth or of the State of South Australia) from time to time in operation in South Australia which is applicable to the activities, rights and obligations of a party to this Agreement;
'Areas of Significance'	means any site on the Licence Area of cultural, social or spiritual significance to the Native Title Party of those areas and includes any 'Aboriginal site' as defined by the <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 (South Australia)</i> and any 'significant Aboriginal areas' as defined in the <i>Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984 (Commonwealth)</i> ;
'Association'	means the association or corporation named in Part 2 of Schedule 2;
'Budget'	means a financial plan agreed for the conduct of an inspection and Clearance in accordance with clause 14;
'Claimed Land'	means the area of land and any waters the subject of the Native Title Application;
'Clearance'	means the agreed procedure for the inspection and clearance of land as described in clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3, for the purpose set out in paragraph 11.2 of clause 11 and 'clear' , 'cleared' and 'clearing' have corresponding meanings;
'Commencement Day'	means the day of the date of this Agreement or another date agreed in writing by the parties;

'Cultural Confidence'	means any cultural information including information held in an Aboriginal Record disclosure of which is by tradition restricted or forbidden;
'Deed'	means the Deed made for the purposes of section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act to which this Agreement is ancillary;
'Environment'	means all aspects of the surroundings, including the physical, biological, economic, cultural and social aspects; and environmental has a corresponding meaning;
'Essential Term'	has the same meaning as in the Deed;
'Explorer'	means the party of the second part and includes any assignee or transferee of Explorer;
'Licence'	means the exploration licence proposed to be issued to Explorer in the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act referred to in Recital B and includes: (a) any Associated Facilities Licence subsequently able to be lawfully issued to Explorer within the Licence Area or outside the Licence Area but within the Claimed Land; and (b) any other licence or authority subsequently able to be lawfully issued to Explorer within the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act and which would, without the Deed to which this Agreement is ancillary, attract the right to negotiate provided in the Native Title Act;
'Licence Area'	means that part of the land and any waters comprising part of the Claimed Land and the subject of a Licence Application as described in Schedule 1 hereto and subsequent to the grant of the Licence the area for the time being the subject of a Licence Provided that, where at any time part of such area ceases to be the subject of a Licence, that area thereupon ceases to form part of the Licence Area;
'Minister'	means a Minister for the State of South Australia having responsibility for the administration of

the Petroleum Act for the time being;

'Native Title Act'	means the <i>Native Title Act 1993</i> (Commonwealth);
'Native Title Application'	means the Application for Determination of Native Title filed in the Federal Court of Australia by the Native Title Party and described in Part 1 of Schedule 2;
'Native Title Claim Group'	has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act;
'Native Title Party'	has the same meaning as in the Native Title Act and includes all members of the Native Title Claim Group in respect of the Native Title Application;
'Operational Area'	means any part of the Licence Area upon which from time to time under the terms of this Agreement Explorer proposes to carry out Petroleum Operations;
'PEL'	means the exploration licence described in Schedule 1 applied for by Explorer pursuant to the Petroleum Act, as renewed, extended, substituted or varied from time to time;
'Petroleum'	has the same meaning assigned to that expression in the Petroleum Act and where the term 'petroleum' is used herein it shall include each and all constituents thereof;
'Petroleum Act'	means the <i>Petroleum Act 2000</i> of South Australia as amended or any enactment substituted therefore together with any regulations and subordinate legislation made thereunder;
'Petroleum Operations'	means operations carried out pursuant to, or for the purpose of giving effect to, a Licence and includes accessing Operational Areas, seismic surveying, drilling, geological, geophysical and other exploration activities, and the development, production, gathering, separating, pressure maintenance, dehydrating, heating, treating, processing, handling, transportation, fractionation, storage and distribution and marketing of Petroleum produced or to be produced from the Licence Area, including the

design, capacity, installation, operation, maintenance, repair and replacement of all facilities required;

'Project'	means all operations proposed or which may be undertaken by Explorer or its contractors relating or incidental to the activities conducted or authorised under a Licence;
'Report'	means a written report about a Clearance provided by the Native Title Party to Explorer as described in clause 13;
'Scouting Team'	means the persons referred to in clause 12;
'Seismic Line Access Corridor'	means a corridor of up to 500 metres on each side of a proposed or existing seismic line or access road, or as otherwise agreed between the parties and which has been inspected and cleared in accordance with clauses 11, 12, and 13 and Schedule 3;
'Specialist'	means an anthropologist or archaeologist or both, as appropriate;
'transfer'	means to sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of and 'transfer' , 'transferred' and 'transferring' have corresponding meanings;
'Work Programme'	means a detailed description of proposed work on an Operational Area by Explorer;
'Work Site'	means any camp site or other living area, air strip, water bore site, drill site or other location for Petroleum Operations activity in the Licence Area which Explorer proposes pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to locate in an Operational Area and includes any other area in the Licence Area in which Explorer proposes to carry out Petroleum Operations.

3. COMMENCEMENT AND TERM

- 3.1 This Agreement commences on the Commencement Day.
- 3.2 Subject to any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, this Agreement will terminate on the completion of the Project.
- 3.3 This Agreement shall not terminate in the event of a breach, but the parties may avail themselves of all other remedies available at law.

4. AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO AGREEMENT

- 4.1 The Native Title Party represents and warrants that all necessary authorisations have been obtained to enter into this Agreement and this Agreement is valid and binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms against the Native Title Party and all persons on whose behalf the Native Title Application is made.
- 4.2 Explorer and The Native Title Party agree, for the better management of interaction between them hereafter and for the purpose of more efficiently managing certain administrative functions under this Agreement for the benefit of the Native Title Party as are more specifically set out in this Agreement, to include the Association as a party to this Agreement.
- 4.3 The Association represents and warrants that all necessary actions have been taken in accordance with its constitution and by law to enter into this Agreement and this Agreement is valid and binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms against the Association.

5. UNDERTAKINGS BY EXPLORER

Explorer undertakes:

- (a) to grant to the Native Title Party the rights and privileges as set out in this Agreement; and
- (b) subject to compliance on the part of the Native Title Party and the Association with their respective obligations hereunder, Explorer will comply with the terms and conditions on Explorer's part herein contained and shall make payments in accordance with this Agreement to the Association of the amounts to which the Association is entitled from time to time as provided in this Agreement.

6. RECONNAISSANCE SURVEYS OF LICENCE AREA BY EXPLORER

- 6.1 The parties acknowledge that prior to the date of execution of this Agreement Explorer has awaited grant of a Licence and except as otherwise disclosed in writing by Explorer, has not been afforded an opportunity to undertake reconnaissance surveys to ascertain proposed paths for seismic lines, access roads and locations for Petroleum Operations on the Licence Area ('Reconnaissance Surveys').
- 6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement relating to inspection and clearing of Operational Areas, the Native Title Party acknowledges that in order to efficiently carry out the purposes of this Agreement, it may be necessary for Explorer to enter onto the Licence Area to undertake Reconnaissance Surveys and the parties agree that the provisions contained in clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3 hereof do not apply to Reconnaissance Surveys where:
- (a) Explorer is conducting the Reconnaissance Surveys by use of existing roads and tracks pursuant to existing legal rights and by making visual

observations on foot in the vicinity thereof to facilitate a request under clause 10 hereof; or

- (b) the Association has consented to activities following a preliminary consultation convened with a representative of the Native Title Party for the purpose of Explorer explaining to the Native Title Party its need to conduct Reconnaissance Surveys (which consent shall not be unreasonably or capriciously withheld).

7. LAND ACCESS AND OCCUPATION

- 7.1 The Native Title Party and the Association acknowledge the grant to Explorer of a Licence in respect of the Licence Area authorises Explorer, its contractors, sub-contractors, employees, agents and visitors to enter upon the Licence Area at all times and to commence and proceed with Petroleum Operations.
- 7.2 The Association may object in writing upon reasonable grounds to a person having access to the Licence Area and Explorer shall ensure that, as far as is possible within its power, such person or persons shall not enter upon the Licence Area.

8. IDENTIFICATION

- 8.1 Explorer shall notify the Association of the name of the representative of Explorer responsible for Petroleum Operations from time to time on the Licence Area, such notice to be given fourteen (14) days in advance in writing where practicable.
- 8.2 Explorer shall inform all of its contractors, employees, agents and visitors of the obligation upon them to contain Petroleum Operations within Seismic Line Access Corridors or Work Sites which have been inspected and cleared in accordance with clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3 of this Agreement and to comply with all conditions consistent with this Agreement.

9. PETROLEUM OPERATIONS

Explorer shall at all times upon the Licence Area:

- (a) comply with the provisions of the Petroleum Act and any Licence granted to Explorer thereunder;
- (b) comply with the environment protection procedures required by all Applicable Laws relevant to its Petroleum Operations;
- (c) conduct itself in accordance with good and accepted petroleum industry practice standards;
- (d) ensure that as far as is reasonably practical its Petroleum Operations cause minimum disturbance to the Licence Area; and
- (e) use good and accepted petroleum industry practice to avoid oil spills or blowouts.

10. NOTIFICATION OF OPERATIONS

10.1 Subject to the provisions of clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3 hereof, Explorer shall provide the Association at least sixty-eight (68) days in advance of Petroleum Operations being conducted in an Operational Area a written request for a Clearance on that Operational Area accompanied by particulars in writing of the following parts of Explorer's proposed work programme, namely:

- (a) the proposed location of seismic lines and access roads;
- (b) the proposed approximate location of Work Sites;
- (c) the proposed method of seismic operations (specifically whether two or three dimensional seismic operations over specific areas) and other consequential operations, including exploration drilling and testing and the proposed construction or use of access roads in such operations;
- (d) the major items of equipment proposed to be used;
- (e) the location of any proposed earthworks for the disposal of any waste material arising out of Petroleum Operations;
- (f) the location of any proposed earthworks for minimising environmental disturbance or pollution, including oil spills and blowouts;
- (g) the proposed site and nature of any buildings or structures (including pipelines and associated facilities); and
- (h) any other aspect of the Petroleum Operations which is likely to have an adverse impact upon or cause substantial disturbance to native title rights and interests in any part of the Licence Area.

10.2 Prior to the expiration of fourteen (14) days (or such other period as the parties agree) after Explorer has requested a Clearance and provided the particulars of its proposed work programme in accordance with the preceding paragraph of this clause 10, Explorer and the Association by their respective representatives and advisors, shall meet. The purpose of such meeting shall be:

- (a) to discuss the proposed work programme and its practical implementation including matters such as access to existing tracks, topography, the work programme envisaged (including disturbance to the physical environment) and the major items of equipment to be used;
- (b) to identify aspects of the proposed work programme and proposed Clearance where efficiencies can be implemented; and
- (c) to discuss arrangements for preliminary access by Explorer for Reconnaissance Surveys so as to avoid adverse impact on native title rights and interests in the physical environment.

10.3 If the Association is not reasonably satisfied with the particulars of the Petroleum Operations given pursuant to paragraph 10.1 hereof, the Association may, prior to

the proposed commencement of Petroleum Operations request Explorer to provide and Explorer shall provide, reasonable further particulars of such proposed Petroleum Operations.

10.4 The Association may object to the proposed Petroleum Operations referred to in paragraph 10.1 provided:

- (a) the objection is made in writing within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the work programme; and
- (b) the matter objected to is likely to have a material adverse impact or cause substantial disturbance to native title rights and interests in the Licence Area.

10.5 In the event that the Association has a specific objection to any part of the particulars of the proposed Petroleum Operations supplied by Explorer under paragraph 10.1, or to any substantial change therein of which notice has been given under paragraph 10.8:

- (a) the Association shall refer such objection for resolution pursuant to clause 27 within fourteen (14) days of being supplied with such particulars or given such notice;
- (b) that part of the existing, intensified or changed operational programme to which objection is taken shall not commence until the objection is resolved pursuant to clause 27;
- (c) provided always that objection may only be taken where the matter objected to is likely to have a material adverse impact upon or cause substantial disturbance to native title rights in the Licence Area; and
- (d) if no such specific objection is raised within the said fourteen day period by the Association, Explorer may proceed on the basis that the particulars provided by Explorer pursuant to this clause 10 constitute the details of the work programme for its Petroleum Operations.

10.6 Where the Association receives a request for Clearance pursuant to paragraph 10.1 in respect of an Operational Area or part thereof and the Operational Area or part thereof has been the subject of prior inspection and Clearance (where the previous work programme is substantially similar to the current request) in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Association shall by notice in writing within two (2) weeks of the request notify Explorer that such Operational Area or part thereof shall be deemed to have been inspected and cleared in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement and subject to any conditions applicable to that Clearance.

10.7 There can be no material modification or alteration of any part of a work programme without the written consent of the Association. For this purpose, **'material modification or alteration'** means a modification or alteration:

- (a) of any Operational Area other than a reduction in the size of that area; or

- (b) of any Petroleum Operations to be carried out at an Operational Area which is reasonably likely to result in a substantially greater environmental impact than that arising from the existing work programme.

10.8 Explorer shall give notice to the Association if Explorer at any time proposes to implement a material modification or alteration. Where Explorer gives such notice after obtaining a Clearance the parties shall proceed in accordance with paragraph 13.6.

11. INSPECTION AND CLEARANCE

11.1 The parties shall conduct all activities under this clause in accordance with Schedules 3 and 4.

11.2 The parties acknowledge that this Agreement is made for the purpose, inter alia, of providing a Clearance as a workable and effective arrangement to avoid disturbance to Areas of Significance and thereby avoid disputes between them.

11.3 Explorer will nominate a representative to assist the Scouting Team for the duration of the Clearance. Explorer's representative shall:

- (a) be responsible for identifying the location of proposed seismic lines, access roads and other areas of proposed activity; and
- (b) where possible, for relocating these where, upon advice from the Scouting Team, there is likelihood of Areas of Significance being disturbed by Petroleum Operations; and
- (c) have authority to agree any conditions with the Scouting Team so as to minimise the impact of Petroleum Operations to Areas of Significance, for the purposes of a Report required to be issued pursuant to clause 13 hereof.

11.4 Explorer's representative shall accompany the Scouting Team when required to do so subject to the Scouting Team's ability to exclude Explorer's representative from its internal discussions and deliberations in the field.

11.5 In the event that a proposed Operational Area is not cleared by the Scouting Team the Specialist shall advise Explorer's representative to that effect and Explorer's representative may propose alternative Operational Areas during the course of the Clearance provided that:

- (a) any such alternative Operational Areas do not constitute a material modification or alteration to the work programme referred to in paragraph 10.8; and
- (b) in undertaking any Clearance of alternative Operational Areas the Scouting Team is not required to remain in the field for any additional period of time beyond two days, unless agreed otherwise.

11.6 Subject to the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988* (South Australia) Explorer shall be absolutely entitled to rely on Clearances provided by the Native Title Party and facilitated by the Association pursuant to this Agreement in which case neither the

Native Title Party nor the Association shall complain that Petroleum Operations conducted in accordance with clauses 10, 11, 12 and 13 hereof interfered with any Areas of Significance. Explorer shall be entitled to plead this provision in defence of any complaint of interference to Areas of Significance made by any person pursuant to any Applicable Law.

11.7 Explorer will:

- (a) not conduct any Petroleum Operations on the Licence Area except within a Seismic Line Access Corridor or Work Site which has been cleared in accordance with clauses 11, 12, and 13 and Schedule 3 hereof;
- (b) comply with the conditions of the Clearance (as referred to in clause 13 hereof); and
- (c) instruct its contractors, its employees, agents and visitors accordingly in relation to its obligations under sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) hereof.

12. SCOUTING TEAM

12.1 At the cost of Explorer in accordance with a Budget, the Native Title Party and the Association will identify and the Association will organise the members of a Scouting Team for the purposes of this clause 12 and Schedule 3 and will ensure that the Scouting Team is ready to commence Clearance work within forty (40) days after the provision of particulars of the proposed work programme in accordance with Schedule 3.

12.2 Subject to cultural and traditional considerations, and any restrictions caused by inclement weather conditions which may prevent movement in the Operational Area and surrounding region, the task of the Scouting Team shall be to:

- (a) determine whether the seismic lines, access roads or work sites or any other activities described in the work programme are likely to disturb, damage, or interfere with Areas of Significance;
- (b) give advance warning to Explorer's representative nominated to assist the Scouting Team to enable Explorer's representative to relocate parts of seismic lines, access roads or Work Sites or any other activities described in the work programme, in order to avoid and protect Areas of Significance;
- (c) show reasonable diligence in preparing for and carrying out such work while Explorer meets its obligations pursuant to this Agreement; and
- (d) make every reasonable endeavour to proceed with its work at a rate that will avoid any delay to Explorer's Petroleum Operations.

12.3 Scouting Team Composition

The Scouting Team will comprise:

- (a) up to two (2) qualified Specialists of appropriate gender to be engaged by the Association with the concurrence of Explorer (which concurrence will not be unreasonably withheld); and
 - (b) the number of persons required to ensure the integrity of the Clearance up to a maximum of eight (8) persons consisting of such numbers of men and women as thought by the Native Title Party and the Association to be appropriate in accordance with Aboriginal culture and tradition.
- 12.4 The Native Title Party and the Association acknowledge that in most areas up to four (4) persons will be sufficient to ensure the integrity of the Clearance, however they reserve the right to include up to a maximum of eight (8) people in the event that they believe it is necessary and appropriate to do so. The Association agrees to consult with Explorer about the number of persons to be included in a Scouting Team not later than the start of negotiations for setting a Budget in accordance with clause 14.
- 13. REPORTS**
- 13.1 The Association must promptly notify Explorer upon completion of a Clearance and as soon as practicable but no later than fourteen (14) days after the completion of the Clearance, the Native Title Party and the Association must provide a Report (through a Specialist) to Explorer.
- 13.2 The Report must:
 - (a) identify those parts of the Operational Area which are given Clearance by the Native Title Party or denied Clearance by the Native Title Party;
 - (b) identify any alternative Operational Areas for which Clearance is given in accordance with the requirements set out in paragraphs 11.5 and 12.2(b);
 - (c) describe any conditions on which the Native Title Party has provided the Clearance so as to minimize the impact of Petroleum Operations to Areas of Significance; and
 - (d) be signed by the Specialists.
- 13.3 Nothing in this Agreement compels the Native Title Party nor any member of the Scouting Team or the Association to disclose to Explorer or to the Explorer's representative the location of Areas of Significance, or any Cultural Confidences whatsoever with respect to the Licence Area.
- 13.4 The Native Title Party and the Association shall ensure that any Aboriginal persons accompanying the Scouting Team shall have knowledge of the Operational Area to be cleared and shall have the traditional knowledge and authority to determine whether there are any Areas of Significance within the Operational Area to be cleared.
- 13.5 In the event that the Scouting Team determines it is necessary to deviate any proposed seismic line or access road, such deviation shall be made as small as

possible and any deviated line or road will be returned to the original planned line or road as soon as practicable, bearing in mind the proximity of any Areas of Significance and the need to minimise unduly sharp line deflections. In the event that relocation of a proposed drill site for an exploration appraisal or development well is being considered, any movement of the proposed drill site shall be minimised so far as possible.

13.6 In the event that Explorer has obtained a Clearance pursuant to this Agreement and subsequent events cause Explorer to require any material modification or alteration (as defined in paragraph 10.7) to any part of the programme of Petroleum Operations or an existing cleared Seismic Line Access Corridor or Work Site which is likely to have an adverse impact upon native title rights in any part of the Licence Area:

- (a) Explorer shall notify the Association as soon as practicable and request that the Scouting Team inspects and clears each area to be included in such proposed material modification or alteration in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;
- (b) in such cases (other than circumstances set out in the next sub-paragraph of this paragraph) the Native Title Party and the Association shall use their respective best endeavours promptly and as soon as practicable to respond to such request, either by notifying Explorer in writing of its consent to such material modification or alteration or ensuring the commencement by a Scouting Team of the inspection for Clearance of those areas as requested by Explorer; and
- (c) in cases where Petroleum Operations are in the course of being conducted and the Scouting Team has inspected the areas requested by Explorer in accordance with sub-paragraph (a) of this paragraph 13.6 the Scouting Team will report to Explorer the results of its inspection prior to leaving the area and confirm those results in a Report.

14. BUDGETS AND PAYMENT BY EXPLORER FOR CLEARANCE WORK

- 14.1 The Association must, unless otherwise agreed, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of a request for a Clearance pursuant to paragraph 10.1 submit to Explorer a proposed Budget containing an estimate of all of the costs and expenses associated with the requested Clearance to enable Explorer and the Association to negotiate and agree a Budget.
- 14.2 Budgets must be proposed in substantially the form set out in Schedule 5 and be negotiated, agreed and adopted by Explorer and the Association in writing within seven (7) days of the Association providing a proposed Budget to Explorer.
- 14.3 Explorer will make payment of expenditure in accordance with the agreed Budget, to the Association in three separate instalments as follows:
 - (a) forty percent (40%) seven (7) days prior to the mobilisation of the Scouting Team; and

- (b) thirty percent (30%) at the end of field inspection for the Clearance; and
 - (c) thirty percent (30%) or the balance thereof following receipt of the Report and an invoice of all expenditure.
- 14.4 Explorer must pay all reasonable costs, fees, disbursements and expenses incurred by the Association in carrying out a Clearance, in accordance with a Budget and subject to any agreement in writing to the contrary between the Parties. In particular, Explorer will reimburse the Association in accordance with an agreed Budget for the Association's reasonable costs for, inter alia:
- (a) the services of the members of the Scouting Team (including the costs of preliminary consultation with a Specialist);
 - (b) provision of suitable camping facilities and food and a camp cook for the Scouting Team;
 - (c) provision of sufficient and appropriate all-terrain four-wheel drive (4WD) vehicles equipped with appropriate spare parts;
 - (d) vehicle insurance, fuel and costs of any necessary and unavoidable repair required; and
 - (e) administration costs associated with the implementation of the Clearance,
- in accordance with the Budget.
- 14.5 In the event that there are at any time more persons forming part of the Scouting Team than specified in the Budget then Explorer shall not be responsible for the expense of the additional persons, unless otherwise agreed between the parties.
- 14.6 All monies payable by Explorer pursuant to a Budget shall be paid to the Association or to any legal representative from time to time notified by the Association to Explorer. A receipt from the Association or such legal representative shall be a full and sufficient discharge to Explorer for any payments so made.
- 14.7 The parties acknowledge that no contractual relationship of any sort whatsoever as between Explorer and any person employed or engaged by the Association to form part of any Scouting Team arises by virtue of this Agreement, and that nothing contained in this Agreement will be interpreted or deemed to constitute any employment or contractual relationship as between such persons and Explorer. The Native Title Party and the Association will ensure compliance with all Applicable Law including the *Workers Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 1986*, the *Occupational Health, Safety and Welfare Act 1986*, the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1936* or the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997* (both Commonwealth) as appropriate and any other legislation relevant to the terms or basis upon which the Association engages or retains any person for the purposes of performing its obligations under this Agreement.

- 14.8 Explorer is responsible for and indemnifies and agrees to keep indemnified the members of the Scouting Team from and against all and any claims of whatever nature and however arising for personal injury or death or damage or destruction of personal property of the Scouting Team or any member of the Scouting Team to the extent caused or contributed to by any negligent act or omission of Explorer, its employees, contractors or subcontractors.

15. REMOVAL OF EMPLOYEES

- 15.1 Unless the Association otherwise agrees, Explorer shall take all reasonable steps to ensure prompt removal from the Licence Area of any contractor, employee, agent, or visitor of Explorer, who:
- (a) has recklessly or wilfully trespassed on or in any way interfered with any Areas of Significance; or
 - (b) has negligently or wilfully conducted Petroleum Operations outside any Seismic Line Access Corridor or Work Site cleared in accordance with clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3 hereof except where there is no damage to the interests of the Native Title Party; or
 - (c) has acted in a disorderly manner on the Licence Area or has supplied liquor or prohibited drugs or substances in an unauthorised fashion to members of the Native Title Claim Group.
- 15.2 In the event of a dispute between the Association and Explorer as to whether a person has acted in a manner justifying removal from the Licence Area the matter shall be referred for resolution pursuant to clause 27.

16. INSTRUCTION IN ABORIGINAL CULTURE

- 16.1 Explorer will use reasonable endeavours to educate all employees, contractors and sub-contractors who may be involved in Petroleum Operations contemplated by this Agreement to ensure those persons have an awareness and an understanding of:
- (a) native title;
 - (b) their obligations under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1988 (South Australia)*, the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act (1984) (Commonwealth)*, the *Native Title Act* and this Agreement in relation to avoiding disturbance, damage and interference to any Area of Significance; and
 - (c) any other matters of which those persons are required to be cognisant by this Agreement.
- 16.2 Appropriate education for the purposes of paragraph 16.1 shall include, for those persons whose duties will involve them in actual disturbance to or excavation of earth, basic instruction from a qualified archaeologist to enable them to identify human skeletal remains and archaeological sites and objects which may be buried in the earth.

- 16.3 An archaeologist to be engaged for the purpose of carrying out the education functions specified in this clause shall be nominated by Explorer with the concurrence of the Association (which concurrence shall not be unreasonably withheld).
- 16.4 Explorer shall promote among non-Aboriginal people employed in Petroleum Operations a knowledge, understanding and respect for the tradition and culture of the Native Title Claim Group.
- 16.5 Explorer shall ensure that by way of background and orientation all non-Aboriginal employees and personnel are given appropriate instruction on such aspects of the Native Title Claim Group's traditions, history and culture as are known to or reasonably obtainable by Explorer.
- 16.6 Explorer shall consult with and have regard to the views of the Native Title Party in relation to the formulation and presentation of the instruction referred to in the previous paragraph of this clause.
- 16.7 The Association shall, whenever requested by Explorer so to do give all reasonable assistance to Explorer in attaining the objectives of this clause and shall be reimbursed by Explorer for all reasonable expenses incurred by it in so doing.

17. EXPLORER COVENANTS

Explorer covenants with the Native Title Party that:

- (a) in connection with the conduct of Petroleum Operations by it on the Licence Area Explorer shall in accordance with Applicable Law:
 - (i) keep each Work Site to the minimum area considered necessary to conduct efficient Petroleum Operations;
 - (ii) take all precautions to reduce fire risk on the Licence Area;
 - (iii) ensure all well sites are capped or sufficiently fenced off after drilling so as to prevent injury to persons or stock.
- (b) if, at any time in the course of carrying out Petroleum Operations Explorer or any person acting on behalf of Explorer (despite a Clearance) identifies any burial site or any archaeological or historical site or object, or any site or object which Explorer or any person acting on behalf of Explorer suspects to be an Area of Significance or Aboriginal object, then in addition to obligations under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act* 1988 (South Australia) and the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act* 1984 (Commonwealth) Explorer will promptly report the location of such site or object to the Association.
- (c) the location of the site or object will be treated by Explorer as though no Clearance in relation to it had previously been given and any relevant object will be left in situ without being moved or interfered with pending further Clearance in accordance with this Agreement.

18. THE NATIVE TITLE PARTY COVENANTS

The Native Title Party and the Association covenant with Explorer that the Native Title Claim Group and the Association shall:

- (a) not interfere with the conduct of Petroleum Operations upon the Licence Area except in accordance with this Agreement or any other agreement between the parties;
- (b) not lodge or make any objection to any grant to Explorer pursuant to the Petroleum Act unless Explorer has failed to comply with any Essential Term; and
- (c) in the course of performing their obligations pursuant to this Agreement observe all Applicable Law.

19. RIGHTS OF THE NATIVE TITLE PARTY

19.1 Explorer acknowledges that members of the Native Title Claim Group have the right, except where their presence may cause danger to health and safety, or where their presence may interfere with the conduct of efficient Petroleum Operations:

- (a) to move freely throughout Operational Areas including all roads thereon; and
- (b) to pursue customary and traditional activities in Operational Areas.

19.2 The Native Title Claim Group, its members and agents shall be permitted the use of all roads constructed for the purpose of Petroleum Operations provided such use does not interfere with the conduct of efficient Petroleum Operations.

19.3 The use of roads in accordance with this clause shall be subject to reasonable control by Explorer for the purpose of safety and to priority of use by Explorer for the purpose of Petroleum Operations without Explorer undertaking any liability for such use.

19.4 The Association shall be entitled to select and engage all such employees, agents and independent contractors as are necessary and desirable for the carrying out of any or all of the Association's obligations under this Agreement save that any Specialist engaged by the Association for assistance with Clearances must be engaged with the concurrence of Explorer in accordance with paragraph 12.3(a).

20. RIGHTS OF EXPLORER

20.1 Explorer's right to conduct Petroleum Operations in the Licence Area remain specified by the Petroleum Act and terms of grant of a Licence.

20.2 In the exercise of its rights Explorer undertakes to observe and perform the terms of this Agreement and neither the Native Title Party nor the Association will cause Explorer disturbance or interruption in the course of exercising that right and the discharge of Explorer's legal obligations and duties in respect thereof, in particular

under the Petroleum Act and a Licence and any other legislative or administrative requirements relating to the carrying out of Petroleum Operations.

- 20.3 In the event of any emergency situation occurring on a Licence Area at any time Explorer may take such measures as it considers necessary in the circumstances in which case the provisions contained in clauses 11, 12 and 13 and Schedule 3 do not apply. Explorer shall notify as soon as reasonably practicable, the Association of the emergency situation, and after the emergency consult with the Association in relation to further measures to be taken in respect thereof.

21. REVERSION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

Within the period of twelve calendar months (or such other time as may be agreed between the parties) after Explorer ceases to have any right to conduct operations in the Licence Area, Explorer shall remove from the Licence Area all surface infrastructure or facilities constructed for the purposes of Petroleum Operations which (subject to the Petroleum Act) are reasonably capable of removal other than those which Explorer, any lessee of the land containing the Licence Area, all government regulatory agencies and the Association agree may remain thereon.

22. FIELD DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION

The parties acknowledge that at any time during or after completion of the Petroleum Operations carried out pursuant to a PEL, Explorer may wish to apply for further or other Licences under the Petroleum Act in respect of the whole or any part of the Licence Area. In the event of Explorer so applying, and any further or other Licence being granted by the Minister, unless the parties otherwise agree, the provisions of this Agreement shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in relation to the conduct of Petroleum Operations on the further or other Licence so granted.

23. FORCE MAJEURE

- 23.1 In the event that the performance of this Agreement by a party is prevented or delayed in whole or in part by acts of God, flood, fire or damage caused by lightening, storm, tempest, unseasonable rains, strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbance, riots, blowouts, laws, rules, regulations, or directions of a governing body having jurisdiction over the Licence Area, religious or other ceremonial activities of members of the Native Title Claim Group, inability to obtain equipment or material or any other causes which by the exercise of due diligence that party is unable to prevent or overcome ('force majeure'), this agreement shall nevertheless continue and remain in force and effect but that party shall not be in default hereunder for as long as it continues to be prevented or delayed as aforesaid by such force majeure and the time within which such party is required to perform any work to satisfy any obligations hereunder shall be extended by a period equivalent to that during which such prevention or delay continues provided that:
- (a) the cause of the force majeure as far as possible shall be remedied with all reasonable dispatch by such party; and
 - (b) no party shall be required to settle any strike, lockout, or other industrial disturbance on terms that it does not regard as satisfactory.

- 23.2 The party affected by any event of force majeure as aforesaid shall forthwith give notice in writing thereof to each other party of the occurrence of such event, the likely period of delay and the cessation thereof.

24. ASSIGNMENT

Explorer may transfer the whole or any part of its interest, rights or obligations under this Agreement to a transferee of any interest in a Licence provided:

- (a) such transferee is approved by the Minister for the purposes of the transfer of the interest in the Licence; and
- (b) the proposed transferee executes in favour of the Native Title Party and the Association a deed of assumption undertaking to observe and comply with all that proportion of the obligations of Explorer under this agreement which are commensurate with the rights transferred to it by Explorer.

25. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- 25.1 Explorer agrees to keep confidential each and every Cultural Confidence of which it becomes aware.
- 25.2 The Native Title Party and the Association agree to keep confidential all aspects of Explorer's activities pertaining to a Licence of which it becomes aware.

26. GOODS & SERVICES TAX

- 26.1 Subject to paragraph 26.3 Explorer must pay to the Association in respect of any taxable supply made to Explorer pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement an amount equal to any GST which is payable by the Association.
- 26.2 The GST on a taxable supply is the amount ascertained by multiplying:
- (a) the amount that would otherwise be payable under this Agreement in respect of the taxable supply if the GST payable were nil, by
 - (b) the prevailing rate of GST for that taxable supply.
- 26.3 Explorer must pay to the Association an amount equal to the GST on a taxable supply, provided the Association has first issued to Explorer a tax invoice, at the same time and in the same manner as it is required to pay any other amount to the Association in respect of that taxable supply. If no other amount is payable by Explorer to the Association in respect of that taxable supply, Explorer must pay to the Association an amount equal to the GST on that taxable supply twenty-eight (28) days after the receipt by Explorer of a tax invoice from the Association.
- 26.4 For the purposes of the GST Act, Explorer shall be regarded as having requested a tax invoice from the Association in respect of each taxable supply. Any tax invoice issued may be issued in addition to any other invoice that relates to the taxable supply.

- 26.5 If an adjustment event has occurred in respect of a supply made pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement, the party that becomes aware of the adjustment event agrees to notify the other party on becoming aware of the adjustment event, and the parties agree to take whatever steps are necessary and to make whatever adjustments are required to ensure that any GST or additional GST on that supply or any refund of any GST (or part thereof) is paid as soon as is practicable but no later than twenty-one (21) days after the Association becomes aware that the adjustment event has occurred.
- 26.6 The Association will issue to Explorer an adjustment note in respect of a supply that is subject to an adjustment event covered by paragraph 26.5 of this clause. Such adjustment note will be issued no later than twenty-one (21) days after the Association becomes aware that the adjustment event has occurred or refunds any GST (or part thereof) in respect of that supply.
- 26.7 Any disputes between the parties in relation to the operation or interpretation of this clause shall be dealt with in accordance with the dispute resolution procedures in clause 27 of this Agreement.
- 26.8 The parties agree to make any changes that are required to this clause to reflect any amendments made to the *GST Act* or a related Act or changes in the interpretation of any of those Acts by the courts or the Commissioner of Taxation.
- 26.9 In this clause 26:
- (a) **'adjustment event'** means an adjustment event for the purposes of the GST Act and includes any matter or thing that arises out of any error, any decision of a court in relation to the GST Act or a related Act, any ruling issued by the Commissioner of Taxation, any audit of the tax affairs of the Association or of Explorer or the settlement of any dispute (including a dispute with the Commissioner of Taxation);
 - (b) **'adjustment note'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act;
 - (c) **'GST'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act;
 - (d) **'GST Act'** means the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999* and as that Act is varied in its effect on an event, matter, thing, agreement, transaction or the like by the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Transition) Act 1999*;
 - (e) **'price'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act;
 - (f) **'supply'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act;
 - (g) **'tax invoice'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act; and
 - (h) **'taxable supply'** has the same meaning as it has from time to time in the GST Act.

27. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

27.1 Guiding Principle

The parties agree that every effort should be made to ensure that disputes do not arise and that if a dispute does occur the parties should make every reasonable effort to resolve the dispute without recourse to this clause.

27.2 Priority of Procedures

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, if a dispute arises between the parties concerning this Agreement no party may commence any court proceedings relating to the dispute unless it has complied with the following paragraphs of this clause, except where the Party seeks urgent interlocutory relief.

27.3 Notice of Dispute

Any Party claiming that a dispute has arisen under this Agreement between Explorer and either or both of the Native Title Party and the Association ('**Complainant**') must give written notice ('**Notice of Dispute**') to the other parties ('**Respondent**'). The notice must adequately identify and provide details of the dispute and refer to any documentary evidence of the matters claimed in the dispute and designate a senior representative of the Complainant who has the authority to negotiate and settle the dispute.

27.4 Response to Dispute

Within fourteen (14) days after the Respondent receives a Notice of Dispute, the Respondent must give written notice to the Complainant. That notice must adequately define the Respondent's response to the dispute and provide details and refer to any documentary evidence in support of its response to the dispute and designate a senior representative for each Respondent who has the authority to negotiate and settle the dispute.

27.5 Negotiations

Senior representatives designated pursuant to the preceding paragraphs of this clause must, within ten (10) days (or within such further period as the senior representatives may agree is appropriate) after the receipt of the notice referred to in paragraph 27.4 investigate, negotiate and endeavour to settle the dispute.

27.6 Mediation

- (a) If, within one month of the date of the Notice of Dispute, the parties are either unable to resolve the dispute or no meeting has been held, the parties must mediate the dispute in accordance with the guidelines set out in Schedule 6 hereto, or as otherwise agreed by the parties, and shall seek to agree upon the appointment of an independent mediator with relevant experience of the matter in dispute or, failing agreement within fourteen days, the mediator shall be appointed by the President of the Law Society of South Australia for the time being.

(b) The President of the Law Society of South Australia (in determining who to appoint as the mediator) shall have regard to the parties' intentions in this Agreement:

- (i) for the preservation and protection of the native title rights and interests of the Native Title Party; and
- (ii) the statutory rights, obligations and commercial imperatives of Explorer;

and shall take account of the fact that this Agreement constitutes a cross-cultural commercial agreement.

(c) The mediator, in conducting the mediation shall have regard to:

- (i) the parties' intentions in this Agreement for the preservation and protection of the Aboriginal tradition of the Native Title Party; and
- (ii) the statutory rights, obligations and commercial imperatives of Explorer.

(d) If within one month after the date of the mediator's appointment, mediation has not taken place, or has failed to resolve the dispute, or in the event no mediator has been appointed within one month of the Notice of Dispute, then any of the parties may by notice terminate the mediation process and may seek such remedies as they decide.

(e) Any date or period of time referred to in this clause may be varied or amended by agreement between the parties.

(f) None of the parties may commence court proceedings or arbitration concerning this Agreement unless it has first complied with the dispute resolution provisions contained in this clause. The parties agree that this Agreement may be pleaded as a bar to any court action commenced prior to termination of the mediation process other than an application for urgent interlocutory relief.

(g) In any case, each party shall bear its own costs for the mediation.

27.7 Without Prejudice

The parties acknowledge that the purpose of any exchange of information or documents or the making of any offer of settlement pursuant to this clause is an attempt to settle the dispute between the parties. No party may use any information or documents obtained through the dispute resolution process established by this clause for any other purpose.

28. CESSATION OF ACTIVITIES

28.1 Explorer shall notify the Association one month prior to any surrender of a Licence in respect of the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act.

- 28.2 A surrender under the preceding paragraph of this clause is effective on and from the time when the Licence is effectively surrendered in respect of the Licence Area pursuant to the Petroleum Act.
- 28.3 Explorer shall cease Petroleum Operations immediately its Licence expires or is surrendered, withdrawn, revoked or cancelled in respect of the Licence Area.
- 28.4 Upon the surrender withdrawal revocation or cancellation of Explorer's Licence in respect of the Licence Area:
- (a) Explorer shall pay to the Association any and all monies then payable or accrued which are due to the Association pursuant to this Agreement; and
 - (b) each party shall remain liable to the other party in respect of any liability it has to the other as a consequence of any prior breach of this Agreement.
- 28.5 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as imposing an obligation on Explorer to carry out or complete any Petroleum Operations.
- 28.6 Except as provided in paragraph 28.3 this Agreement shall terminate when the parties have complied with its terms and all Licences have terminated.
- 28.7 The parties obligations under paragraphs 9(a), 9(b), 9(d), and clauses 17, 21 and 25 shall to the extent referred to therein survive any termination of this Agreement.

29. EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Explorer agrees to consider from time to time opportunities for the employment of members of the Native Title Claim Group and for the engagement of enterprises controlled by members of the Native Title Claim Group and to similarly encourage its contractors so to do.

30. NOTICES

- 30.1 Subject to any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, any notice, request, consent, proposal, or other communication must be in writing and signed by the person giving it and shall be addressed as follows:

Native Title Party's address: The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka People
C/- Ward & Partners Solicitors
12th Floor, 26 Flinders Street
Adelaide South Australia 5000
Facsimile number: (08) 8211 7362

Explorer's address: Australia Crude Oil Company,
Incorporated
2803 Buffalo Speedway
Houston Texas 77098 USA
Facsimile number: 0015.1 254 442 3843

Association's address: Yandruwandha Yawarrawarrka Traditional
Land Owners (Aboriginal Corporation)
153 Berserker Street
North Rockhampton Qld 4700
Facsimile number: (08) 8211 7362

30.2 In the event that any party changes its address for notices that party must advise the other parties in writing within seven (7) days of its new address, and from that time all parties must address any notices to the new address.

30.3 A notice sent by mail will be deemed received by the party to whom it is addressed on the next business day following its posting. Notices transmitted by facsimile are deemed delivered on the day of transmission subject to confirmation of complete transmission.

31. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and all of those counterparts taken together constitute one and the same instrument.

Executed by the parties as an Agreement.

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **CHARLIE**)
MOORE in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Charlie Moore

Name Michael Steele)

Address 12/26 Flinders Street)

Adelaide SA 5000)

Occupation Solicitor)

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **FREDRICK**)
BROWN in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Fredrick Brown

Name Michael Steele)
Address 12/26 Flinders Street)
Adelaide SA 5000)
Occupation Solicitor)

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **LESLIE**)
HARRIS in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Leslie Harris

Name Michael Steele)
Address 12/26 Flinders Street)
Adelaide SA 5000)
Occupation Solicitor)

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **AARON**)
PATERSON in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Aaron Paterson

Name Michael Steele)
Address 12/26 Flinders Street)
Adelaide SA 5000)
Occupation Solicitor)

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **ANITA**)
PATERSON in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Anita Paterson

Name Michael Steele)
Address 12/26 Flinders Street)
Adelaide SA 5000)
Occupation Solicitor)

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **FAY**)
NICHOLLS in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Fay Nicholls

Name Shaun Berg)
Address 12/26 Flinders Street)
Adelaide SA 5000)
Occupation Solicitor)

SIGNED for and on behalf of each member of)
the Native Title Party by the said **THERESA**)
BOTTRELL in the presence of:)

.....)
Witness)

.....
Theresa Bottrell

Name Shaun Berg)

Address 12/26 Flinders Street)

Adelaide SA 5000)

Occupation Solicitor)

THE COMMON SEAL of)
YANDRUWANDHA YAWARRAWARRKA)
TRADITIONAL LAND OWNERS)
(ABORIGINAL CORPORATION was affixed)
hereto in accordance with its Constitution in the)
presence of:)

.....)
(Committee officer))

.....)
(Print name of officer))

.....)
.....)
(Address of officer))

.....)
(Office held in Association))

.....)
(Committee Officer))

.....)
(Print name of Officer))

.....)
.....)
(Address of Officer))

.....)
(Office held in Association))

.....)
(Committee officer))

.....)
(Print name of officer))

.....)
.....)
(Address of officer))

.....)
(Office held in Association))

.....)
(Committee officer))

.....)
(Print name of officer))

.....)
.....)
(Address of officer))

.....)
(Office held in Association))

.....)
(Committee officer))

.....)
(Print name of officer))

.....)
.....)
(Address of officer))

.....)
(Office held in Association))

.....)
(Committee officer))

.....)
(Print name of officer))

.....)
.....)
(Address of officer))

.....)
(Office held in Association))

.....	)	
(Committee officer)	)	(Committee officer)
.....	)	
(Print name of officer)	)	(Print name of officer)
.....	)	
.....	)	
(Address of officer)	)	(Address of officer)
.....	)	
(Office held in Association)	)	(Office held in Association)

THE COMMON SEAL of AUSTRALIA)
CRUDE OIL COMPANY INCORPORATED)
was affixed hereto in accordance with its)
Constitution in the presence of:)
.....)
(Director))
.....)
(Print name of Officer))
.....)
(Director/Secretary))
.....)
(Print name of Officer))
.....)

Common Seal

SCHEDULE 1 : DESCRIPTION OF THE LICENCE APPLICATION AREA



**PRIMARY INDUSTRIES
AND RESOURCES SA**

**APPLICATION FOR PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE
PETROLEUM ACT, 1940 (SECTION 7)**

To the Chief Executive, Department of Primary Industries and Resources South Australia

We, **AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED**, an associate member of the
Texas Crude group of companies, Texas Crude Building, 2803 Buffalo
Speedway, Houston, Texas 77098

hereby make application for the grant of a petroleum exploration licence in respect of the area described hereunder (please tick
block(s) you are applying for):

DESCRIPTION OF AREA

Block	Tick here	Approximate area	
		km ²	Acres (million)
CO98-A	☒	4316	1.066
CO98-B	☐	4315	1.066
CO98-C	☐	4987	1.232
CO98-D	☐	4891	1.208
CO98-E	☐	1365	0.337
CO98-F	☐	2964	0.732
CO98-G	☐	2878	0.711
CO98-H	☐	1884	0.465
CO98-I	☐	2703	0.668
CO98-J	☐	3893	0.962
CO98-K	☐	5238	1.294

Note each Block is offered as a separate licence and the application fee is currently A\$2240 per licence. Details in support of
the application (see Checklist) and the application fee of \$2240 are attached.

AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY, INCORPORATED

GUARANTOR
TEXAS CRUDE ENERGY, INC.

[Signature]
President
[Signature]
Secretary

[Signature]
President
[Signature]
Secretary

Signature of applicant(s). Where application is made by a consortium including a company(s), the application must be made
under the company(s) seal.

Dated this 1st day of March 1999

**CLOSING DATE: 4.00 pm ON 11 MARCH 1999
SEND APPLICATIONS TO:**

The Chief Executive PIRSA
C/o Director, Petroleum Group
Primary Industries and Resources SA
GPO Box 1671, Adelaide, SA, 5001, AUSTRALIA.

Phone: IAC 61 8 8463 3204
Facsimile: IAC 61 8 8463 3229



Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated

P. O. Box 56586 - Houston, TX 77256-6586
2803 Buffalo Speedway
Houston, TX 77098
Phone: 713-599-9900
Fax: 713-599-9910

March 1, 1999

The Chief Executive, PIRSA
C/o Director, Petroleum Group
Primary Industries and Resources SA
GPO Box 1671
Adelaide, SA 5001
AUSTRALIA

Re: Application for Petroleum Exploration License, Block CO98-A

Dear Sir:

Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated, an associate member of the Texas Crude group of companies, Texas Crude Building, 2803 Buffalo Speedway, Houston, Texas 77098, hereby lodges Application for Petroleum Exploration Licence over the area of the Cooper Basin known as CO98-A, as set out in the October 1998 "Cooper-Eromanga Basin, Exploration Opportunities: Blocks CO98A-K", and therein described as:

Block	Approximate Area	
	<u>Km squared</u>	<u>Acres (millions)</u>
CO98-A	4,316	1.066

Australia Crude Oil Company, Incorporated is a US corporation, which has been registered as a foreign company under the provisions of the Australian Corporations Law. Mr. Charles Weiner is Chairman of the Board of Directors, Mr. Peter Fluor is President of the Company, and Mr. K.C. Weiner is Vice President and Manager of Special Projects. All of the above personnel reside in Houston, Texas, USA.

Proposed Exploration Program, CO98-A

We believe good potential exists for hydrocarbon discoveries on the area for the following reasons:

1. The sedimentary section is reasonably thick, especially in the southwest.

2. Source rocks exhibiting comparatively high TOC and HI values are present in the Peera Peera, Poolowanna, and Birkhead formations. Source rock volume is sufficient to have generated significant amounts of hydrocarbons.
3. Based on analysis of Rock-Eval pyrolysis and vitrinite reflectance data by Michaelson and McKirdy from the Koonchera 1 to the south and the Putamurdie 1 to the east, the Poolowanna and Birkhead formations are probably mature for generation of oil over parts of the area.
4. The Poolowanna and Peera Peera formations will include better reservoir-quality sandstones, compared to intervals buried deeper in the Poolowanna Trough.

The Company's exploration program will attempt to generate drillable prospects from leads from the 1960's vintage seismic data on the area.

During the first and second years of the exploration program, the company will re-interpret all existing seismic data and re-process certain lines. The company will also review geologic and regional well data.

During the third year of the program, the company will continue geologic and geophysical studies, and determine locations for additional seismic lines.

During the fourth year of the program, the company will acquire a minimum of 80 kilometers of seismic data.

During the fifth year, the company may acquire additional seismic data, if necessary to develop a mature drilling prospect, and the company will drill one well to Cambro-Ordovician basement (approx. 7000 feet).

The table below shows minimum expenditures during each year of the program.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Minimum Expenditure</u>	<u>Expenditure Guaranteed?</u>	<u>Work Summary</u>
1	\$ 70,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
2	\$ 70,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
3	\$110,000	Yes	Geophysical, Geological
4	\$400,000	No	Acquire 80 km. Seismic
5	\$800,000	No	Drill 1 well; also, possibly acquire additional seismic data prior to drilling

CO98-A

DESCRIPTION OF AREA

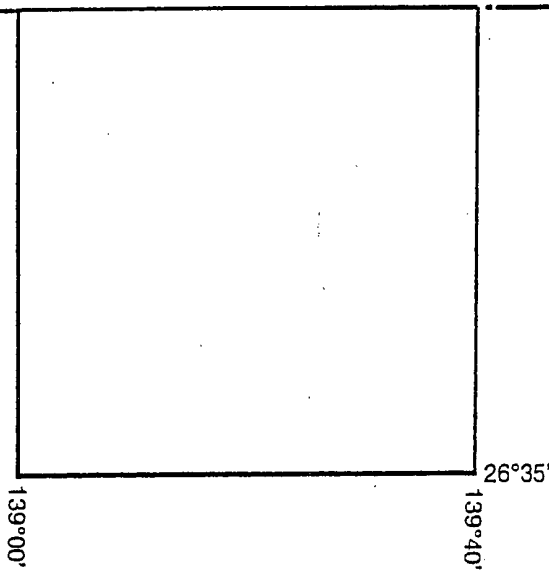
All that part of the State of South Australia bounded as follows:

Commencing at a point being the intersection of the northern border of the State of South Australia and longitude 139° 00' E, thence easterly along the border of the said State to longitude 139° 40' E, south to latitude 26° 35' S, west to longitude 139° 00' E and north to the point of commencement.

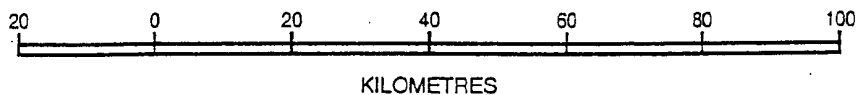
All the within latitudes and longitudes are geodetic and expressed in terms of the Australian Geodetic Datum as defined on p.4984 of Commonwealth Gazette number 84 dated October 6, 1966.

AREA: 4316 square kilometres approximately.

QUEENSLAND



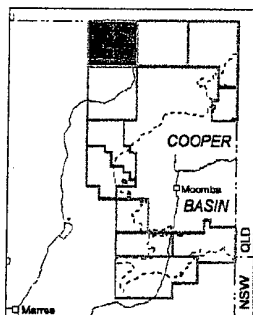
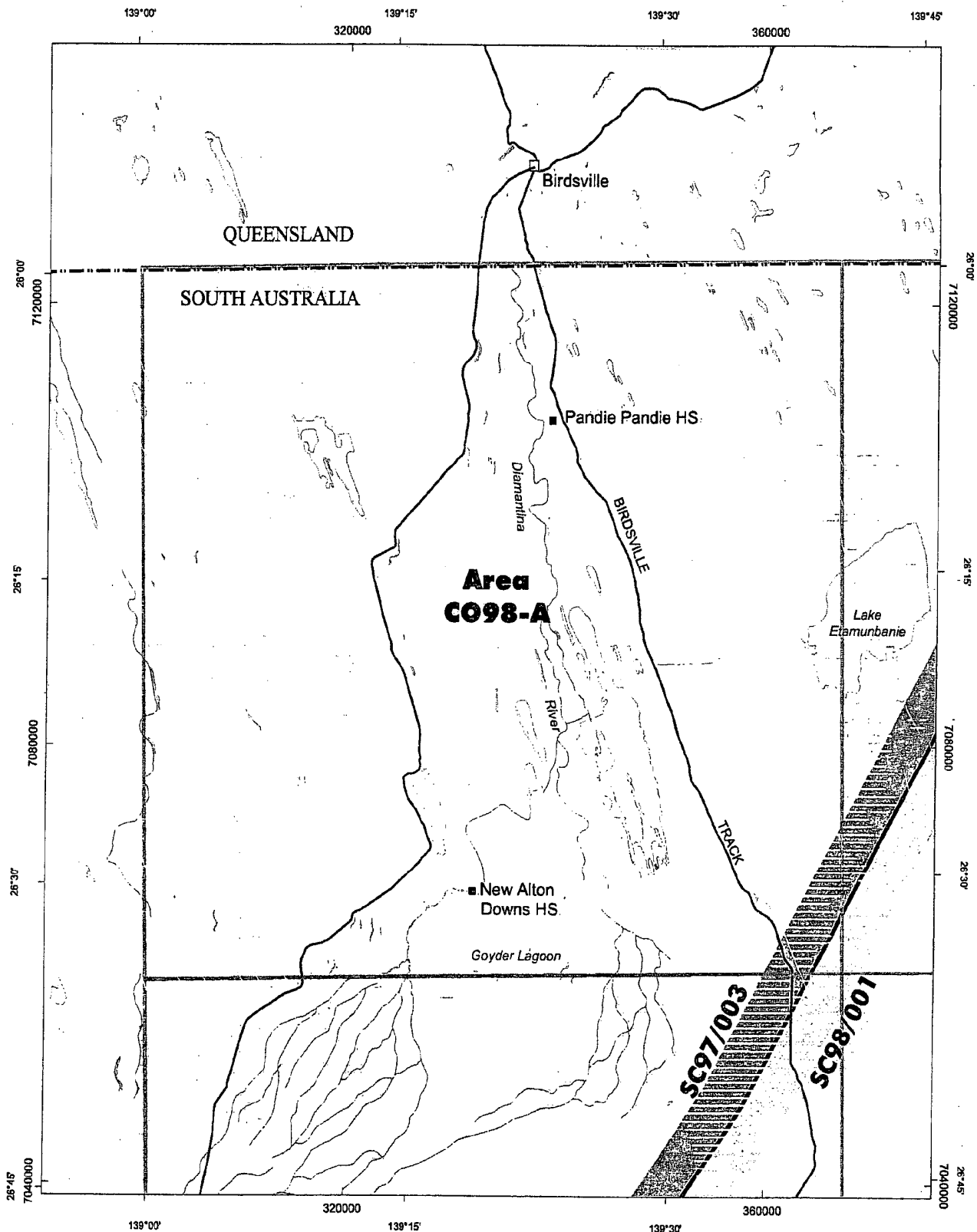
SCALE 1 : 1 000 000



NOTE: There is no warranty that the boundary of this licence is correct in relation to other features on the map.
The boundary is to be ascertained by reference to the Australian Geodetic Datum and the schedule.

THE PLAN HEREINBEFORE REFERRED TO
AUSTRALIA CRUDE OIL COMPANY INC.

PETROLEUM EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. (CO98-A)



PIRSA Publishing Services AV: 200870_001

Petroleum Exploration Licence (PEL):
Area CO98-A

Subject area of agreement
for Native Title Claimant
Applications:

- SC97/003- The Wangkangurru/
Yarluyandi Native Title Claim
- SC98/001- Yandruwandha/
Yawarrawarka Native Title Claim



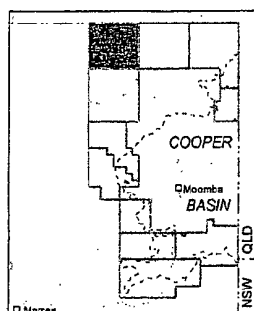
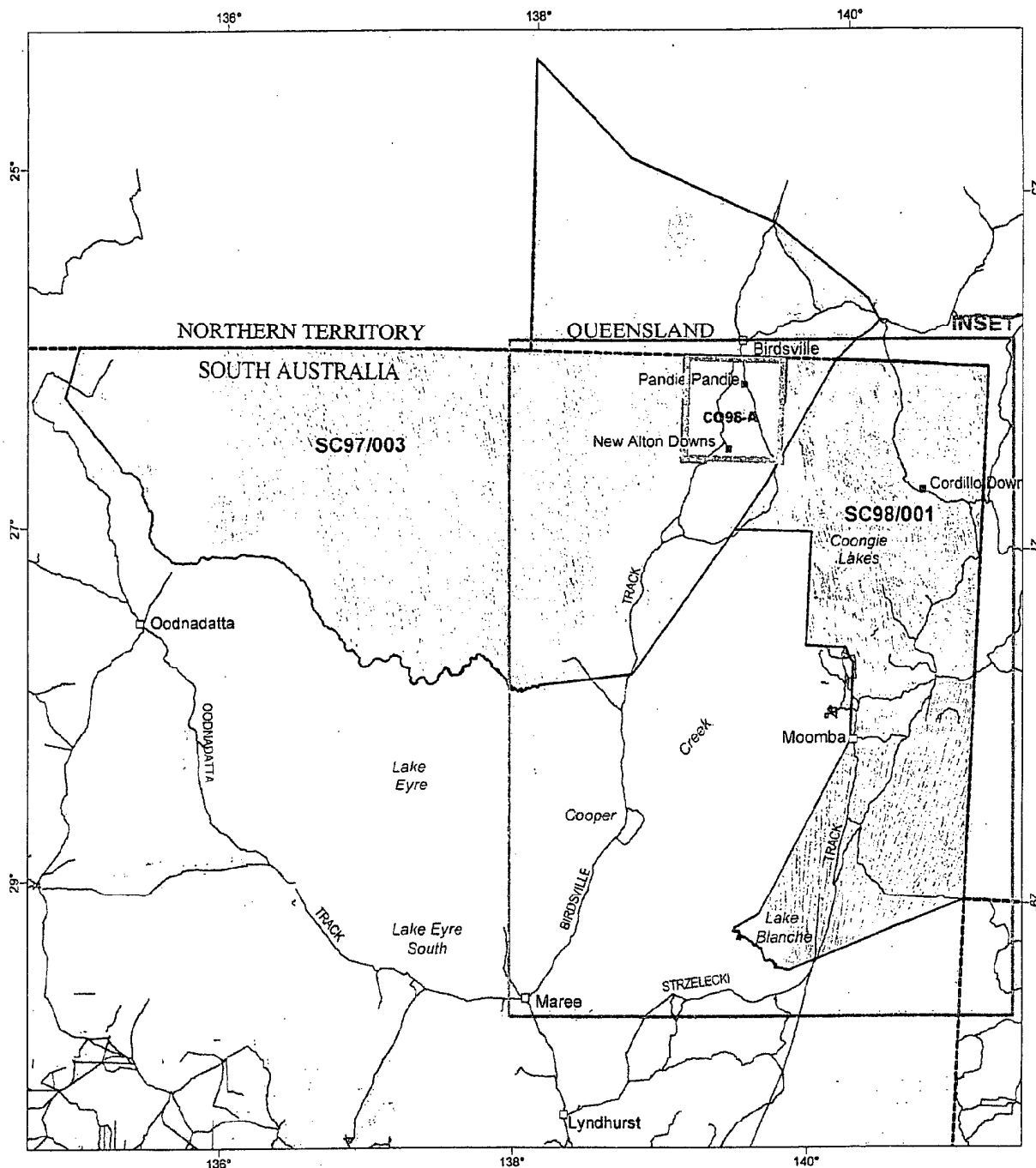
0 10 20 Kilometers

Datum: GDA94
Projection: MGA Zone54

Cooper Basin - South Australia

Native Title Claimants for area CO98-A





PIRSA Publishing Services AV: 200870_001

 Petroleum Exploration Licence ((P)EL):
Area CO98-A

Native Title Claims:

 SC97/003- The Wangkangurru/
Yaruyandi
 SC98/001- Yandruwandha/
Yawarrawarrka

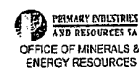


0 50 100 Kilometers

Datum: GDA94
Projection: Equidistant Conic

Cooper Basin - South Australia

Native Title Claimants for area CO98-A



PRIMARY INDUSTRIES
AND RESOURCES SA
OFFICE OF MINERALS &
ENERGY RESOURCES

**SCHEDULE 2 : PART 1 : THE NATIVE TITLE APPLICATION AND MAP OF
THE CLAIM AREA**



NATIONAL NATIVE TITLE TRIBUNAL

Claimant Application Summary

Application numbers	Federal Court number: SG6024/98 NNTT number: SC98/1
Application name	Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka Native Title Claim
Name of body where application filed	National Native Title Tribunal
Date application filed	08/01/1998
Current stage(s)	Notification Complete - Awaiting Orders
Applicants	Mr Charlie Moore, Mr Fredrick Brown, Mr Jack Guttie, Mr Leslie Harris, Mr Aaron Paterson, Ms Anita Paterson, Ms Fay Nicholls, Ms Theresa Bottrell
Address for service	Ward & Partners Solicitors 12th Floor, 26 Flinders Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 Phone: (08) 8414 3333 Fax: (08) 8211 7362
Persons claiming to hold native title	The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka Native Title claim group comprises those people who hold in common the body of traditional law and culture governing the area that is the subject of the claim being: 1 People who are related by means of the principle of descent to the following Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka apical ancestors: 1.1 Annie (born at Cordillo Downs) who is the mother of Archie Guttie; 1.2 Maggie, who is the mother of Annie King. 1.3 Tiniwa Clara, mother of Frank Booth and Alice Miller (nee Booth); 1.4 The parents of Punbili Bob Parker (Senior); 1.5 Flash Ted Bikehandle and his wife Topsy; 1.6 Kimi (born at Innamincka) and his wife; 1.7 Maramundu Jack "The Ripper" Parker; 1.8 The woman (born at Cordillo Downs) who is the mother of the sibling set - Mary Stafford (nee Moore), Jack Moore, Charlie Moore (Senior), and female twins whose names are unknown; 1.9 The parents of Albert Moore; 1.10 Brothers Walter Harris(on) and Dick Harrison; 1.11 The parents of Lilly (whose married name is Parker) and her sister Kathlene (whose married name is George); 1.12 Annie and her husband, who are the parents of Coongie Maggie (born at Coongie Lakes in South Australia); 1.13 The parents of the sibling set - Billy Parker, Jessy Parker, Peter "Petekin" Parker, and Paddy Parker; 1.14 Flash Tommy and his wife Sarah, who are the parents of the sibling set - Colin Flash, George Flash (also known as George Murray), Ted "Chippie" Flash and Albert "Bully" Flash. Sarah is also the mother of John Murray (also known as "Chunder" Williams) and Roger Murray; 1.15 The parents of sibling set - Mertty George and Mertty Johnny and Mertty Mick; and 1.16 Larrikin Mick, 2 The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka principles of incorporation into the group according to traditional law and custom also include: 2.1 Being of Aboriginal descent; 2.2 Having a connection with the claim area in accordance with the traditional laws and

	customs of the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim group following the principle of biological descent from their ancestors. 3 Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka principles of incorporation into the group also require: 3.1 Being specifically of Yandruwandha or Yawarrawarrka biological descent or specifically of both Yandruwandha and Yawarrawarrka biological descent., 4 Where, despite the application of the principles set out in paragraphs 2 and 3 above, there remains any uncertainty as to whether a person can be identified as a Yandruwandha or Yawarrawarrka person: 4.1 The applicants Jack Gurtie and Aaron Paterson have the authority to determine whether or not a person of Aboriginal descent has a connection to the Yandruwandha lands and waters in accordance with the Yandruwandha traditional laws and customs (see paragraph 2.1 and 2.2 above); 4.2 Hector Harrison and his brothers Willie Harrison and Alfie Harrison have the authority to determine whether or not a person of Aboriginal descent has a connection to the Yawarrawarrka lands and waters in accordance with the Yawarrawarrka traditional laws and customs (see paragraphs 2.1 and 2.2 above); 4.3 The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim group acknowledges the authority of Jack Gurtie, Aaron Paterson, Hector Harrison, Willie Harrison and Alfie Harrison for the purposes set out in paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2 herein and assert that the principle of authority, based on traditional laws and customs, incorporates the potential transfer of the authority to appropriate persons in future generations., 5 The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim group specifically excludes from membership any person who is a member of an overlapping claim, listed in Schedule H herein, whilst that claim continues to overlap the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim.
Native title rights and interests claimed	The native title rights and interests claimed are subject to the effect of the rights validly granted by the Crown to others pursuant to statute to possess, occupy, use and enjoy all or part of the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters. In this Application no claim is being made on any native title rights and interests consisting of or including ownership of minerals, petroleum or gas wholly owned by the Crown. 1 The right to have access to, and reside on Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters. 2 The right to enjoy the resources of the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters. 3 The right to control the access and conduct of others with respect to Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters. 4 The right to control the use and enjoyment of others of the resources arising from Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters. 5 The right to maintain and protect Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters, in particular, sites and areas of importance. 6 The right to control, maintain, protect and prevent the dissemination and misuse of cultural knowledge of the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim group. 7 The right to transmit knowledge and information concerning Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters and related customs and social practices to younger generations of Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka peoples who inherit this right 8 The right to conduct and maintain mortuary practices according to Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka traditional laws and customs. 9 The right to conduct and maintain ceremonial practices according to Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka traditional laws and customs. 10 The right to trade in the resources of Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka land and waters (which include, but are not limited to birds, animals, plants, fish, marine animals, shellfish, timber, ochre, stone, minerals and subsurface minerals). 11 The right to inherit and bestow native title rights and interests.
Area	Jurisdiction: South Australia Location: North East corner of South Australia extending South to Lake Blanche Local government region(s): Outback Areas Community Development Trust ATSIC region(s): Nulla Wimila Kutju Regional Council Representative A/TSI body(s): Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement Inc Approximate size: 40,304 sq km (Note: There may be areas within the external boundary of the application that are not claimed.) Land/water and/or sea: Land/Water Area covered by the claim (as detailed in the application):

A) a map showing the external boundaries of the area covered by the claim, marked as Attachment C

B) a technical description of the external boundary, marked as Attachment C1

1. The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka native title claim area is in relation to all land and inland waters identified by the mid point of the blue line on the map (attachment C) showing the geographical boundaries of the claim area subject to:

1.1 The co-ordinates of the external boundaries of the Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka claim area are shown in attachment C;

1.2 The waters claimed include the bed and banks of all waterways including rivers, tributaries and creeks as far as they have not been alienated;

1.3 To the extent of any inconsistencies between attachment C and the co-ordinates with the following description, attachment C and the co-ordinates shall prevail;

1.4 The Yandruwandha/Yawarrawarrka claim area boundary extends in a northerly direction from the northern most point of Lake Blanche in a straight line to the centre of the township of Moomba. The boundary then extends north in a straight line to the edge of the Innamincka Regional Reserve at a point 5 kms southeast of the Gidgealpa Homestead. The boundary then extends along the Innamincka Regional Reserve boundary initially in a north-westerly direction and then due west to the western side of the Reserve. The boundary then extends in a northerly direction along the western side of the Reserve to its northwest corner. The boundary then continues due west for 50 kms. The boundary then extends in a northeasterly direction for 45.5 kms to Geakes Hill, then extends northeasterly for 30.5 kms to Koornoo Hill, then extends in a northeasterly direction to a point on the

Queensland/South Australia border 1 kms due west of Lake Teetarobie. The boundary then follows the Queensland/South Australia border east to the point where it meets the Queensland/South Australia border at Haddon Corner. The claim boundary then extends south along the line of the South Australia/Queensland border to the border of South Australia/Queensland and New South Wales at Cameron Corner. The boundary then extends in a westerly/southwesterly direction in a straight line to Lake Blanche and then along the southerly edge of Lake Blanche until it reaches a point where Lake Blanche narrows at its western side at a point approximately 2.5 kms east of Mound Spring and then in a generally north, northeast direction along the edge of Lake Blanche to its most northerly point.

The coordinates of the external boundary of the area covered by the application are set out in Attachment C1. To the extent of any consistency between the map and the coordinates, and the above description the coordinates shall prevail.

The areas within the external boundaries that are excluded from the claim area are as follows:

The applicants exclude from the area covered by the application any area over which native title has been extinguished save and except for those areas of land or waters over which prior extinguishment may be disregarded in accordance with the provisions of either section 47, section 47A or section 47B of the Native Title Act 1993.

Category A past Acts as defined in section 229 of the NTA, including any previous non exclusion possession acts which are also a category A past Act; and

Grants or vestings which are previous exclusion possession acts or valid Category A intermediate period acts (as defined in section 23B and section 23A of the NTA) attributable to the Commonwealth and such grants or vestings which are attributable to the State where the State has made provision as mentioned in section 23E and section 22F of

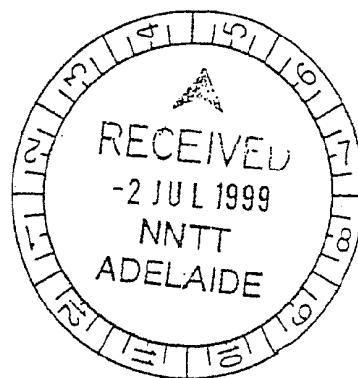
	NTA in relation to these Acts: (1) The valid creation or establishment of: (i) a permanent public work; (ii) a dedicated road; and (iii) an act of adverse dominion wheresuch an act was: . authorised by valid legislation; or . authorised or required by the condition of a valid Crown Grant vesting or other interests; (iv) a valid unqualified grant of an estate in fee simple. (2) The valid grant of: (i) a scheduled interest (see section 249C of the NTA), including an agricultural lease where intensive cultivation of a permanent nature has been carried out and works or structures of permanent nature have been constructed in accordance with the terms and the conditions of the lease; (ii) a residential lease on which a residence has been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see section 249); (iii) a commercial lease on which permanent works or structures have been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see section 246); (iv) a lease for the provision of a community services or amenities within a town or city on which works or structures of a permanent nature have been constructed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease (see section 249A). It is not intended that exclusive rights and interests are claimed in relation to areas subject to valid previous non exclusive possession acts, as defined by s. 23F of the Native Title Act 1993 .
Registration information	<i>Please refer to the Register of Native Title Claims/National Native Title Register (as appropriate) for registered details of this application.</i> Date claim entered on Register of Native Title Claims: 08/01/1998 Registration test status: Accepted for registration Registration history: Registered from 08/01/1998.
Attachments	1. Map showing External Boundaries, Attachment C of the Application, 1 page - A4, Attached 03/06/1999. 2. Technical description of external boundary, Attachment C1 of the Application, 1 page - A4, Attached 03/06/1999.

NNTT contact details	Case manager: Monica Khouri Address: National Native Title Tribunal Level 10 Chesser House 91 Grenfell Street ADELAIDE SA 5000 GPO Box 9973 ADELAIDE SA 5001 Phone: (08) 8306 1230 Freecall 1800 640 501 Fax: (08) 8224 0939 Web page: www.nntt.gov.au
-----------------------------	---

SC98/1 YANDRUWANDHA/YAWARRAWARRKA
COORDINATES OF EXTERNAL BOUNDARY
(Coordinates: Decimal Degrees. Datum: AGD84)

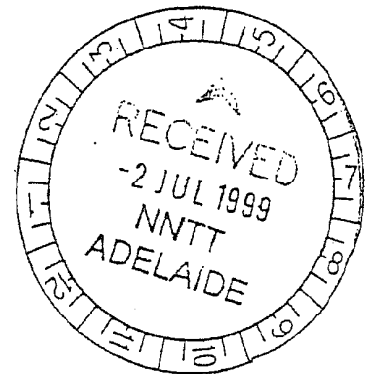
SG6024/98 (SC98/1)
Technical description of external boundary
Attachment C1 of the Application
Page 1 of 1, A4, 03/06/1999

Longitude East	Latitude South
139.737303	-29.418630
139.772781	-29.420940
139.804519	-29.424681
139.830734	-29.429037
139.834408	-29.429836
139.861790	-29.419667
140.347810	-29.239654
140.657300	-29.124604
140.998021	-28.997612
140.998030	-28.966730
140.998030	-28.937710
140.998040	-28.876460
140.998060	-28.793130
140.998080	-28.730180
140.998090	-28.646850
140.998110	-28.581480
140.998170	-25.997890
139.999994	-25.998040
139.899486	-26.149154
139.799511	-26.317416
139.568507	-26.694866
139.365983	-26.955466
139.874364	-26.953639
139.873204	-27.000069
139.873193	-27.000528
139.869907	-27.316296
139.867955	-27.500069
139.866921	-27.596802
139.999995	-27.598386
140.132342	-27.599835
140.135952	-27.611105
140.139910	-27.619416
140.164354	-27.662183
140.176638	-27.674922
140.180584	-27.677391
140.183592	-27.677908
140.183000	-28.116700
139.617362	-29.126964
139.452709	-29.209750
139.454302	-29.212482
139.454764	-29.213275
139.453353	-29.215443
139.455917	-29.217386
139.455936	-29.217812
139.456016	-29.219624
139.453601	-29.221528
139.453008	-29.223353
139.452762	-29.223505
139.451531	-29.224264
139.450910	-29.224646
139.449322	-29.225053
139.447978	-29.225397
139.447719	-29.225508
139.445722	-29.226364
139.444944	-29.226697
139.445014	-29.226936
139.445590	-29.228889



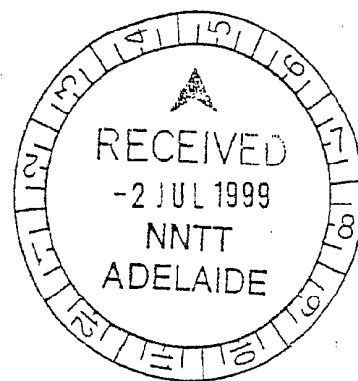
SC98/1 YANDRUWANDHA/YAWARRAWARRKA
COORDINATES OF EXTERNAL BOUNDARY
(Coordinates: Decimal Degrees. Datum: AGD84)

Longitude East	Latitude South
139.445930	-29.228886
139.447547	-29.228874
139.447925	-29.228871
139.449527	-29.228935
139.451092	-29.228998
139.456471	-29.228419
139.457800	-29.226631
139.458014	-29.226343
139.458446	-29.226392
139.459791	-29.226546
139.460572	-29.226634
139.461764	-29.228143
139.462025	-29.228474
139.464708	-29.226917
139.464952	-29.226775
139.465992	-29.227079
139.467615	-29.227555
139.468073	-29.227648
139.470025	-29.228043
139.470561	-29.228097
139.472168	-29.228261
139.472316	-29.228276
139.474592	-29.228789
139.477338	-29.228902
139.477452	-29.228267
139.477707	-29.226849
139.478350	-29.226854
139.480024	-29.226866
139.480043	-29.226866
139.482778	-29.226266
139.482784	-29.226266
139.484259	-29.226365
139.485192	-29.226428
139.485447	-29.227014
139.486645	-29.229768
139.486657	-29.229831
139.487179	-29.232907
139.487422	-29.234341
139.487526	-29.234648
139.488674	-29.238027
139.489471	-29.241204
139.490301	-29.243011
139.490558	-29.243571
139.489249	-29.244084
139.488074	-29.244545
139.487891	-29.244747
139.486223	-29.246581
139.485665	-29.248840
139.484533	-29.250921
139.482529	-29.253187
139.481562	-29.254280
139.481315	-29.254831
139.479871	-29.258058
139.479614	-29.258635
139.479548	-29.259045
139.479081	-29.261940
139.478898	-29.262256



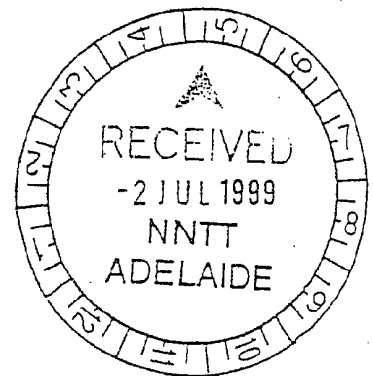
COORDINATES OF EXTERNAL BOUNDARY
(Coordinates: Decimal Degrees. Datum: AGD84)

Longitude East	Latitude South
139.475955	-29.267337
139.474883	-29.269545
139.475789	-29.269201
139.477107	-29.268701
139.477191	-29.268669
139.479686	-29.267197
139.480389	-29.266783
139.482159	-29.264683
139.483132	-29.264240
139.484506	-29.263614
139.484656	-29.263547
139.484787	-29.263661
139.486891	-29.265485
139.488987	-29.264596
139.489646	-29.264316
139.489942	-29.264669
139.491710	-29.266776
139.495079	-29.270068
139.495606	-29.270583
139.497413	-29.268031
139.497825	-29.265961
139.497277	-29.263969
139.496443	-29.261198
139.496562	-29.260739
139.497458	-29.257266
139.497593	-29.256883
139.498082	-29.255491
139.498241	-29.255037
139.499751	-29.252759
139.500135	-29.252198
139.500645	-29.252165
139.501940	-29.252080
139.505440	-29.251851
139.510511	-29.252639
139.514213	-29.254268
139.515794	-29.255663
139.519446	-29.258883
139.519702	-29.258802
139.527675	-29.256267
139.548148	-29.268312
139.550904	-29.266285
139.559023	-29.276570
139.566120	-29.276971
139.572203	-29.280664
139.576432	-29.282306
139.582689	-29.289096
139.587878	-29.291244
139.586544	-29.294723
139.587830	-29.297019
139.598164	-29.300124
139.600920	-29.298141
139.606400	-29.296357
139.607222	-29.296951
139.627976	-29.311949
139.631214	-29.314662
139.641583	-29.314669
139.642406	-29.316111



COORDINATES OF EXTERNAL BOUNDARY
(Coordinates: Decimal Degrees. Datum: AGD84)

Longitude East	Latitude South
139.646079	-29.322539
139.646333	-29.322983
139.646340	-29.323136
139.646437	-29.325222
139.651666	-29.337945
139.651114	-29.341477
139.652983	-29.344293
139.655578	-29.345114
139.660921	-29.361104
139.659724	-29.364404
139.663218	-29.366605
139.664889	-29.368832
139.665059	-29.373121
139.666312	-29.378963
139.677571	-29.382360
139.680640	-29.383807
139.680756	-29.383862
139.687933	-29.383401
139.689124	-29.380552
139.693109	-29.379941
139.699396	-29.378162
139.703977	-29.376076
139.716497	-29.384960
139.719938	-29.387430
139.722105	-29.386367
139.723755	-29.383802
139.727313	-29.386851
139.728835	-29.392009
139.733583	-29.394725
139.732467	-29.403342
139.734287	-29.402272
139.735550	-29.401530
139.739992	-29.399658
139.740570	-29.402254
139.743961	-29.402214
139.746562	-29.404405
139.743483	-29.413409
139.737056	-29.417211
139.737303	-29.418630



This map product must not be sold, given away, traded, let, hired or otherwise dealt with. This is a condition of the Data Licensing Agreement for the AUSLIG data.

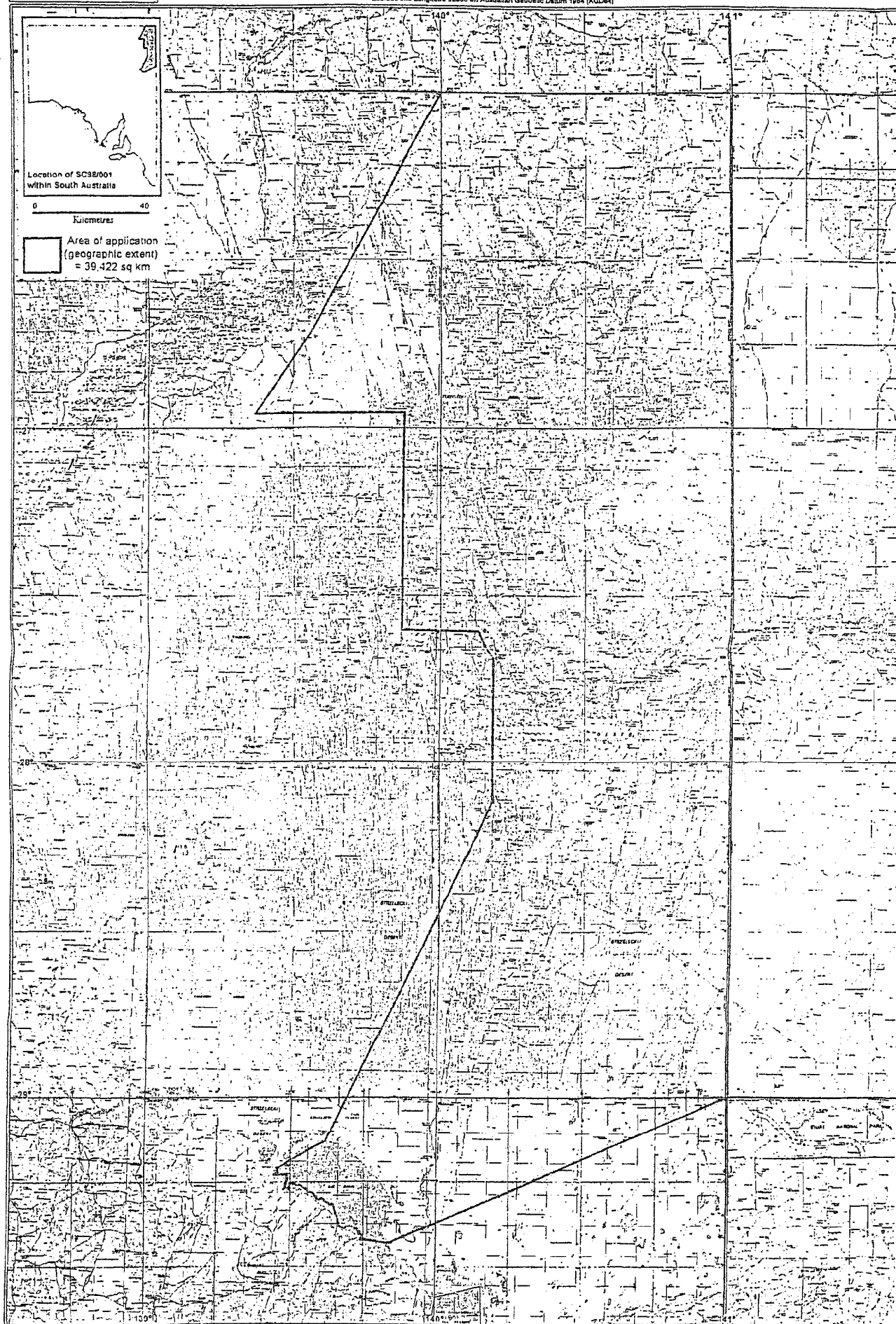
SC98/001 (SG0024/98) Yandruwanina (Amended)

Application Boundary data sourced from Resource Information DEHAA, and modified by NNTT

Topographic image maps (1:250,000) sourced from AUSLIG

Map created by Geospatial Information Unit, National Native Title Tribunal

Latitude and Longitude based on Australian Geodetic Datum 1984 (AGD84)



SCHEDULE 2 : PART 2 : ASSOCIATION



REGISTRAR OF
ABORIGINAL
CORPORATIONS

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA
ABORIGINAL COUNCILS AND ASSOCIATIONS ACT 1976

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF AN

ABORIGINAL

ASSOCIATION

I, **JOE MASTROLEMBO**, Acting as
the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations, pursuant to
paragraph 45 (1) (a) of the Act, hereby certify that

**YANDRUWANDHA YAWARRAWARRKA
TRADITIONAL LAND OWNERS (ABORIGINAL CORPORATION)**

has this day been incorporated under the Act

Dated this **Second** day of **August**, 2001.



j. mastrolemba
Acting Registrar

SCHEDULE 3 : CLEARANCE PROCEDURES

1. The Association in consultation with the Native Title Party will provide a Scouting Team or Teams to undertake inspection and clearing of locations for Petroleum Operations within the Licence Area if and when the requirement arises in accordance with clause 12 of this Agreement.
2. The Association in consultation with the Native Title Party will ensure that if required, both a male and a female Specialist are available to join the Scouting Team depending on the part of the Licence Area under consideration at any given time and the Area or Areas of Significance that may be therein.
3. A Specialist (engaged according to paragraph 12.3(a) of this Agreement) will co-ordinate the Scouting Teams provided for in clause 12 of this Agreement and will be responsible for conveying the results of the Scouting Team's inspections and assessments for Clearance of Explorer's proposed Petroleum Operations under the terms of this Agreement.
4. Subject to the terms of this Agreement the Native Title Party and the Association will ensure that a Scouting Team is available to undertake additional inspections and Clearances for seismic lines, access roads and Work Sites as and when such sites are required by Explorer in the course of carrying out Petroleum Operations. Where such additional inspection and Clearance is required, the Native Title Party and the Association will ensure that the Scouting Team operates on a regular work schedule that as near as practicable coincides with and accommodates Explorer's work schedule.
5. The Association will arrange suitable camping facilities for the Scouting Team.
6. The Association in consultation with the Native Title Party will ensure that persons who are members of the Native Title Party (but in any event not exceeding the number of persons agreed with Explorer) with traditional knowledge of Areas of Significance in the particular Operational Area, together with appropriate support equipment, are available for all Clearance purposes.
7. The Association will provide sufficient and appropriate all-terrain four-wheel drive vehicles for use by the Scouting Team while it is undertaking the inspection and Clearance process.
8. The said vehicles will be insured by the Association and equipped by the Association with sufficient spare parts for the duration of the Clearance task.
9. The Association will cause a log-book to be kept and will ensure that the following information is recorded in the log book in relation to the use of the four-wheel drive vehicles:

- (a) Date;
- (b) Place of departure;
- (c) Destination;
- (d) Reason for the journey;
- (e) Name of driver; and
- (f) Number of kilometres travelled

in respect of each occasion that the four-wheel drive vehicles are used for or incidental to carrying out a Clearance and will make the log-book available to Explorer upon request.

10. Explorer will reimburse the Association in accordance with an agreed plan and Budget for the Association's reasonable costs for:

- (a) engaging the services of the persons comprising the Scouting Team;
- (b) providing camping facilities and food to the Scouting Team; and
- (c) providing sufficient and appropriate 4 wheel drive vehicles for use by the Scouting Team

in accordance with a Budget.

11. In the event that there are at any time more persons forming part of a Scouting Team than agreed with Explorer and accounted for in a Budget then Explorer shall not be responsible for the expense of the additional persons in such group, unless otherwise agreed between the parties.

12. Remuneration

Explorer will pay to or reimburse the Association the cost of engaging the services of the Scouting Team, for each Specialist and for each of the agreed number of Scouting Team members at the respective rates negotiated and agreed during negotiation of a Budget for each day required for compliance with clauses 11, 12 and 13 and this Schedule 3 and for travel to and from his or her place of residence within Australia, and reasonable travel costs, all in accordance with a Budget.

13. Food for Scouting Team

Explorer will allow a food allowance for each member of the Scouting Team at the rate of \$35 per day, fixed for the first twelve (12) months of this Agreement, for each day spent undertaking the Clearance and each day spent travelling to and from the Licence Area for that purpose.

14. Four Wheel Drive Vehicles

Explorer will pay to the Association :

- (a) where the Association provides four-wheel drive vehicles, the sum of fifty-five cents per kilometre in respect of the total number of kilometres properly recorded in the log book, in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Schedule 3, and the cost of fuel, where a four-wheel drive vehicle travelled distances for or incidental to conducting a Clearance; or
- (b) the reasonable cost of hire of four-wheel drive vehicles and the cost of fuel and vehicle insurance, where the vehicle is hired and used for, or incidental to conducting a Clearance provided that the log book details are properly recorded in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Schedule 3.

SCHEDULE 4 : SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Item	Events	Party Responsible	Maximum period for Events (in days)	Maximum cumulative Elapsed days
1	Explorer submits request and proposed work programme to Association <i>(Clause 10, Paragraph 10.1)</i>	Explorer	Not applicable	0
2	Preliminary meeting <i>(Clause 10, Paragraph 10.2)</i>	Explorer and Association	14	14
3	Association arranges for: 1. Anthropologist or other Specialist; 2. Scouting Team, and 3. Proposed Clearance plan and Budget and presents to Explorer <i>(Clause 12 and Clause 14, Para 14.1)</i>	Association	7	21
4	Clearance Plan and Budget meeting. Plan and budget agreed <i>(Clause 14, Paragraphs 14.1; 14.2)</i>	Explorer and Association	7	28
5	Scouting Team and field logistics organised, and Scouting Team mobilised to the field. <i>(Clause 12, Paragraph 12.1)</i>	Native Title Party and Association	12	40
6	Scouting Team completes field work and de-mobilises, notifies Explorer. <i>(Clause 13, Paragraph 13.1)</i>	Native Title Party and Association	14	54
7	Report delivered to Explorer <i>(Clause 13, Paragraph 13.1)</i>	Association	14	68

SCHEDULE 5 : BUDGET							
Explorer:				Date:			
Clearance for PEL number(s):							
Item	Description	Remarks	Units	Quantity	Unit Rate\$	Survey Costs	NOTES
	Personnel						
	Specialist # 1		days				
	Specialist # 2		days				
	Scouting Team x		days				
	Camp Cook		days	1			
1 TOTAL PERSONNEL							
	Travel Costs						
	Vehicle Hire	4WD	days				
	Vehicle Fuel		days				
	Private Vehicle 2WD allowance	fuel, oil, tyres etc	km		0.52		
	Private Vehicle 4WD allowance	fuel, oil, tyres etc	km		0.55		
2 TOTAL TRAVEL							
	Accommodation & Logistics						
	Food		days				
	Camping allowance		nights				
	GPS hire		days				
	Trailer hire		days				
3 TOTAL ACCOMMODATION & LOGISTICS							
	Administration						
	satellite phone hire		days				
	maps		total				
	photocopying		total				
	phone : fax : mail		total				
	bookings & fees		total				
	meetings & confs		total				
	legal		total				
4 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION							
5 SUB -TOTAL							
6 Contingency							
7 GST							
8 GRAND TOTAL							

SCHEDULE 6 : GUIDELINES TO MEDIATION

The following is a guideline to the mediation process should a dispute arise and be referred to mediation pursuant to clause 27.

1. Role of Mediator

- 1.1 The mediator will be neutral and impartial. The mediator will assist the parties to attempt to resolve the dispute by helping them to:
- (a) systematically isolate the issues in dispute;
 - (b) develop options for the resolution of those issues;
 - (c) explore the usefulness of these options; and
 - (d) meet their interests and needs.
- 1.2 The mediator may meet with the parties together or separately.
- 1.3 The mediator will not give legal or other professional advice to any party, impose a resolution on any party or make a decision for any party.
- 1.4 The mediator will not accept an appointment in relation to any proceedings concerning the dispute.
- 1.5 Neither party will take action to cause the mediator to breach paragraph 1.4.

2. Conflict of Interest

The mediator must prior to commencement of mediation disclose to the parties to the best of the mediator's knowledge any prior dealings with any of the parties as well as any interests in the dispute. If in the course of the mediation the mediator becomes aware of any circumstances that might reasonably be considered to affect the mediator's capacity to act impartially, the mediator must immediately inform the parties of those circumstances.

3. Co-operation

The parties must co-operate in good faith with the mediator and each other during the mediation.

4. Conduct of Preliminary Conference

As part of the mediation, the mediator will establish a preliminary conference at a time and venue convenient to the parties to establish a timetable for mediation.

5. The parties must attend the mediation with authority to settle within any range that can reasonably be anticipated. At the mediation each party may have one or more other persons including legally qualified persons to assist and advise them.

6. Communications between Mediator and Parties

Any information disclosed to a mediator in private is to be treated as confidential by the mediator unless the party making the disclosure states otherwise.

7. Confidentiality of the Mediation

The parties and the mediator will not disclose to anyone not involved in the mediation any information or document given to them during the mediation unless required by law to make such disclosure.

8. The parties and the mediator agree that other than in the course of enforcement of the settlement agreement for the dispute by judicial proceedings, the following will be privileged and will not be disclosed in or be the subject of a subpoena to give evidence or to produce documents in any proceedings in respect of the Dispute:

- (a) any settlement proposal whether made by a party or the mediator;
- (b) the willingness of a party to consider any such proposal;
- (c) any statement made by a party or the mediator during the mediation; and
- (d) any information prepared for the mediation.

9. Termination of the Mediation

A party may terminate the mediation at any time after consultation with the mediator.

10. Settlement of the Dispute

If settlement is reached at the mediation, the terms of the settlement must be written down and signed by the parties before they leave the mediation.

11. Enforcement of the Settlement Agreement

Any party may enforce the terms of the settlement agreement by judicial proceedings. Any party may call evidence:

- (a) for the purposes of this clause; and
- (b) of the settlement agreement including evidence from the mediator and any other person engaged in the mediation.

12. Exclusion of Liability

The parties acknowledge that any mediator appointed will not be liable to them for any act or omission in the performance of the mediator's obligations under this Agreement. The parties undertake to indemnify the mediator against any claim for act or omission in the bona fide performance of the mediator's obligations under this Agreement.

13. Costs

The parties are separately liable to the mediator in equal proportions for the mediator's fees.